

SchoolInsight Admin Guide

Basic Setup



Common Goal Systems Inc.

188 Industrial Dr. Suite #240
Elmhurst, IL 60126
Tel. 630.592.4200

www.TeacherEase.com

© 2001-2013 Common Goals Systems,
Inc.
All Rights Reserved.

Table of Contents

1 Basic Setup Introduction	8
1.1 Audience	8
2 Basic Setup Overview	9
3 Login	11
3.1 Login History	12
4 Account Profile	13
5 Admin Main	14
6 Admins	16
6.1 Create Admin	18
6.2 Edit Admin	19
6.3 Permission Templates	20
6.3.1 Create Admin Permission Template	21
7 Instructors	22
7.1 Create Instructor	23
7.2 Goto Instructor	24
7.3 Edit Instructor	26
7.4 Mass Edit Instructor	27
8 Employees	28
8.1 Edit Employees	29
9 School Options	31
9.1 Students	32
9.1.1 Configure Student Data	33
9.1.1.1 Create Custom Field	35
9.1.1.2 Merge Custom Field	36
9.1.2 Parent Information Access	37
9.1.3 External Schools	39
9.1.4 Transportation Codes	40
9.2 Instructors	41
9.2.1 Permissions	42
9.2.2 Email Templates	44
9.2.3 Comment Lists	46
9.3 Modules	47
9.4 Letter Printing	48
9.4.1 Letterhead	49

9.4.2	Font & Size	49
9.4.3	Salutation	50
9.5	Misc	51
9.5.1	Academic Years	52
9.5.2	Course Levels	52
9.5.3	Translation	53
9.5.4	Unique Numbers	53
9.5.5	Lockers	55
9.5.6	Email Log Permissions	56
9.5.7	Promotion Permissions	57
9.5.8	Course Display	58
10	Import/Export	59
11	Academic Years	60
11.1	Create Academic Year	61
11.2	Edit Academic Year	62
11.3	Start a New Academic Year	63
12	Calendars	66
12.1	Create Calendar	67
12.2	View Calendar	68
12.3	Edit Month	70
12.4	Monthly Calendar	71
13	Students - Single View	72
14	Student Search	75
15	Students - Multi View	78
15.1	Enrollment	80
15.2	Re-Enroll Student	81
15.3	Multiple Enrollments	82
15.4	Create Student	83
15.4.1	Demographics	89
15.5	Edit Student	90
15.6	Promote/Transfer Students	91
15.6.1	Promote Students	91
15.6.1.1	Promote Within Building.....	92
15.6.1.2	Promote to Different Building.....	95
15.6.2	Transfer Students	97
15.6.2.1	Transfer to Different Building.....	97
15.7	Mass Edit	98
15.8	Merge Students	100
15.9	Edit Contacts	101

15.10	Contacts/Family	102
15.10.1	Add Contact	104
15.10.2	Add Student	105
15.10.3	Edit Student Data	106
15.10.4	Edit Contact Data	107
15.11	Student's Rosters	108
15.11.1	Edit Student's Roster	110
15.11.2	Copy Schedule	112
15.11.3	Transfer Student	113
15.11.4	Transfer Averages by Student	115
15.11.5	Transfer Averages Explanation	116
16	Grading Periods	119
16.1	Grading Period Wizard	121
16.2	Manually Create Grading Period	123
16.3	Edit Grading Period	125
16.4	Summary Grading Periods	126
16.4.1	Enter Summary Grades	127
16.5	Exam Grading Periods	128
16.6	Start a New Grading Period	129
17	Grading Scales	130
17.1	Grading Scale Modes	131
17.2	Create Grading Scale	132
17.3	Edit Grading Scale	133
18	Course Catalog	135
18.1	Create Course	137
18.1.1	Course Grading Periods	139
18.2	Course Mass Edit	142
18.3	Course Standard Items	143
18.4	Import Standard Items	144
19	Classes/Sections	146
19.1	Create Class	148
19.2	Rosters	150
19.2.1	Add Existing Students	152
19.2.2	Edit Roster	153
19.2.3	Copy Roster	154
19.2.4	Transfer Student	156
19.2.5	Transfer Averages by Class	158
19.2.6	Transfer Averages Explanation	159
19.2.7	Individual Grading Scale	161
20	Email Addresses	163
20.1	Edit Email Address	164

20.2 Email Delivery Failures	165
20.3 Merge Email Accounts	167
21 Reports	168
21.1 Custom Reports	169
21.1.1 Query Builder	170
21.1.1.1 Data to Query	171
21.1.1.2 Filters	172
21.1.1.3 Details Report	174
21.1.1.3.1 Data	175
21.1.1.3.2 Sorting	176
21.1.1.3.3 Details Output	177
21.1.1.4 Summary Report	178
21.1.1.4.1 Grouping	179
21.1.1.4.2 Graphing	180
21.1.1.4.3 Drill Down	181
21.1.1.4.4 Summary Output	182
21.2 Custom Form	182
21.2.1 Design Form	183
21.2.1.1 General Settings	184
21.2.1.2 Headers and Comments	185
21.2.1.3 Table Fields	186
21.2.2 Generate Form	187
21.3 Autodialer Report	190
21.4 Enrollment/Withdrawal	192
21.5 Subgroups	194
21.6 Homeroom Lists	195
21.7 Class Lists	197
21.8 Entry Codes	199
21.9 Promotion/Graduation	200
21.10 Transportation Report	202
21.11 Birthday Lists	204
21.12 ID Cards	206
21.13 Student Alerts	208
21.14 Progress Report	209
21.15 Gradebook - Eligibility	213
21.16 Gradebook - Failing Subgroups	216
21.17 Gradebook - Grades	217
21.18 State Standards Coverage	218
21.19 Employee Details	221
21.20 Teacher/Class Quality	224
22 Email / Announcements	226
22.1 Email Address Search	227

22.2	Email Signature	228
22.3	Email Parents/Students	229
22.4	Email Staff	230
22.5	Announcements	231
22.6	Email Log Report	233
23	Letter Templates	235
23.1	Create Letter Template	236
24	Groups	238
24.1	Create Group	239
24.2	Members	240
24.3	Add Students to Group	241
25	Digital Lockers	243
25.1	Add File	244
26	Bus Routes	245
26.1	Create Bus Route	246
26.2	Bus Stops	247
26.2.1	Create Bus Stop	248
26.2.2	Assign Students to Stops	249
26.3	Bus Report	250
26.4	Copy Bus Routes	252
27	Tutoring/Activity Logs	253
27.1	Categories	254
27.2	Logs	255
27.2.1	Create Log	256
27.3	Log Details	257
27.4	Log Summary	259
28	Lockers	261
28.1	Options	262
28.2	Locker Groups	263
28.3	Lockers	265
28.3.1	Mass Create Lockers	266
28.3.2	Mass Edit Combinations	267
28.3.3	Edit Locker	268
28.4	Import Lockers	268
28.5	Copy Lockers	270
28.6	Locker Assignments	271
28.6.1	Auto-Assign Lockers	272
28.6.2	Mass Unassign Lockers	273

28.7 Update Combinations	274
28.8 Locker Details	275
29 Online Registration	277
29.1 Registration Options	279
29.2 Registration Process	281
29.2.1 Create Step	282
29.2.2 Edit Form	283
29.2.3 Copy Registration Process	284
29.3 Registration Fees	285
29.3.1 Create Registration Fee	286
29.4 Parents Online Registration	287
29.4.1 Parents Pay Fees	290
29.4.2 Parents Request Waiver	292
29.5 Student Registration Status	293
29.5.1 Mass Edit Registration	294
29.5.2 Mass Apply Fees	295
29.5.3 Edit Registration Status	296
29.5.3.1 Review Registration Form	297
29.5.4 Apply Fees	298
29.6 Registration Fee Waiver/Lunch Status	299
29.7 Registration Details	301
30 Help/Training/Videos	303

1 Basic Setup Introduction

Welcome to the Basic Setup Admin Guide. This guide will explain how to setup Schoollnsight for your school. It will focus on the step-by step instructions. Just read and follow the directions, in order, and you will set up Schoollnsight successfully.

1.1 Audience

This guide is written for the Schoollnsight admin. This is someone who is responsible for setting up Schoollnsight and will also do the occasional “care and feeding” of Schoollnsight (i.e. adding new students when they enroll). Often this is a member of the main office staff or the technology coordinator at a school.

School administration – principals, assistant principals, etc. are referred to as “principals” within Schoollnsight.

2 Basic Setup Overview

Here's an overview of the steps for setting up Schoollnsight:

- Choose an admin
This person will do the Schoollnsight setup. If you have been designated as the Schoollnsight admin, please email your name/email address to Schoollnsight support (support@common-goal.com) if you have not already done so.
- Enter basic information
The admin will need to manually enter the following information:
 - Other Admins
 - Instructors
 - Academic Years
 - Grading Periods
 - Grading Scales
- Enter students
There are several choices to get students into Schoollnsight:
 - Import the Students
If you have the student list in an electronic file, this is the best option. You can import the students into Schoollnsight without the effort of manual entry.
 - The admin manually enters students
The admin can manually type students into the system. This is time/effort intensive, but can be done in a few hours for a school with several hundred students.
 - The instructors enter students
The permissions can be set to allow instructors to create/modify students. This works nicely for small schools (5 or fewer teachers). Avoid this approach in larger environments because of the teachers will create duplicates, misspellings, varying capitalization, etc. that the admin will need to fix afterwards.
- Enter Courses/Classes/Rosters
There are several options to enter the classes taught at the school.
 - The admin manually creates courses/classes/rosters
This is typically done if the school also uses Schoollnsight for school-wide attendance or report cards. This ensures that the class names are consistent with the reports sent to parents, and that they are scheduled during the correct period. The admin will first create "Courses" and then "Classes" (more details on this later).
 - The teachers can create their own classes/rosters
The permissions can be set to allow instructors to create their own classes. This makes the most sense when there are a large number of teachers and the report cards are generated using a system other than Schoollnsight. Any minor inconsistencies in the data will be acceptable in this situation.
- Distribute the Gradebook User's Guide to Teachers
Schoollnsight is very easy to use. Many teachers will be able to use it "problem free" once they are provided with a login and documentation. Look for the User's Guide under the "User Guides" link.
- Give a short training to Instructors (if necessary)
While many teachers can use Schoollnsight without additional assistance, some teachers will be more comfortable once they have had an "official" training session.

To support this process, a SchoollInsight support person can go through an electronic “train the trainer” session. We also supply documents to use when running a teacher training class (preparation and agenda documents). Look for these under the “User Guides” link. A support person can also be on-call or on-line via instant messenger during the session to answer any difficult or advanced questions. Please contact support@common-goal.com to schedule.

- **Enable Parent Access**

After the teachers have been using SchoollInsight for a few weeks, it is a good time to enable parent access. This provides the instructors an opportunity to get comfortable with the system before the parents can inspect the data (and teachers feel like they’re “on the spot”). You can also have a second training that covers the communication aspects of SchoollInsight.

3 Login

The first step is to login to Schoollnsight. Once you have entered the Internet:

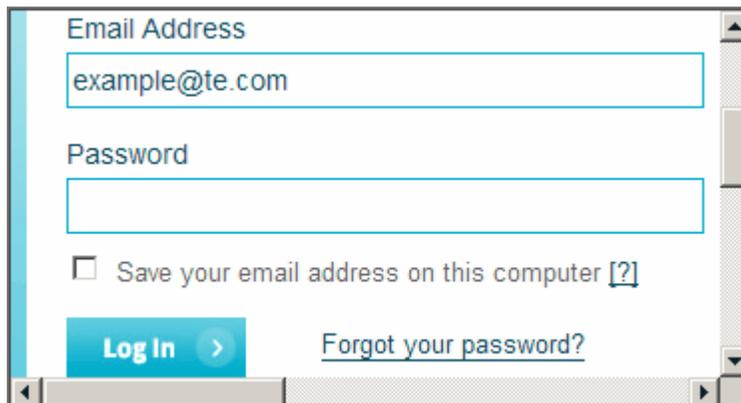
- Go to www.teacherease.com

The home page describes the basic features of Schoollnsight. Feel free to browse the site. Before you can set up or use any of these features, you will need to login:

- Type in your email address and password. Typically you will use the email address and password supplied by the school.
- Click "Log in" to access your school's data.



Once you've logged in from the site's main page, you can log out and log back in from within the program.



- Choose to have your email address remembered on the logged in computer.
- If you ever forget your password, click "Forgot your password?". This will allow Schoollnsight to automatically email your password to you.

3.1 Login History

View the login history for admins, instructors, students and contacts. All successful and failed logins are shown with the corresponding date, time and IP address. **Note:** Times are shown using Central Standard Time.

Date	Time	IP Address	Successful
Friday 9/16/2011	1:24pm	50.44.13.72	Yes
Friday 9/9/2011	3:10pm	50.44.10.48	Yes
Friday 9/9/2011	3:01pm	50.44.10.48	Yes
Monday 8/29/2011	11:43am	50.44.10.48	Yes
Monday 8/29/2011	11:43am	50.44.10.48	No
Wednesday 8/24/2011	1:22pm	50.44.11.10	Yes
Monday 8/22/2011	12:53pm	50.44.11.10	Yes
Monday 8/22/2011	12:53pm	50.44.11.10	No
Wednesday 8/3/2011	3:16pm	66.92.129.24	Yes
Wednesday 5/18/2011	11:33am	50.103.22.7	Yes
Monday 5/16/2011	11:03am	50.44.8.109	Yes
Friday 5/6/2011	10:00am	50.103.29.123	Yes
Thursday 5/5/2011	10:57am	50.103.27.155	Yes
Tuesday 4/12/2011	4:18pm	66.92.129.24	Yes
Successful Logins: 12			

View Admin login history at Main > Admins > Logins.

View Instructor login history at Main > Instructors > Logins.

View Student login history at Main > Students-Single View > Logins, in the "Basic Info" section under the "General" tab or in the "Student Properties" section under the "Contacts/Family" tab.

Student login history can also be viewed at Main > Students-Multi View > Contacts/Family in the "Student Properties" section for the chosen student.

View Contact login history at Main > Students-Single View in the "Contact Properties" section under the "Contacts/Family" tab.

Contact login history can also be viewed at Main > Students-Multi View > Contacts/Family in the "Contact Properties" section for the chosen contact.

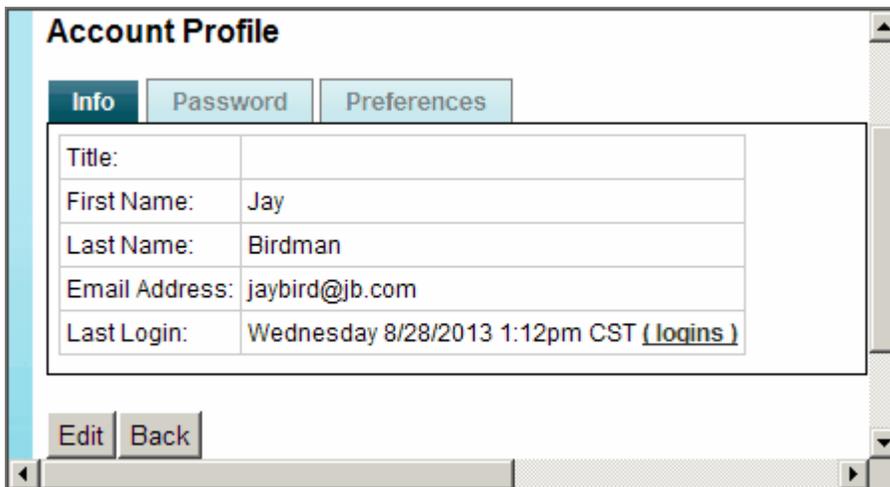
Student and contact login information can also be viewed at Main > Email Addresses > Logins.

4 Account Profile

View/modify your account information. Change your name, email address, password and other account preferences.

The first time you login, you will be asked to change your password. This is to prompt you to change from the Schoollnsight assigned password. You will automatically go to the "Update Account" page. Choose a password that is easy for you to remember, but hard for someone else to guess. There are no limitations on the characters used for passwords. Passwords are case sensitive.

Main > Account Profile



The screenshot shows a web interface titled "Account Profile". At the top, there are three tabs: "Info" (selected), "Password", and "Preferences". Below the tabs is a table with the following information:

Title:	
First Name:	Jay
Last Name:	Birdman
Email Address:	jaybird@jb.com
Last Login:	Wednesday 8/28/2013 1:12pm CST (logins)

At the bottom of the form, there are two buttons: "Edit" and "Back".

Click the "logins" link to view a history of your login attempts. All successful and failed logins are shown with the corresponding date, time and IP address. **Note:** Times are shown using Central Standard Time.

Use the tabs at the top to view corresponding account details.

Edit

Modify account details. Scroll through available tabs to modify account details.

Note: The standard browsing mode allows you to browse Schoollnsight securely, with the best performance. Set "Browse Securely" to "Yes" under the "Preferences" tab if you want to encrypt all the pages with SSL (secure socket layer). This will be slightly slower but even more secure.

Note: If you forget your password, click on "Forgot your password?" on the "[Login](#)" page and it will be emailed to you.

5 Admin Main

Once you have logged in, you'll find yourself on the "Admin Main" page. This page allows easy access to SchooInsight functionality.

Admins are authorized to set up school information in SchooInsight. This includes entering all the information necessary for the school to use SchooInsight: Instructors, Students, Courses, etc.

To navigate the site, either use the dropdown menus or click the links. Each is organized the same and contain the same functionality access. The Basic Setup, Yearly Setup, Modules, Tools and Misc tabs are organized the same as the links on the Main page.

Functionality has been grouped into common areas for ease of use. **Note:** Access to sections under "Modules" and "Tools" depend on which portions of SchooInsight your school has purchased.

To get back to "Admin Main" at any time, go to the top of the page and click on "Main." These two names are synonymous, and we will call it "Main" page throughout the rest of the guide.

Throughout this guide we'll use the following convention to guide you through the appropriate web pages.

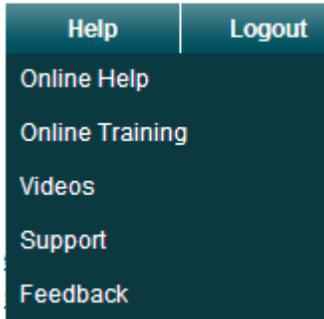
Main > Admins

This notation means start at the "Main" page and click on the "Admins" link.

Main	Basic Setup	Yearly Setup	Modules	Tools	Misc	Help	Logout
Admin Main							
Basic Setup	Yearly Setup	Modules	Tools	Misc			
Admins	Academic Years	Grade Reporting	Reports	Help/Training/Videos			
Instructors	Calendars	Attendance	Email/Announcements	Subscriptions			
Employees	Students - Single View	Scheduling	Letter Templates	Account Profile			
Options	Students - Multi View	Tuition/Fees	Groups	Switch Role			
Import/Export	Grading Periods	Lunch	Digital Lockers				
What's New	Grading Scales	Discipline	Bus Routes				
	Course Catalog	Longitudinal Data Analysis	Tutoring/Activity Logs				
	Classes/Sections	Health Records	Lockers				
	Email Addresses	Standards/Planning	Online Registration				

What's New? is updated after every new release. View details to see what's changed.

The Help tab gives you access to context sensitive online help, online training, videos, email support and feedback.



- Control your session timer: Click on any page to reset the timer back to the default minutes. **Note:** Minutes can be set at [Main > Account Profile](#).
- Navigation breadcrumbs are provided to help you keep track of which page you're on.
- If you have multiple schools using Schoollnsight, quickly switch between schools by clicking **[change]** to the right of the school name. This generates a dropdown list of your schools. Simply click a school name and you'll automatically be switched to that school. Additionally, if you ["Goto" an Instructor](#), the same option exists to switch between instructors at a school.

You can access Schoollnsight from anywhere via the Internet. This means you can use it from school, home, or anywhere you have an Internet connection. You can also use a Macintosh, PC, or other computer – as long as it's connected to the Internet.

The first step in using Schoollnsight is to set up the people involved with the system. This includes a number of roles:

- Admins
- Instructors
- Students

6 Admins

Admins are authorized to set up school information in SchooInsight. This includes entering all the information necessary for the school to use SchooInsight: instructors, students, classes, etc. **Note:** Admins can view, modify or "goto" different areas based on their permissions. Permissions are initialized by choosing a [permission template](#). Use "[Main > Admins > Edit](#)" to modify defaulted permissions for a chosen admin.

Manage your school's admins and permissions.

Main > Admins

Admins			
School: Lincoln School			
Name	Email	Login Stats	
Adam Admin Super User	aa@aa.com	Count:21 Last: 9/6/2011 First : 9/27/2007 Created: 9/27/2007	edit delete logins
Thomas Jones Super User	testadmin@ta.com Undeliverable: Address does not exist	Count:1 Last: 9/6/2011 First : 9/6/2011 Created: 1/5/2010	edit delete logins
Nancy Nurse Nurse	nn@nn.com	Count:15 Last: 10/28/2009 First : 6/23/2009 Created: 6/23/2009	edit delete logins
Total=5	Active=3		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hide Inactive Admins			
Create Admin Permission Templates Mass Edit Back			

The Admins page shows a list of current admin accounts. Initially, there will probably be one admin account created. If other people will help you setup SchooInsight, add them too. **Note:** Email addresses resulting in [delivery failures](#) are noted in red.

[Create Admin](#)

Create new admins or create an admin using an existing employee **Note:** When employee management is enabled, detailed information can be entered while creating new admins. For more details goto [Main > Employees](#).

[Permission Templates](#)

Allow/restrict school information that can be viewed or modified by an admin. Manage existing or create new templates, as needed.

[Mass Edit](#)

Modify information for many admins at the same time.

[Edit](#)

Modify information details for a chosen admin.

Delete

Remove an admin from your school, as needed. Use caution when deleting as this data cannot be recovered. You may want to mark them "inactive" instead. **Note:** Admins may not be able to be deleted if they have certain information associated with them, such as, tutoring/activity logs, discipline incidents, etc. Mark them "inactive" instead. **Note:** Be careful not to delete **all** admin accounts, as you will be unable to login and setup SchoolInsight. If this were to happen, contact support to get a new account created.

Logins

View a history of successful/failed logins for a chosen admin. For more details see the "[Login History](#)" section under "Login".

6.1 Create Admin

Create new admins or create an admin using an existing employee. **Note:** When employee management is enabled, detailed information can be entered while creating new admins. For more details goto [Main > Employees](#).

Main > Admins > Create Admin

Create Admin

School: Lincoln School

Create a new employee
 Use existing employee ▼

Title: ▼

*First Name:

*Last Name:

*Email:

*Password:

*Confirm Password:

*Permission Template: ▼

Permission Template: Assign an existing permission template to set view/or modify permissions for this admin. For more details on permission templates goto [Main > Admins > Permission Templates](#).

6.2 Edit Admin

Modify details for the chosen Admin. Modify their permissions, when needed. Mark them active/inactive.

Main > Admins > Edit

Edit Admin

School: Lincoln School

Title:	<input type="text"/>
First Name:	<input type="text" value="Adam"/>
Last Name:	<input type="text" value="Admin"/>
Email:	<input type="text" value="aa@aa.com"/>
Password:	<input type="password"/>
Confirm Password:	<input type="password"/>
Active:	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>

Permission Template:

Permission	View	Modify	
Admins	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Instructors	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Goto
Options	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Academic Years	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Students	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Goto
Grading Periods	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Email: Update the admins email address. **Note:** If email sent to this address results in a [delivery failures](#), the address will be disabled by SchoolInsight. Update the email address to enable the admin to send/receive emails.

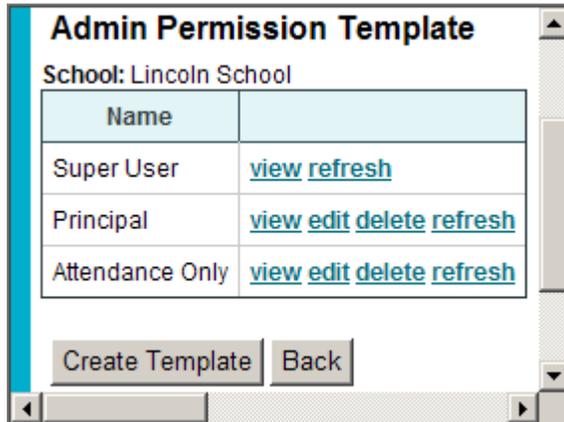
Note: An admin can update their own email address at [Main > Update Account](#).

Note: When employee management is enabled you can also edit employee information for admins here or at [Main > Employees > Edit](#).

6.3 Permission Templates

Permission templates allow/restrict school information that can be viewed or modified by an admin. A permission template must be assigned to each admin when they're created. Initially SchoolInsight will be populated with permission templates for Super User, Principal and Attendance Only.

Main > Admins > Permission Templates



A "Super User" has access to view/modify all school information. "Principals" are admins that can view most school information, with limited access to modify it. "Attendance Only" admins perform only attendance related tasks. **Note:** It is suggested that "Admin/Super User" admins be limited to as few as necessary.

[Create Template](#)

Create a new template with customized permissions to meet your school's needs. Examples of potential templates include: Discipline, Lunch, Nurse, etc.

[View](#)

View the permissions available for admins using the template.

[Edit](#)

Change the permissions allowed for the permission template.

[Delete](#)

Delete the permission template.

[Refresh](#)

Updates chosen admins with the modified template. This provides a quick way to update many admins without having to do individual edits.

6.3.1 Create Admin Permission Template

SchoolInsight allows you to create new admin permission templates to meet your school's needs.

Note: The Admin Main page will show only those links for which the admin has permissions.

Main > Admins > Permission Templates > Create Template

Admins may have a need to "Goto" Instructors or Students. When checked, the admin can enter their account as if they are logged in as that person, allowing them to enter/update data as needed.

Save and Refresh will save the new template and assign it to chosen admins.

Create Admin Permission Template

School: Lincoln School

Title:

Permission	View <input type="checkbox"/>	Modify <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Admins	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructors	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Goto
Options	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Academic Years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Students	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Goto
Grading Periods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Grading Scales	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Lunch	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enter Only
Letter Templates	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Discipline	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Create Only
Translations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Health Records	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Tutoring / Activity Logs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Groups	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Digital Lockers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

7 Instructors

Enter new or view existing instructors in a school. Update instructor information or make them "inactive". View instructor login history, last login date and total number of logins.

Main > Instructors

Instructors					
School: Lincoln School					
Create Instructor Mass Edit Printer-Friendly Page Back					
Name/Email	Options	Modules	Logins	Expires	
Birdman, Jay jaybird@jb.com	Highly Qualified	Gradebook Lesson Plans	Last: 9/16/2011 Count: 43	1/1/2100	goto edit delete logins
Bradley, Brenda bb@te.com	Highly Qualified	Gradebook Lesson Plans	Last: 11/14/2011 Count: 1949	2/10/2099	goto edit delete logins
Chase, Brian bc@bc.com		Gradebook Lesson Plans	Last: 8/23/2011 Count: 4	1/1/2100	goto edit delete logins
Fairchild, John jf@jf.com		Gradebook Lesson Plans	Last: Count: 0	1/1/2100	goto edit delete logins
Jones, Karen kj@kj.com	Highly Qualified	Gradebook Lesson Plans	Last: Count: 0	1/1/2100	goto edit delete logins
Moore, Ann am@am.com		Gradebook Lesson Plans	Last: Count: 0	1/1/2100	goto edit delete logins
Rutherford, Ann ar@ar.com		Gradebook Lesson Plans	Last: Count: 0	1/1/2100	goto edit delete logins
Smith, Mary marysmith@ms.com	Self-Contained	Gradebook Lesson Plans	Last: Count: 0	1/1/2100	goto edit delete logins
Smith, Matt ms@ms.com Undeliverable: Address does not exist		Gradebook Lesson Plans	Last: 1/4/2008 Count: 2	1/1/2100	goto edit delete logins
Whitman, Beth bw@cgs.com	Self-Contained Highly Qualified	Gradebook Lesson Plans	Last: 1/29/2010 Count: 42	1/1/2100	goto edit delete logins

Initially there will be no instructors and you will be prompted to create one. **Note:** Email addresses resulting in [delivery failures](#) are noted in red.

Create Instructor

Enter a new instructor for your school.

Mass Edit

Make the same changes to many instructors.

Goto

Enter a chosen account as if logged in as that instructor.

Edit

Modify instructor information. Mark active/inactive. **Note:** To view inactive instructors, uncheck the "Hide Inactive Instructors" box.

Delete

Remove the chosen instructor and associated records from your school. Deleting an instructor will also delete all of their SchoolInsight records (classes, assignments, scores, email logs, etc). **Note:**

Use caution when deleting as this cannot be recovered. You may want to mark the teacher "inactive" instead ([Main > Instructors > edit](#)).

Logins

View a history of successful/failed logins for a chosen instructor. For more details see the "[Login History](#)" section under "Login".

7.1 Create Instructor

Create new instructors or create an instructor using an existing employee. **Note:** When employee management is enabled, detailed information can be entered while creating new instructors. For more details goto [Main > Employees](#).

Main > Instructors > Create Instructor

Create Instructor

Create a new employee
 Use existing employee

Title:	<input type="text"/>
*First Name:	<input type="text"/>
*Last Name:	<input type="text"/>
*Email:	<input type="text"/>
*Password:	<input type="text"/>
*Confirm Password:	<input type="text"/>
*Self-Contained:	<input type="text"/>
*Modules:	<input type="radio"/> Gradebook <input type="radio"/> Lesson Plans/Curriculum Mapping <input checked="" type="radio"/> Both. Usability optimized for <input type="text" value="Gradebook"/>
Highly Qualified:	<input type="text"/>

* required field

Self-Contained

Choose if the instructor has a self-contained classroom, or not. This will change the language SchooInsight uses to communicate with this teacher. SchooInsight adapts to make each type of teacher comfortable.

Elementary teachers typically have a self-contained classroom, with one group of students to which they teach many subjects. They may occasionally exchange students for a subject (reading groups, math groups, etc), but most of their time is spent with one group of students. SchooInsight will refer to the teachers' "subjects" and not their "classes" (since the teachers typically only have one class).

Secondary teachers will have many classes of students to which they teach a single subject (or related subjects). SchooInsight will refer to the teachers' "classes" and not their "subjects."

Middle School teachers may or may not be self-contained. Choose whichever level is most appropriate. SchoolInsight will work appropriately in either case.

Modules

Indicates which product modules have been purchased.

Highly Qualified

This Yes/No field allows you to note teachers as highly qualified to teach school curricula based on State and NCLB requirements.

7.2 Goto Instructor

Go to the chosen instructor's main page. Admins can enter instructor accounts as if logged in as that instructor. This allows the admin to enter or update data in the event the teacher is unavailable for some reason. **Note:** Admins are given ability to "goto" through the permission templates.

Main > Instructors > Goto

When you "Goto" an Instructor, quickly switch between instructors by clicking **[change]** to the right of the instructor's name at the top of the page. This generates a dropdown list of instructors at the school. Simply click an instructor's name and you'll automatically be switched to that instructor.

Back to SDAdmins

Returns you to School District Admin Main for your district, if you have school district admin permissions.

Back to SchoolAdmin

Returns you to Admin Main for your school.

7.3 Edit Instructor

Modify instructor data. Update their name, email, password, level, etc.

Main > Instructors > Edit

Edit Instructor

Title:	Ms. <input type="text"/>
*First Name:	<input type="text" value="Karen"/>
*Last Name:	<input type="text" value="Jones"/>
*Email:	<input type="text" value="kj@kj.com"/>
Password:	<input type="password"/>
Confirm Password:	<input type="password"/>
*Self-Contained:	Yes <input type="text"/>
*Modules:	<input type="radio"/> Gradebook <input type="radio"/> Lesson Plans/Curriculum Mapping <input checked="" type="radio"/> Both. Usability optimized for <input type="text" value="Gradebook"/>
Highly Qualified:	Yes <input type="text"/>
Active:	Yes <input type="text"/>
External ID:	<input type="text"/>

* required field

Active

Mark teachers inactive if they leave your school or are temporarily off roll. Mark the instructor "inactive" to prevent their ability to login, while preserving their data. **Note:** Inactive instructors will not count against your SchoolInsight subscription.

External ID

When interfacing with external systems, external id's allow SchoolInsight to import/export data in compatible formats. An external id is the unique string used by the external system to identify this instructor. Enter this data if you'd like to facilitate import/export.

Email: Update the admins email address. **Note:** If email sent to this address results in [delivery failures](#), the address will be disabled by SchoolInsight. Update the email address to enable the instructor to send/receive emails. Instructors can update their own email from Instructor Main > Update Account.

Note: When employee management is enabled you can also edit employee information for instructors here or at [Main > Employees > Edit](#).

7.4 Mass Edit Instructor

Make the same change(s) to many instructors at the same time.

Main > Instructors > Mass Edit

Instructor Mass Edit

Data to Edit

Self-Contained:

Modules:
 No Change
 Gradebook
 Lesson Plans/Curriculum Mapping
 Both. Usability optimized for

Highly Qualified:

Active:

Show Inactive Instructors

Instructors to Edit			
Edit?	Instructors	Options	Modules
<input type="checkbox"/>	Birdman, Jay	Self-Contained: No Highly Qualified	Gradebook Lesson Plans
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bradley, Brenda	Self-Contained: No Highly Qualified	Gradebook Lesson Plans
<input type="checkbox"/>	Chase, Brian	Self-Contained: No	Gradebook Lesson Plans
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jones, Karen	Self-Contained: No Highly Qualified	Gradebook Lesson Plans
<input type="checkbox"/>	Rutherford, Ann	Self-Contained: No	Gradebook Lesson Plans
<input type="checkbox"/>	Smith, Matt	Self-Contained: No	Gradebook Lesson Plans
<input type="checkbox"/>	Whitman, Beth	Self-Contained: Yes	Gradebook

Modify instructor details, module assignments, qualifications and/or active status. Select information to assign, select instructors to apply changes to and save.

8 Employees

Manage employee demographics for your school. Track addresses, phone numbers, degree and employment details. Easily locate contact information for staff members. Generate employee lists and mailing labels with the "[Employee Details](#)" report. **Note:** Employee management is enabled at the school district level. For a single school district, enable employee management at Main > Options > Permissions.

Note: When employee management is enabled, detailed information can be entered while creating new admins/instructors.

Main > Employees

Employee	SchoolInsight User Role	School	Position Type	Active	
Admin, Adam	School District Admin			Yes	
	School Admin	Lincoln School		Yes	view edit
	School Admin	First School		Yes	
Birdman, Jay	Instructor	Lincoln School	Teachers	Yes	view edit
Bradley, Brenda	School District Admin			Yes	view edit
	Instructor	Lincoln School		Yes	
Chase, Brian	Instructor	Lincoln School		Yes	view edit
Fairchild, John	Instructor	Lincoln School		Yes	view edit
Johnson, Joe	Other	Lincoln School	Aides	Yes	view edit delete
Jones, Karen	Instructor	Lincoln School		Yes	view edit
Jones, Thomas	School Admin	Lincoln School		Yes	view edit
Moore, Ann	Instructor	Lincoln School		Yes	view edit
Nurse, Nancy	School Admin	Lincoln School		Yes	view edit
Principal, Betty	School Admin	Lincoln School		Yes	view edit

School: View/manage employees for your school. If you select "All" you can view employees and their roles for all schools in your district.

SchoolInsight User Role: Narrow choice by user role defined within SchoolInsight.

Create Employee

Create a new employee for your school with the "SchoolInsight User Role" of "Other". **Note:** To create admin and instructor roles goto [Main > Admins](#) or [Main > Instructors](#).

View

View and/or edit employee information for your school. **Note:** Manage information for employees that do not have a user login.

Edit

Modify employee information. Mark them active/inactive.

Delete

Remove an employee from the system. **Note:** Only employees with user role of "Other" can be deleted here. Delete "Admins" at [Main > Admins](#), delete "Instructors" at [Main > Instructors](#). **Note:** Delete should be used with caution as this cannot be undone. You may want to mark them "Inactive" instead.

8.1 Edit Employees

Modify employee information for a chosen employee. Assign a position type for user role. Mark them active/inactive for a user role. Enter values for employee custom data fields. **Note:** Employee custom data fields are defined by School District Admins. **Note:** Available fields vary based on the school district's state.

Main > Employees > Edit

Basic Information		Employee Contact Info	
Title:	<input type="text"/>	Address 1:	<input type="text" value="1800 Elm"/>
*First Name:	<input type="text" value="Brenda"/>	Address 2:	<input type="text"/>
Middle Name:	<input type="text"/>	City:	<input type="text"/>
*Last Name:	<input type="text" value="Bradley"/>	State:	<input type="text" value="IL"/>
		Zip:	<input type="text" value="60000"/>
		Work Phone:	<input type="text" value="555-555-1234"/>
		Cell Phone:	<input type="text"/>
		Home Phone:	<input type="text"/>

Enter/update employee basic and contact information. **Note:** Manage information for employees that do not have a user login.

Note: When employee management is enabled you can also edit employee information for instructors at [Main > Instructors > Edit](#) and for admins at [Main > Admins > Edit](#). Changes made are updated on all corresponding pages for the employee.

Employee Demographic Data			
SSN: (e.g. 123456789)	<input type="text"/>	Employee Number:	<input type="text" value="1009"/>
Birthdate:	<input type="text"/>	IEIN:	<input type="text" value="1009"/>
Ethnicity/Race:	<input type="text"/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Asian <input type="checkbox"/> Black or African American <input type="checkbox"/> White <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian or Alaska Native <input type="checkbox"/> Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander 	Employer RCDTS:	<input type="text"/>
Highest Degree:	<input type="text" value="Master's Degree - MAST"/>	Gender:	<input type="text" value="F"/>
Maiden Name:	<input type="text"/>	Employment Start Date:	<input type="text"/>
Tenured:	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>	Employment End Date:	<input type="text"/>
Union Representative:	<input type="text" value="No"/>	Employment End Reason:	<input type="text"/>

Enter/update employee demographic information.

SchoolInsight User Role	School	Position Type	Custom Employee Data	Active
School District Admin				Yes
Instructor	Lincoln School	<input type="text" value="Instruction and Curriculum Development"/>	Special Certification Complete: <input type="text" value="8/19/2010"/> Teaching Associations: <input type="text" value="NEA"/>	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>

* required fields

View employee user role(s). Update their position type. Mark them active/inactive. **Note:** For certain states the employment positions portion of this page may be different than pictured above.

Use the to add another user role/school/position type. **Note:** Only the user role of "Other" can be added from this page.

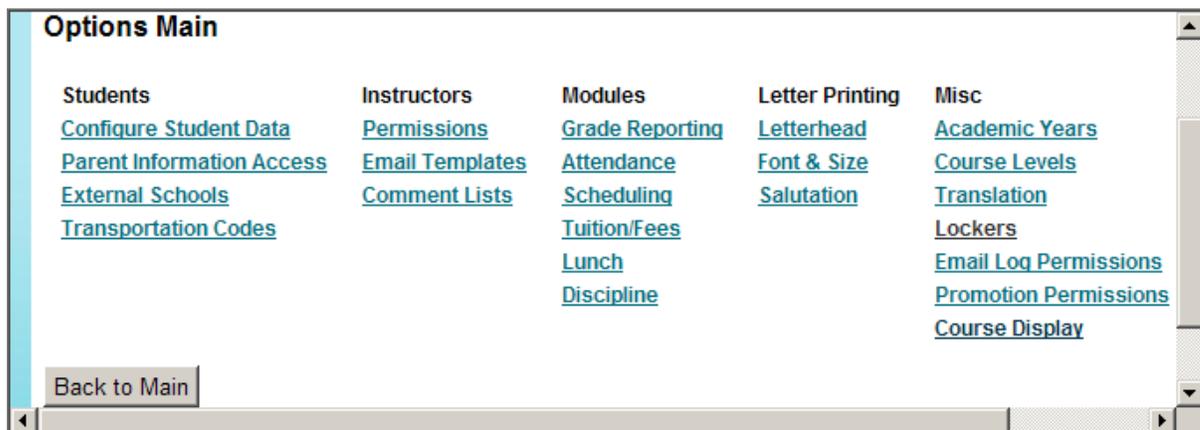
Notice the field "Union Representative" in the "Employee Demographic Data" section and the fields in the "Custom Employee Data" column, above. These are custom employee data fields which have been defined by your School District Admin.

9 School Options

Manage school options from a single area. Configure special school data, set permissions for instructors and parents, manage module options and enable special functionality. Options are grouped into common areas; Students, Instructors, Modules and Misc.

Note: For school districts with more than one school several entities are automatically set to district managed. These include: lesson plan templates, curriculum map templates, standards, standard scales, longitudinal data analysis, graduation requirements, transportation codes, and district transcript tests/data points. Only school district admins have permissions to change these entities for multiple school districts. For single school districts the school admin permissions remain unchanged.

Main > Options



Students

- Create and maintain custom data fields
- Define what's visible on the parent portal
- Setup home and serving schools
- Customize student transportation codes

Instructors

- Set Instructor permissions
- Manage teacher email templates
- Manage teacher comment lists

Modules

- Set options for purchased modules
- Options can also be managed from within in each module

Letter Printing

- Set defaults for printing letters at your school

Misc

- Set academic year viewing options
- Define course levels
- Enter descriptions in other languages for multi-lingual report cards
- Enable use of locker management and configure locker assignments
- Assign email log permissions for employees and parents
- Allow other schools in your district to promote students to your school

9.1 Students

Customize student/parent information used by Schoollnsight. This includes configuring special student data, setting parent web access, defining external schools used in concurrent enrollment, and modifying transportation codes.

Note: The majority of these apply only if you're school has purchased Core Student Management.

[Configure Student Data](#)

[Parent Information Access](#)

[External Schools](#)

[Transportation Codes](#)

9.1.1 Configure Student Data

Configure student data allows you to customize demographic data for your students. Define custom fields and track student data specific to your school. View custom and general fields on Students pages. Generate custom reports using custom/general fields. **Note:** You're school/district must have purchased Core Student Management to configure student data.

Commonly used student data is pre-populated in "General Fields". Additionally, custom fields of different data types can be created to meet your school's data needs.

Main > Options > Configure Student Data

Configure Student Data							
Custom Fields		General Fields					
School	Name	Active	Mandatory	Show on 'Students - Multi View'	Reset Value During Yearly Promote	Type	
Lincoln School	Academic Probation	Yes				List	edit merge delete list
Lincoln School	Attends Vocational School	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	True/False	edit merge delete
	Family ID	Yes				Number - Integer	edit merge delete
	Kindergarten AM/PM	Yes	Yes		Yes	List	edit merge delete list
Lincoln School	Left Handed Students	Yes				True/False	edit merge delete
	Special Ed Advisor	Yes				Text String	edit merge delete
	Special Student Information	Yes				Large Text String	edit merge delete
	Test Score	Yes				Number with Decimal Place	edit merge delete
Lincoln School	User ID	Yes				Text String	edit merge delete

[Create New Field](#) [Back](#)

Use the "Custom Fields" and "General Fields" tabs to toggle between student data fields. The table above shows examples of both district and school defined custom fields. **Note:** The "School" column is blank for district defined fields. Schools cannot change district defined custom fields.

Initially, no custom fields will exist and you will be prompted to create one.

Create New Field

Create custom fields to meet your school's needs. See the "[Create Custom Field](#)" section for more details.

Edit

Modify details for a chosen custom or general field. Choose to have the field's value reset when promoting students. **Note:** The field "Type" cannot be changed. **Note:** Pre-populated "General Fields" names cannot be modified.

Merge

Merge two custom fields of the same type. See the "[Merge Custom Field](#)" section for more details.

Delete

Delete a custom field. **Note:** Once a custom field has been used it cannot be deleted. Edit it to mark it inactive instead. **Note:** Pre-populated "General Fields" cannot be deleted.

List

Manage list items for custom fields of type "List". View/edit/delete list items. Add new list items. Mark list items active/inactive.

Below are "General Fields". You'll note that you only have the edit option for these fields:

Configure Student Data							
Custom Fields		General Fields					
School	Name	Active	Mandatory	Show on 'Students - Multi View'	Reset Value During Yearly Promote	Type	
Lincoln School	504 Accommodation	Yes				True/False	edit
Lincoln School	Academic Track	Yes				Text String	edit
Lincoln School	Acquire Use and Knowledge Skills	Yes			Yes	Number - Integer	edit
Lincoln School	Addressing Needs Related to Domestic Violence	Yes				True/False	edit
Lincoln School	Advisor	Yes				Text String	edit
Lincoln School	Aquire Use and Knowledge Skills	Yes				Number - Integer	edit
Lincoln School	Assistance with Participation in School Programs	Yes				True/False	edit
Lincoln School	Before-School, After-School, Mentoring, Summer Programs	Yes				True/False	edit
Lincoln School	Birth Date	Yes				Date	edit
Lincoln School	Birth Place	Yes				Text String	edit
Lincoln School	Bus Stop	Yes		Yes		Text String	edit

Manage student data for custom/general fields from the Admin Main > Students pages:

- View general fields data under general, demographics and misc info tabs on [Admin Main > Students - Single View](#)
- View custom fields at Admin Main > Students - Single View > Misc Info
- Enter student data for custom fields from the Students pages
- Use mass edit to update data for many students at [Admin Main > Student- Multi View > Mass Edit](#)

Once student data is entered into custom fields, generate reports to view details:

- Generate a [Custom Student Report](#) using custom fields. Use custom fields to "Filter Students" and/or include them in "Fields to Show".
- Generate a [Custom Form](#) using custom fields. Select them from "Available Fields" when designing the form.

9.1.1.1 Create Custom Field

Create custom fields to track student data for your school. Choose from several provided data types.

Main > Options > Configure Student Data > Create New Field

Name: Enter a descriptive name for the data field. The field will be available on student demographics pages and custom reports.

Type: Select the type of custom field to create.

The following data types are provided for configuring student data:

- **Date:** Create a date field. Dropdown boxes for Month/Day/Year will be provided for entering student data.
- **Number - Integer:** Create a data field with an integer value.
- **Number with Decimal Place:** Create a data field with a number containing a decimal value (sometimes called a "floating point number").
- **Text String:** Create a custom field that allows for input of one line of text.
- **List:** Create a list of items to choose from when entering student data. Enter list items in provided text boxes. Use the **+** to add more items to the list.
- **Large Text String:** Create a custom field that allows for input of many lines of text. The provided text box automatically expands.
- **True/False:** Create a custom field to enter a Yes/No value.

Mandatory: Choose to make the field mandatory when creating new/editing existing students.

Show on 'Student - Multi View' Page: Choose to show the field in the "General Information" column of the "Students - Multi View" page.

Reset Value During Yearly Promote: Decide to have the field reset during student promote. When "Yes" fields are reset to null/blank. When "No" field values will be copied to the next academic year.

Note: This also initializes the "Reset Values" field on the [Promote Students](#) page.

Once created, view new fields on Admin Main > Students - Single View > Misc Info.

Enter student data for the new field from either:

Admin Main > Students - Multi View > Edit

- OR -

Admin Main > Students - Single View > Edit Student

Update data for many students at once from [Admin Main > Student- Multi View > Mass Edit](#).

9.1.1.2 Merge Custom Field

Merge custom fields to combine similar fields of the same type. Merge two fields into one while preserving already entered data. This is useful for cleaning up duplicate school fields or combining individual school fields into one, common district field.

Main > Options > Configure Student Data > Merge

Schools can merge custom fields they have created and/or merge their custom fields into district created fields.

In the example below, there's a district and school custom field with the same name and type called "Family ID":

Custom Fields		General Fields				
School	Name	Active	Mandatory	Show on 'Student Multi-View' Page	Type	
Lincoln School	Attends Vocational School	true	false	true	True/False	edit merge delete
	Family ID	true	false	false	Number - Integer	
Lincoln School	Family ID	true	false	false	Number - Integer	edit merge delete

Once the school merges, the district field remains and any existing student data from the school is preserved under the "merged into" field:

Custom Fields		General Fields				
School	Name	Active	Mandatory	Show on 'Student Multi-View' Page	Type	
Lincoln School	Attends Vocational School	true	false	true	True/False	edit merge delete
	Family ID	true	false	false	Number - Integer	

Note: Fields can have different names, but must be of the same type.

9.1.2 Parent Information Access

Set options for parent access to their students' information via the parent portal. **Note:** If these setting are managed at the district level individual schools cannot make modifications.

Main > Options > Parent Information Access > Edit Parent Information Access

Set Parent Information Access

Settings	
Disable all parent/student access (useful in the summer)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Instructors can modify parent/student access	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Allow parents/students to receive automatic email notifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Information	Available	Information	Available
Which Data Is Available		Report Cards	<input type="checkbox"/>
Future Academic Years	<input type="checkbox"/>	Assignments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Closed Academic Years	<input type="checkbox"/>	Behavior Logs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Inactive Data	<input type="checkbox"/>	Attendance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Grades		Calendar	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Traditional Scores	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Send Email	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Standards-based Scores	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Meal Menu	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Show Percentages	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fees	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Show Letter Grades	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Digital Lockers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Comments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Donations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Disable all parent/student web access: Turn off access to SchoolInsight for all student/parent logins for your school. This is useful during the summer when access may not be desirable. Parents/students will see a message on the parent portal. Disable web access for a single parent/student at [Main > Students - Single View > Edit Student](#) (Misc Info section).

Instructors can modify parent/student access: Allow instructors to modify which information is available to parents/students on the parent portal. Settings for a subset of information shown here can be changed by instructors. **Note:** Set teacher permissions here or at [Main > Options > Permissions](#).

Allow parents/students to receive automatic email notifications: Check to allow alerts to be set from the parent portal. Parents/students can determine when to receive automatic email notifications based on information updates, such as updated grades and low lunch balances.

Check which information is available for parents/students from the parent portal. Once saved, settings are automatically applied to all instructors/parents/students. **Note:** The information list is different depending on which SchooInsight modules your school has purchased.

Shown below is an example of what parents see on the parent portal and available settings:

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Update Password/Profile" with the subtitle "Change any information about your account." The form has three tabs: "Info", "Password", and "Preferences", with "Preferences" being the active tab. The form contains several settings:

Can teachers send me email?	Yes
Enable automatic email notifications	Yes
Receive email when grades are updated	Yes
Receive email for low lunch balance	Yes Low Balance Threshold: \$5.00
Notification frequency	Once per hour
Do not send email between	[] - [] Central Time

At the bottom of the form are four buttons: "<< Prev", "Next >>", "Save", and "Cancel".

Notification frequency: Available options are:

- Immediate - includes option to set "quiet times"
- Once per hour - includes option to set "quiet times"
- Once per day
- Once per week

9.1.3 External Schools

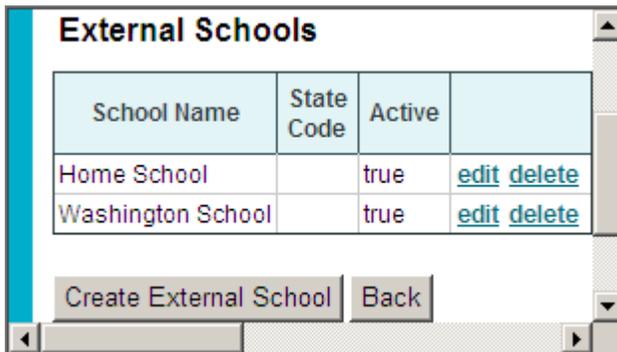
Students may be enrolled in multiple schools. Define other schools that interact with your school.

A home school is where a student resides and reports attendance. Serving schools are where the student actually attends classes.

You can run separate attendance reports for each school, if each school tracks attendance using SchooInsight.

Assign students to home/serving schools in the "Enrollment Details" section when [creating/editing students](#).

Main > Options > External Schools



School Name	State Code	Active	
Home School		true	edit delete
Washington School		true	edit delete

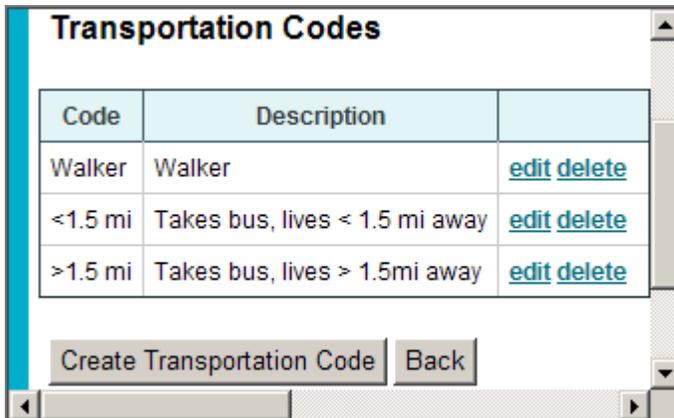
Create External School Back

9.1.4 Transportation Codes

Define transportation codes that can be used for state attendance reports. Use existing or create new codes to meet your school's needs.

Note: For school districts with multiple schools transportation codes are automatically set to be district managed and can only be modified by school district admins. For single school districts the school admin permissions remain unchanged.

Main > Options > Transportation Codes

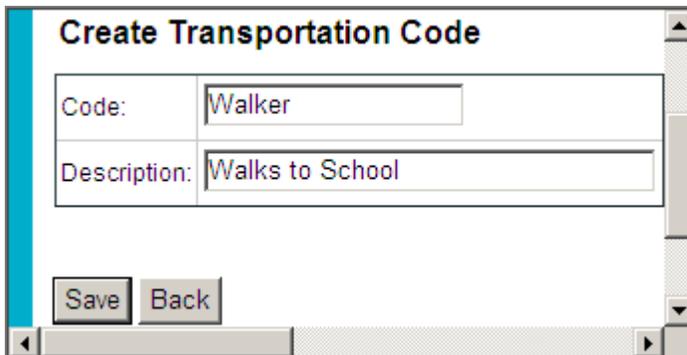


The screenshot shows a window titled "Transportation Codes". It contains a table with three columns: "Code", "Description", and a column for actions. The table lists three existing codes: "Walker", "<1.5 mi", and ">1.5 mi". Each row has "edit" and "delete" links. Below the table are two buttons: "Create Transportation Code" and "Back".

Code	Description	
Walker	Walker	edit delete
<1.5 mi	Takes bus, lives < 1.5 mi away	edit delete
>1.5 mi	Takes bus, lives > 1.5mi away	edit delete

Create Transportation Code

Create a new transportation code and provide a description. **Note:** Once a code has been used it cannot be deleted.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Create Transportation Code". It has two input fields: "Code:" with the value "Walker" and "Description:" with the value "Walks to School". Below the fields are two buttons: "Save" and "Back".

Code:	<input type="text" value="Walker"/>
Description:	<input type="text" value="Walks to School"/>

9.2 Instructors

Set instructor permissions and view/update email templates and comment lists for teachers to use when communicating with students/parents.

[Permissions](#)

[Email Templates](#)

[Comment Lists](#)

9.2.1 Permissions

View and edit school options for instructor permissions.

Main > Options > Permissions

Instructor Options	
Instructor Permissions	<input type="checkbox"/> Can modify grading periods <input type="checkbox"/> Can modify students <input type="checkbox"/> Can modify classes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Can modify rosters <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Can modify contacts/email addresses <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Can modify parent/student web access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Can modify groups <input type="checkbox"/> Can see future academic years <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Can share gradebook data with other instructors (schedule, attendance, grades, behavior logs)? Instructors can import default grading scales and change percentages only
Do teachers share their lesson plans and curriculum maps by default?	Yes - teachers share by default. <input type="button" value="Save and Refresh Instructors"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Teachers can modify lesson plan and curriculum map sharing permissions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Teachers can hide lesson plans and curriculum map items

Individual teachers may have admin privileges to setup their accounts (create students, create classes, etc). This allows teachers to get started right away without needing main office support.

While this feature is convenient, it can get “messy” when a large number of teachers all are entering student information. For example, often the same student will be entered in different conventions (John Smith, Jonathan Smith, JOHN SMITH, etc) causing duplicates and confusion.

Privileges may be given to teachers to modify information pertaining to grading periods, students, classes, rosters, contacts and parent web access. Each can be individually assigned but the default setting is to only allow teachers to modify class, roster and parent web access information.

Instructor Options

- **Can modify grading periods:** Determines if instructors can create classes in grading periods that don't already exist.
- **Can modify students:** Determines if instructors can add/remove students.
- **Can modify classes:** Determines if instructors can set up their own classes.
- **Can modify rosters:** Determines if instructors can add/remove students from classes.
- **Can modify contacts/email addresses:** Determines if instructors can add/remove parent/guardian contacts for their students.
- **Can modify parent/student access:** Determines if instructors can change parent/student web access.
- **Can modify groups:** Allows teachers to manage assigned groups and create/manage their own groups.
- **Can see future academic years:** Allow teachers to see academic years marked "future".

- **Can share gradebook data:** Allow/disallow teachers to see each others gradebook information. Setting applies to all academic years.
- **Grading Scales (drop down box):**
 - 1) **Instructors cannot change grading scales:** Forces teachers to use an admin created grading scale. Use this option if you want to standardize grading scales. This option is recommended when using report cards.
 - 2) **Instructors can import default grading scales and change percentages only:** Same as above but allows teachers to change the percentage required for a grade threshold. (i.e. a teacher wants to give an A to anything over 85%). They can also choose between different admin created grading scales.
 - 3) **Instructors can make any change to grading scale (can't use GPA):** Use this option to allow teachers to use any grading scale they wish. Since grading scales will not be standardized, you will not be able to give out grade point averages if this option is used.

Do teachers share their lesson plans and curriculum maps by default: When set to yes the sharing default is set for new instructors. Allow teachers to hide their lesson plans and curriculum map items from other teachers. Admins can view hidden items. To force sharing, set the sharing default and prevent teachers from changing permissions.

Note: If you are a single school district you will also have the option to enable employee demographic management for your school.

9.2.2 Email Templates

Several email templates are provided for sending quick emails to students/parents.

Main > Options > Email Templates

Email Templates		
Template Type	Name	Action
Welcome	Welcome	edit
General	Forgotten backpack	edit delete
General	Please call me	edit delete
Academic	Needs extra assistance at home	edit delete
Academic	Did Excellent Work	edit delete
Academic	Needs to Give More Effort	edit delete
Academic	Did Not Complete Work	edit delete
Academic	Absent and needs to make-up work	edit delete
Behavior	Was easily distracted	edit delete
Behavior	Difficulty interacting with peers	edit delete
Behavior	Was not cooperative	edit delete

[Create Template](#) [Back](#)

Create Template: Create your own templates for different types of communication.

Create Template - Choose Email Type		
	Template Type	Description
<input type="radio"/>	General	Send email about general topics (forgot backpack, tardy to class, overall progress in class, etc).
<input type="radio"/>	Academic	Send email about an assignment (good job, good effort, absent and needs to make-up, needs help at home, etc).
<input type="radio"/>	Behavior	Send email about behavioral topics (needs to stay in seat, needs to raise hand before speaking, needs to show more respect, etc)

[Choose](#) [Back](#)

Choose: The different types of email each have features suited to particular issues. "General" email is good to use most of the time. If you are sending email pertaining to a specific behavior log or assignment, you will probably find the other two templates to be convenient.

General: This is the most basic type of email. If you've never sent an email before, choose this option.

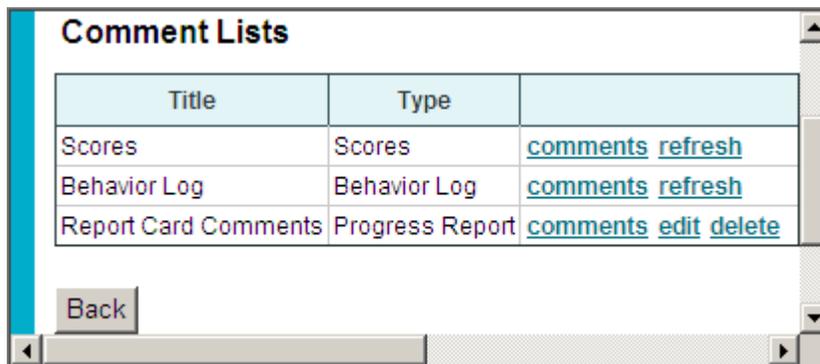
Academic: Allows you to send an email about a specific assignment. Schoollnsight pulls all relevant information about the student work and includes it in the email.

Behavior: Send email about a behavior log. SchooInsight will include the behavior log in the email.

9.2.3 Comment Lists

Two time saving comment lists are provided for you. Comments for each list can be viewed/edited/refreshed for instructor's use. Teachers use "Scores" comment lists when entering student's Scores/Comments. They can access and use "Behavior Log" comment lists when creating student behavior logs. **Note:** New comment lists to be used by teachers on report cards can be created at Main > Grade Reporting > Assessment Lists > Assessments > Create Assessment.

Main > Options > Comment Lists



Title	Type	
Scores	Scores	comments refresh
Behavior Log	Behavior Log	comments refresh
Report Card Comments	Progress Report	comments edit delete

Back

Comments

Add comments to a comment list, view existing comments, edit/delete comments from the chosen list.

Refresh

Push comment list changes to all teachers in your school.

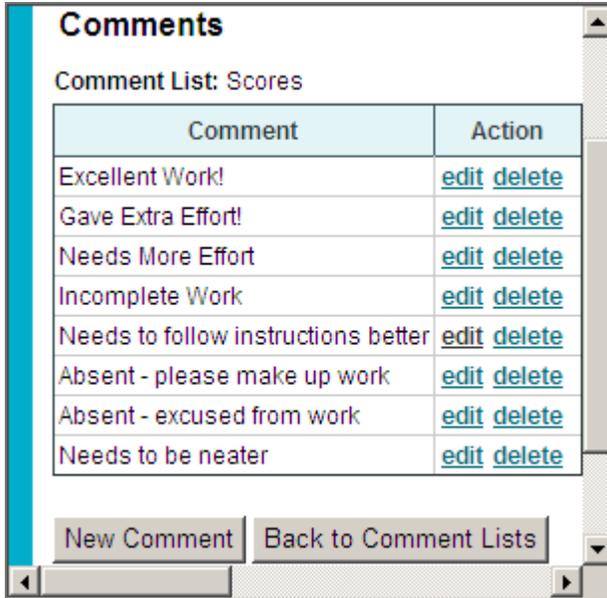
Edit

Modify the comment list. **Note:** "Scores" and "Behavior Log" comment lists are provided for you and cannot be modified.

Delete

Remove the comment list. **Note:** "Scores" and "Behavior Log" comment lists are provided for you and cannot be deleted.

Below is an example of the comments in the comment list "Scores":



Comments

Comment List: Scores

Comment	Action
Excellent Work!	edit delete
Gave Extra Effort!	edit delete
Needs More Effort	edit delete
Incomplete Work	edit delete
Needs to follow instructions better	edit delete
Absent - please make up work	edit delete
Absent - excused from work	edit delete
Needs to be neater	edit delete

[New Comment](#) [Back to Comment Lists](#)

New Comment

Add a new comment to the chosen comment list. Also edit and/or delete comments on the list, as needed.

9.3 Modules

Manage options for purchased modules from one convenient location. **Note:** Options for each module can also be managed from within the modules.

Module options documentation is contained within each corresponding module.

Grade Reporting

Attendance

Scheduling

Tuition/Fees

Lunch

Discipline

9.4 Letter Printing

Set defaults for printing letters at your school. Defaults are used when reports are run with the option of generating printable letters using letter templates.

Note: Your school district admin may have set a default for "Font & Size". District admins can prevent schools from changing font options.

[Letterhead](#)

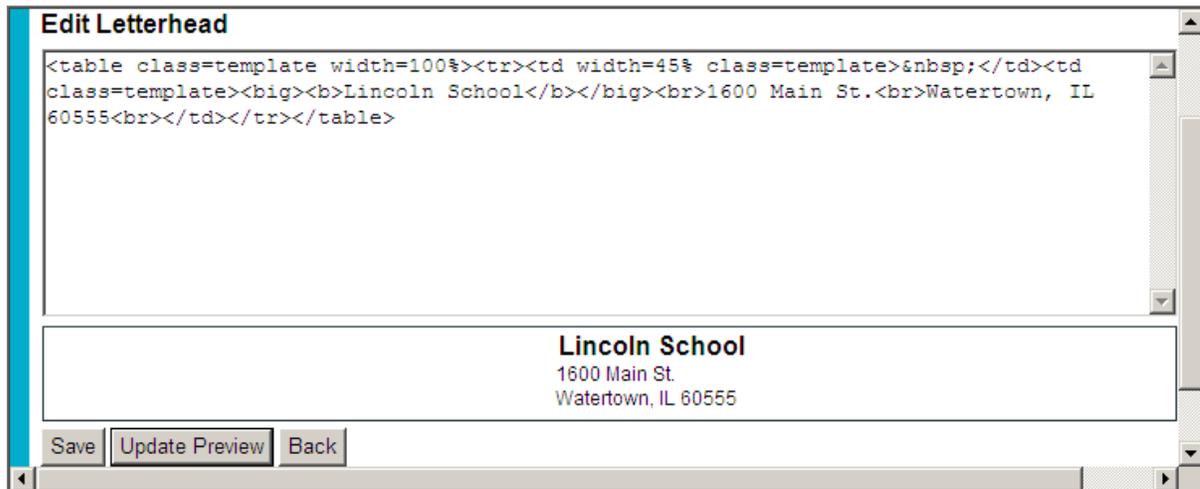
[Font & Size](#)

[Salutation](#)

9.4.1 Letterhead

View/modify the default letterhead for your school's generated letters. Change the format, add a school logo, etc. If you are unfamiliar with HTML code, please contact our technical services for help setting up/modifying your letterhead.

Main > Options > Letterhead > Edit



Edit Letterhead

```
<table class=template width=100%><tr><td width=45% class=template>&nbsp;</td><td class=template><big><b>Lincoln School</b></big><br>1600 Main St.<br>Watertown, IL 60555<br></td></tr></table>
```

Lincoln School
1600 Main St.
Watertown, IL 60555

Save Update Preview Back

Update Preview

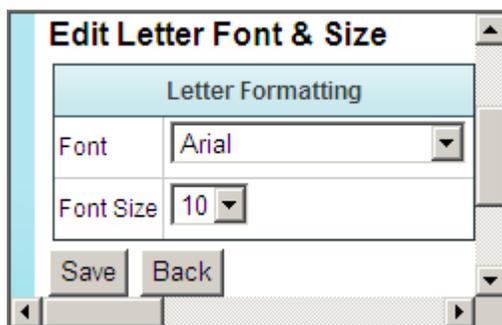
After making changes to the HTML code, update the preview to see how the letterhead has changed prior to saving.

9.4.2 Font & Size

View/modify the default font type and size for your school's generated letters.

Note: Your school district admin may have set a default for "Font & Size". District admins can prevent schools from changing font options.

Main > Options > Font & Size > Edit



Edit Letter Font & Size

Letter Formatting

Font Arial

Font Size 10

Save Back

Select an available font from the dropdown box.

Select the font size.

Chosen selections will be used in the body of letters generated from reports.

9.4.3 Salutation

View/modify the default salutation for your school's generated letters.

Main > Options > Salutation > Edit

Edit Salutation	
Recipient	Format
	<input type="text" value="Dear"/> [Contact Name]
Specific contacts	Contact Name Format: <input type="radio"/> Title FirstName LastName Example - "Dear Mr. John Smith" <input type="radio"/> Title LastName Example - "Dear Mr. Smith" <input checked="" type="radio"/> FirstName LastName Example - "Dear John Smith" <input type="radio"/> FirstName Example - "Dear John"
	Note: Contacts lacking the specified information will be shown using the "Parent/Guardian of" format below.
Parent/Guardian of	<input type="text" value="Dear Parent/Guardian of"/> [StudentName]
No specific recipient	<input type="text" value="To whom it may concern"/>
<input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/>	

Recipient: The person(s) chosen to receive a printable letter generated from a report.

Format: How the recipient will be addressed.

Below is an example using the salutation of "Dear FirstName LastName", for the "Specific Contacts" recipient, with the school's letterhead, in Arial 12:

Lincoln School 1600 Main St. Watertown, IL 60555
September 26, 2011
Betty Baker 1234 Lane Watertown, IL 65555
Dear Betty Baker,
This is to inform you that your child has been tardy to class too many times this grading period.
Student: Baker, Bob B. Tardy: 4
Students are issued a detention when tardy 4 or more times to any class in a grading period. They must serve the detention within a week of receiving it.
Sincerely, Ms. Principal

9.5 Misc

Manage options for capabilities within SchoolInsight.

[Academic Years](#)

[Course Levels](#)

[Translation](#)

[Unique Numbers](#) (For single school districts only)

[Lockers](#) (**Note:** Your school must have purchased Core Student Management in order to use Lockers)

[Email Log Permissions](#)

[Promotion Permissions](#)

9.5.1 Academic Years

Set the instructor/parent/student viewing options for future and/or closed academic years.

Main > Options > Academic Years

Academic Year Options	
Hide future academic years from instructors?	Yes ▾
Hide future academic years from parents/students?	Yes ▾
Hide closed academic years from parents/students?	No ▾

- **Hide future academic years from instructors:** Allow teachers to view future academic years. Default is "Yes".
- **Hide future academic years from parents:** Allow parents to view future academic years. Default is "Yes".
- **Hide closed academic years from parents:** Allow parents to view past academic years. Default is "No".

9.5.2 Course Levels

Define academic levels for courses for your school. Once created, assign them when creating/editing courses.

Main > Options > Course Levels

Course Levels		
Description	Active	
Advanced Placement	true	edit delete

Create Course Level Back

Create Course Level

Create a new course level and position it in the list.

Edit

Change the course level name, sort order, and/or make active/inactive.

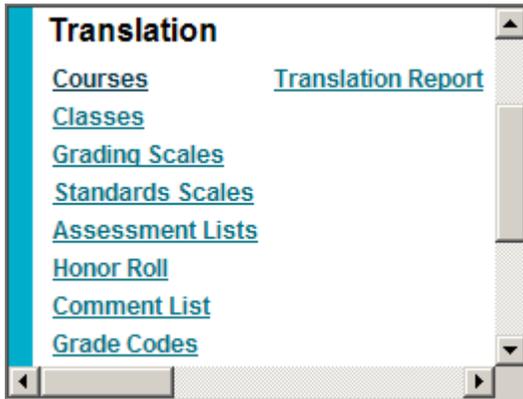
Delete

Remove the course level.

9.5.3 Translation

Enter descriptions in other languages when using multilingual report cards. First set "Grade Reporting" options to use multiple languages at Main > Grade Reporting > Options > Edit. Then update entities with language translations.

Main > Options > Translation



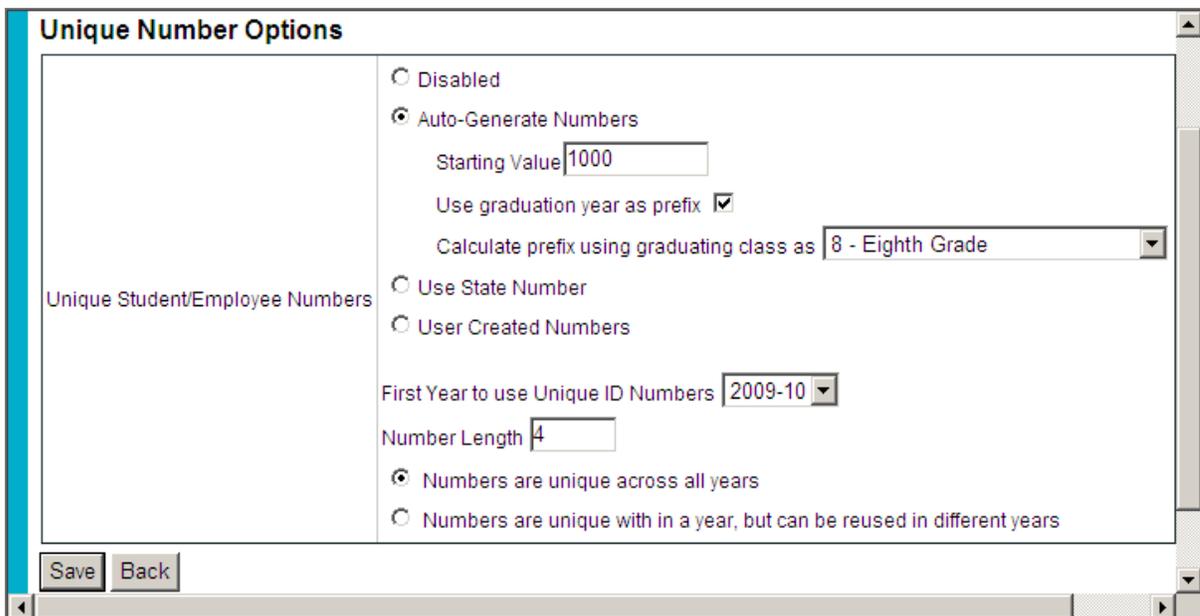
Note: Your SchooInsight subscription must include the Grade Reporting module to use "Translation" for multilingual report cards. Usage details are documented in the [Multilingual Report Card Guide](#).

9.5.4 Unique Numbers

If you are a single school district, you have the option to choose to define unique employee/student numbers for your school. Three options are available. Choose auto-generation, state or user created numbers. SchooInsight will check for uniqueness as numbers are assigned.

Note: For districts with multiple schools, please see your School District Admin regarding this functionality.

Main > Options > Unique Numbers > Edit



Disabled: Default is that unique student/employee numbers is disabled. Choose another option to create unique numbers. SchooInsight will automatically check to make sure that each number is unique, preventing duplicates.

Auto-Generate Numbers: Set criteria for auto generating unique employee/student numbers:

- **Starting Value:** Enter the starting number for auto generation.
- **Use graduating class as prefix:** Decide to use a prefix on student generated numbers. **Note:** "Number of digits" must be at least 6 to use this option.
- **Calculate prefix using graduating class as:** Appends a prefix of the student's graduating year to their student number, select the highest grade level in the school (e.g. For a k-5 school, select 5-Fifth Grade, for a high school, select 12- Twelfth Grade)

Use State Number: Manually enter state provided numbers.

User Created Numbers: Manually enter employee/student numbers of your choosing.

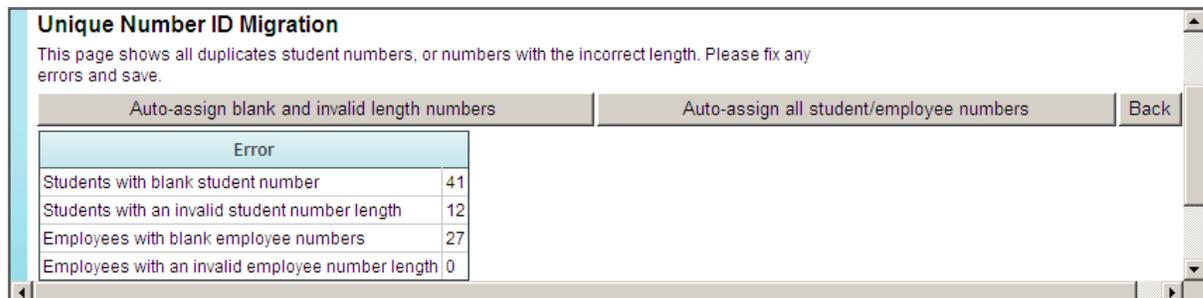
First Year to use Unique ID Numbers: Select the academic year to begin using unique id numbers.

Number of Digits: Determine the length of the student/employee numbers and if they can be reused each year.

Save

For auto-generate numbers, automatically assign student/employee numbers based on chosen criteria. **Note:** Numbers are generated for both active and inactive employees and students. For other selections, unique numbers will be assured that match chosen criteria.

Main > Options > Unique Numbers > [Auto-Generate Numbers] > Save



Error	
Students with blank student number	41
Students with an invalid student number length	12
Employees with blank employee numbers	27
Employees with an invalid employee number length	0

Auto-assign blank and invalid length numbers: Generates numbers only for those students/employees with blank or invalid length numbers.

Auto-assign all student/employee numbers: Re-generates numbers for all students and employees, even if they currently have a number. Numbers are generated based on the chosen criteria for active/inactive employees/students.

Main > Options > Unique Numbers > [Use State or User Created Numbers] > Save

Unique Number ID Migration

This page shows all duplicates student numbers, or numbers with the incorrect length. Please fix any errors and save.

Save Back

Grade Level	Name	Current Student Number	Current State Number	New Student/Employee Number	Error
7	Adams, Amy	1000	1000	<input type="text" value="1000"/>	ID must be 5 characters long.
11	Arnought, Adam	10001	1030	<input type="text"/>	Enter number to use as Student/State Number
11	Bradey, Bill	10322	1032	<input type="text" value="10322"/>	ID is Unique save
7	Chen, Jessie	10332	1033	<input type="text" value="10332"/>	ID is Unique save

For state or manually created numbers: Enter new state or user created numbers. Correct existing numbers that don't match length criteria or aren't unique.

Note: State number becomes auto generated number, if blank and vice versa depending on selections.

Save individual number changes or make many changes and save all.

9.5.5 Lockers

Enable use of locker management and configure locker assignments. **Note:** Options can also be set at [Main > Lockers > Options](#). Manage lockers at [Main > Lockers](#).

Note: Your school must have purchased Core Student Management in order to use Lockers.

Main > Options > Lockers > Edit

Locker Options

Academic Year:

Locker Options

Enable Locker Management

Allow multiple students in the same locker

Max Combinations per Locker

Auto-assign Lockers by

Homeroom

Grade Level

Team

Save Back

Setup locker options for a chosen academic year.

Choose to allow students to share a locker.

Set the maximum number of combinations for each locker. **Note:** This number is used when assigning combinations at [Main > Lockers > Mass Edit Combinations](#). It is also used when importing lockers at [Main > Lockers > Import Lockers](#).

Determine whether to have lockers automatically assigned by homeroom, grade level, or teams.

Note: You must use teams for scheduling in order to assign lockers by team. More details can be found at [Main > Scheduling](#).

9.5.6 Email Log Permissions

Assign email log permissions for school employees and parents.

Main > Options > Email Log Permissions

Email Log Permissions	
Employees can view logs of email sent by other employees to parents/students:	Yes
Employees can view logs of email sent by parents/students to other employees:	Yes
Parents/students can view logs of email sent to/from other parents for their student(s):	Yes

Edit Email Log Permissions Back

Edit Email Log Permissions

Modify permissions for parents/students/employees to view email logs. **Note:** If these permissions are managed at the district level, schools cannot change them.

Edit Email Log Permissions	
Employees can view logs of email sent by other employees to parents/students:	Yes
Employees can view logs of email sent by parents/students to other employees:	Yes
Parents/students can view logs of email sent to/from other parents for their student(s):	No

Save Back

- Employees can view logs of email sent by other employees to parents/students:
This setting applies to both instructors, and admins when using "Goto" a student.
- Employees can view logs of email sent by parents/students to other employees:
This setting applies to both instructors, and admins when using "Goto" an instructor.
- Parents/students can view logs of email sent to/from other parents for their student(s):
If "No" parents only view email logs sent/received to/from their email address. If "Yes" parents can view any email logs associated with their student(s). **Note:** If student(s) have their own email address and this option is set to "Yes", students can read email sent between teachers and their parent(s) when logged in to SchoolInsight.

9.5.7 Promotion Permissions

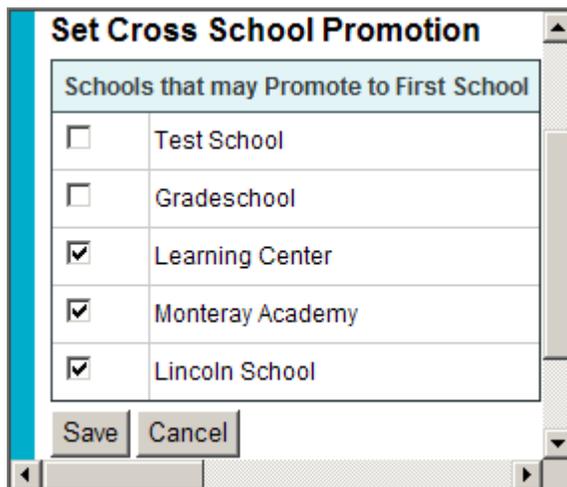
Allow other schools in your district to promote students to your school.

Main > Options > Promotion Permissions



Set Cross School Promotion

Select which school(s) can promote students to your school.



Check desired schools and save.

9.5.8 Course Display

Setup details on how course information is displayed for your school on SchoolInsight.

Main > Options > Course Display

Course Display Options	
Course Information to Show:	Semester Credits Subject Area
<input type="button" value="Edit Course Display Options"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/>	

Edit Course Display Options

Select information to show when courses are displayed for your school.

Edit Course Display Options	
Course Information to Show:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Semester <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Credits <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subject Area
<input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/>	

Check desired information and save.

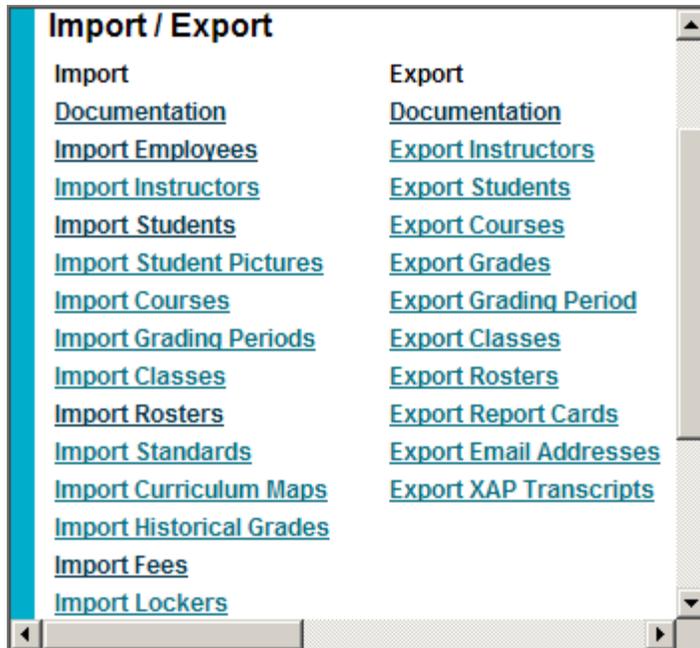
10 Import/Export

SchoollInsight allows you to easily import data from other student administrative systems.

You can also export data from SchoollInsight into those systems.

Detailed documentation for Import/Export is available on the Import/Export page under the "Documentation" link.

Main > Import/Export



11 Academic Years

School admins establish an academic year and corresponding calendar that reflect their academic school year. Academic years/calendars created here will then be accessible for use by instructors. They can also be viewed by students/parents on the parent portal. Multiple calendars, with unique details, can be created for a single academic year. Separate academic years can be created for summer school. Summer academic years automatically have a "Summer" grading period assigned.

Note: At the beginning of each academic year, several items must be setup in SchoolInsight. See the "[Start a New Academic Year](#)" section under "Academic Years" for more details.

Main > Academic Years

Academic Years		
Year	Status	
2011-12	future	calendars edit delete
2010-11	active	calendars edit delete
2010-11 Summer	active	calendars edit delete
2009-10	closed	calendars edit delete
2008-09	closed	calendars edit delete
2007-08	closed	calendars edit delete
2006-07	closed	calendars edit delete

Create Academic Year

Create a new academic year. Create a regular school year or a summer school year. **Note:** A new academic year must be created at the start of each school year. See "[Start a New Academic Year](#)" for more details. **Note:** If academic years are managed at the district level, schools cannot create academic years.

[Calendars](#)

View and manage calendars for the chosen academic year.

[Edit](#)

Update the academic year status. Mark future/active/closed.

[Delete](#)

Delete an existing academic year. **Note:** Extreme caution should be used when deleting a calendar, as this will eliminate all information associated with that calendar.

11.1 Create Academic Year

Initially, there will be no academic year and you will be prompted to create one. Copy existing entities from one year to another.

Note: A new academic year must be created at the start of each school year. See "[Start a New Academic Year](#)" for more details.

Main > Academic Years > Create Academic Year

Academic Year:	2011-12
Status:	future
Copy data from 2010-11 Academic Year:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grading Periods
	<input type="checkbox"/> Report Cards (Can't be copied for schools with Automated Scheduling)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Assessment Lists
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Honor Roll Scale
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attendance Options
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Truancy Thresholds
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scheduling Options
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scheduling Constraints
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Food Items
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bus Routes
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lockers

Create Back

Create a new academic year for your school. Create a regular or summer school year.

Academic Year: Choose the new year from the dropdown, either a regular or summer academic year.

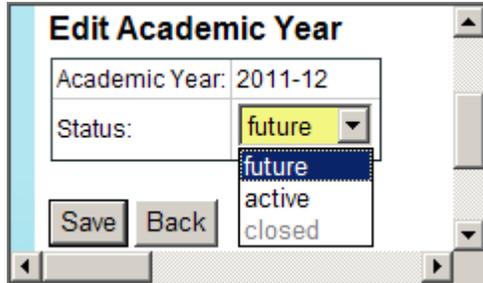
Status: Mark the academic year as "active" or "future". Mark the academic year as "future" to allow admins access for setup and scheduling of the upcoming school year. **Note:** Choose to show/hide future years from instructors and parents at [Main > Options](#). Default is that future years are hidden.

Copy data from previous year: Select options and entities that exist in the previous year to copy into the new academic year. **Note:** Available entities vary based on purchased modules and your school's configuration.

11.2 Edit Academic Year

Modify the status of a chosen academic year.

Main > Academic Years > Edit



The screenshot shows a web-based form titled "Edit Academic Year". The form has a light blue header. Below the header, there is a text input field labeled "Academic Year" containing the text "2011-12". Below that is a dropdown menu labeled "Status:" with "future" selected. A dropdown menu is open, showing three options: "future", "active", and "closed". At the bottom left of the form are two buttons: "Save" and "Back".

Status: Make academic year future, active or closed:

- The current academic year should be active.
- Future years are useful for scheduling upcoming academic years. Future years can be hidden from instructors and students ([Main > Options](#)).
- Close past years so they cannot be modified. Closed years can still be viewed. **Note:** Marking a calendar closed will archive classes, grading periods, attendance or other information for that calendar year. It is recommended that past calendars be marked closed to preserve associated data.

11.3 Start a New Academic Year

For each academic year, maintenance operations must be performed in SchoolInsight to close out the year just completed and initialize the upcoming year. Follow the links below and make the necessary updates for the new school year.

Update Staff: Update your staff list. Create new admins as required. Create new teachers. Make departing teachers inactive.

Note: Mark teachers inactive after report cards/progress reports are complete for the past year.

[Main > Admins](#)

[Main > Instructors](#)

Create Academic Year/Calendar: Create a new academic year and corresponding calendar(s). Mark the academic year as "active" or "future". Mark them as "future" to allow admins access for setup and scheduling of the upcoming school year. You should also mark the last academic year "closed". **Note:** If you've already defined the next academic year as "Future", change it to "Active" so instructors can access it.

Copy data from previous year: Select data from the previous year to copy into the new academic year to save new year setup time.

Note: Available items vary based on purchased modules and your school's configuration.

Modify calendar details to match your school year.

[Main > Academic Years](#)

[Main > Calendars](#)

[Main > Calendars > View > Edit Month](#)

Update Students: Promote existing students to make them available in the next school year. Create or import new students. **Note:** For students who are graduating, don't promote them to the later academic year. In this way their data will be preserved, but they won't be active in the later academic years.

[Main > Students > Promote Students](#)

[Main > Students > Create Student](#)

[Main > Import / Export > Import Students](#)

Create New Grading Periods: Close all grading periods from the previous year, create new grading periods for this year and mark the current period "Active" to allow teachers to create rosters, enter attendance, grades, etc.

[Main > Grading Periods](#)

[Main > Grading Periods > Create Grading Period](#)

Copy Last Year's Classes/Sections: You'll need to create classes for the new year. An easy way to do this is to copy last year's classes (if this year's classes are similar to last year's). You can also manually create classes, as needed. **Note:** If your school is using "Manual Scheduling" and you have a schedule in the previous year, go to [Main > Scheduling > Copy Schedule](#) to copy the existing schedule to the future year.

[Main > Classes/Sections > Copy Classes](#)

[Main > Classes/Sections > Create Class](#)

Add Student to Rosters: Add students to the class rosters for the new year. Make sure you've promoted existing and created new students first. Then you can easily add existing students to the class rosters. For classes with the same roster, add students to one class and then copy that roster to one/many other classes.

[Main > Classes/Sections > Roster > Add Existing Students](#)

[Main > Classes/Sections > Roster > Copy](#)

Additional Setup Items:

- If your school is using "Grade Reporting", add your classes to the report cards. Adjust the order that classes appear on report cards, as needed. For more details on configuring report cards go to [Setup Report Cards for a New Academic Year](#)

[Main > Grade Reporting > Define Report Cards > Classes > Add Classes to Report Card](#)

[Main > Grade Reporting > Define Report Cards > Classes > Mass Edit](#)

- If your school is using "Tuition/Fees" or "Lunch", rollover student fees to the next academic year.

[Main > Tuition/Fees > Account Rollover](#)

[Main > Lunch > Account Rollover](#)

12 Calendars

View/manage calendar(s) for a chosen academic year. **Note:** At least one calendar must be created for a new academic year.

Note: For schools that have purchased Core Student Management/SchoolInsight multiple calendars can be created for a single academic year.

Main > Calendars

Calendars					
				Academic Year:	2011-12
Title	Date	Days School is Scheduled	Grade Levels	Calendar for External School/District	
Default Calendar	8/22/2011 - 6/1/2012	M Tu W Th F	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		view edit delete
K Calendar	9/6/2011 - 5/25/2012	M Tu W Th F	PK K		view edit delete

Create a new calendar for a chosen academic year. Create multiple calendars, as needed. This is useful when students in different grade levels start/end the year at multiple timeframes.

View

View the calendar details for the entire academic year. Modify details for each month/day to match your school year.

Edit

Modify the chosen calendar overall settings. **Note:** Once created, calendar start/end dates cannot be modified.

Delete

Delete the calendar from the academic year.

12.1 Create Calendar

Create a new calendar for a chosen academic year. Create multiple calendars, as needed. This is useful when students in different grade levels start/end the year at multiple timeframes. **Note:** Your calendar is initialized with commonly used holidays. [Edit months](#) to customize the calendar to match your school year.

Main > Calendars > Create Calendar

Create Calendar	
Academic Year	2010-11
Title:	<input type="text"/>
First day of attendance:	<input type="text"/> 
Last day of attendance:	<input type="text"/> 
Days school is scheduled:	<input type="checkbox"/> Su <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tu <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> W <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Th <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> Sa
Grade Levels:	<input type="checkbox"/> EC <input type="checkbox"/> PK <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> PG <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> UN <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> SM <input type="checkbox"/> SS
Calendar for external school/district:	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="button" value="Create Calendar"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/>	

Title: Enter a descriptive name for the calendar.

First Day of attendance: Enter the first day that students will be in session. **Note:** This will also be the first day of the academic calendar.

Last Day of attendance: Enter the last day that students are in session.

Days School is Scheduled: Select the normal days of the week that school is in session.

Grade Levels: Select the grade levels that apply to this calendar. Students are automatically assigned to the calendar based on their corresponding grade level in the academic year.

Calendar for external school/district: Used primarily to add another school's calendar for attendance purposes. **Note:** If checked, students are not automatically assigned to the calendar. Edit/mass edit students to assign them to this calendar.

12.2 View Calendar

SchoolInsight initializes a calendar for you with known holidays. Modify calendar details to match your school's academic calendar. Update months to reflect school holidays, teacher's institute, half day of attendance, etc. Enter daily activity details. Annual and monthly calendars can be printed for distribution, as needed.

Main > Academic Years > Calendars > View
Main > Calendars > [select academic year] > View

Calendar
 Academic Year: 2009-10

[Edit Overall Settings](#)
[Add Calendar Days](#)
[Printer-Friendly Page](#)
[Back](#)

September 2009 view edit							October 2009 view edit							November 2009 view edit						
S	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S	S	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S	S	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
			2 X	3 X	4 X	5					1 X	2 X	3	1	2 X	3 X	4 X	5 X	6 X	7
6	7 H*	8 X	9 X	10 X	11 X	12	4	5 X	6 X	7 X	8 X	9 X	10	8	9 X	10 X	11 H*	12 X	13 X	14
13	14 X	15 X	16 X	17 X	18 X	19	11	12 H*	13 X	14 X	15 X	16 X	17	15	16 X	17 X	18 X	19 X	20 X	21
20	21 X	22 X	23 X	24 X	25 X	26	18	19 X	20 X	21 X	22 X	23 X	24	22	23 X	24 X	25 N*	26 H*	27 N*	28
27	28 X	29 X	30 X				25	26 X					31	29	30 X					

Monday 10/12/2009
 Legal Holiday
 Note: Columbus Day

December 2009 view edit							January 2010 view edit							February 2010 view edit						
S	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S	S	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S	S	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
		1 X	2 X	3 X	4 X	5						1 H*	2 *		1 X	2 X	3 X	4 X	5 X	6
6	7 X	8 X	9 X	10 X	11 X	12	3	4 X	5 X	6 X	7 X	8 X	9	7	8 X	9 X	10 X	11 X	12 X	13
13	14 X	15 X	16 X	17 X	18 X	19	10	11 X	12 X	13 X	14 X	15 X	16	14	15 H*	16 X	17 X	18 X	19 X	20
20 *	21 N*	22 N*	23 N*	24 N*	25 H*	26 *	17	18 H*	19 X	20 X	21 X	22 X	23	21	22 X	23 X	24 X	25 X	26 X	27
27 *	28 N*	29 N*	30 N*	31 N*			24	25 X	26 X	27 X	28 X	29 X	30	28						
							31													

March 2010 view edit							April 2010 view edit							May 2010 view edit						
S	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S	S	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S	S	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
		1 X	2 X	3 X	4 X	5					1 X	2 N*	3							1

Hover over any day to view its details. View/edit each individual month, as needed.

View [Month]

View/edit calendar details for a chosen month. Generate a printable page.

Edit [Month]

Modify school day details for a chosen month. Mark holidays, teacher institutes, half days, etc. Add detailed notes to convey school events. Set special school start and end times for days with unique schedules.

Edit Overall Settings

Modify setting for the calendar year. Change calendar title, scheduled school days, grade levels and/or mark as external calendar.

Add Calendar Days

Enter additional days to the academic calendar. This is useful if the last day of school gets pushed out due to bad weather days.

Assign Cycle Days

Modify the cycle days when needed. This is useful if an unexpected "no school" day occurs and the

schedule needs to be adjusted. **Note:** Once attendance has been entered, the cycle day can't be changed. For more details see the "Assign Cycle Days" section in the Scheduling Admin Guide.

View school day and attendance key details at the bottom of the calendar page:

Note: Days with a * have more information.
Total number of school days: 175 days
Total time in school (adjusted for half days): 175 days

Attendance Key					
X	Pupils in Attendance	N	Not in Attendance	H	Legal Holiday
TI	Teacher Institute	HD	Half Day	ED	Emergency Day
FI	Full Day Inservice	AOG	Act of God Day	WFS	Improvement Day

12.3 Edit Month

Modify details for a chosen month to customize your school calendar(s) to match your school year. Modify days using the dropdown box to note holidays, teacher's institute, half day of attendance, etc. Also, enter daily activities in the notes area for items, such as, 2:00pm Pep rally, 10:00am all school assembly, etc.

Main > Calendars > View > Edit [month]

Edit Month

Academic Year: 2009-10

November 2009						
S	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
1	2 - School Day 49 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	3 - School Day 50 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	4 - School Day 51 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	5 - School Day 52 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	6 - School Day 53 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	7
8	9 - School Day 54 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	10 - School Day 55 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	11 H-Legal Holiday Veteran's Day set school time	12 - School Day 56 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	13 - School Day 57 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	14
15	16 - School Day 58 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	17 - School Day 59 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	18 - School Day 60 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	19 - School Day 61 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	20 - School Day 62 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	21
22	23 - School Day 63 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	24 - School Day 64 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time	25 HD-Half Day Thanksgiving Break Start Time: 8:10am End Time: 11:10am Hours: 3 Enrolled:	26 H-Legal Holiday Thanksgiving Day set school time	27 N-Not in Attendance Thanksgiving Break set school time	28
29	30 - School Day 65 X-Pupils in Attendance set school time					

Save Edit Weekends Too Back

Denote holidays, teacher institutes, half days, etc. by selecting attendance codes from the dropdown box. Enter descriptive details in provided text box to communicate special events.

Set School Time

Modify start/end and hours enrolled for a chosen school day. The school day start/end times will be shown on the Parents calendar page. This will override the default "School Time" set at Attendance > Options. **Note:** You will automatically be prompted to enter this data when assigning a HD-Half Day if no default is set at Attendance > Options.

Edit Weekends Too

Choose to edit weekends and add details just as for weekdays.

12.4 Monthly Calendar

View, print and/or edit a chosen calendar month.

Main > Calendars > View [calendar] > View [month]

Monthly Calendar Academic Year: 2010-11

Month: November 2010 >

Edit Show Weekends Too Printable Page Back

<< < November 2010 > >>				
M	Tu	W	Th	F
1	2 Cycle Day: T	3	4 Cycle Day: TH	5
8	9 Cycle Day: T	10	11 Holiday Veteran's Day	12
15	16 Cycle Day: T	17	18 Cycle Day: TH	19
22	23 Cycle Day: T	24 Not in Attendance Thanksgiving Break	25 Holiday Thanksgiving Day	26 Not in Attendance Thanksgiving Break

Edit the calendar to add special events, update days off, etc. Use the arrows to view previous/later months. Show weekends to include special weekend events on the calendar. Create printable pages for distribution.

13 Students - Single View

Easily find and view information for a single student. Search by initial, name or and/or grade level. Find students in any school in your district. **Note:** Schoollnsight will automatically switch you to the selected student's school.

Note: Available student information/tabs differ based on which modules your school/district has purchased.

Main > Students - Single View

Search: Several search options are provided for your convenience. See the following section on "[Student Search](#)" for more details on search capabilities. Once the search list is generated, choose a student to view their data. The student's general information will be displayed. Use the tabs provided to view detailed data in each area.

Once a student is found, use the tabs and buttons provided to view/manage their information. **Note:** Each tab corresponds to another area within Schoollnsight. **Note:** Available student information/tabs differ based on which modules your school/district has purchased.

General, Demographics and Misc Info: Corresponds to information entered when [creating/editing a student](#).

Contacts/Family: Corresponds to the [family/contacts](#) link on Students - Multi View. Link students in the same family and add contact information.

Scheduling: View/manage the student's , [student's rosters](#) and [course requests](#), if available. Generate printable schedules in either graphical or textual format. See more details at [Main > Scheduling > \(Printing\) Students](#).

Attendance: View/manage the student's [daily attendance details](#) for the chosen academic year.

Grades: Review gradebook grades, view/manage [report card](#) and [historical grades](#), if available. Generate transcripts.

Discipline: View/manage student's [behavior logs](#) and [discipline incidents](#), if available.

Fees: View student's [fees](#) associated with all school accounts. View account balances, manage fees/deposits per account.

Lunch: View the student's [lunch](#) account activity. View their current running balance, manage their fees/deposits.

Email Logs: View [email logs](#) sent to the student/parents. Send an email and log it, as needed.

Health Records: View student's medical/health related information that's entered when [creating/editing](#) a student.

Longitudinal Data Analysis: View student's [longitudinal data](#) for chosen years and subjects. View student's [performance trendlines](#) for chosen assessment type data points.

Students - Single View

Student: Jones, Mandy (5876) - 6 Search: m (ex: 7 j smith) [?] Academic Year: 2010-11

[General](#) [Demographics](#) [Misc Info](#) [Contacts/Family](#) [Scheduling](#) [Attendance](#) [Grades](#)
[Discipline](#) [Fees](#) [Lunch](#) [Email Logs](#) [Health Records](#) [Longitudinal Data Analysis](#)

Basic Info		Enrollment Info for 2010-11 history	
Name:	Jones, Mandy	Current Status:	Active
Student Number:	5876	Grade Level:	6 - Sixth Grade
Gender:	Female	School:	Lincoln School
Birth Date:	1/1/1999 (12y 8m)	Homeroom:	B Bradley
Phone:	555-123-1234	Advisor:	
SSN:		Team:	
Mailing Address:		Calendar:	Default Calendar
Physical Address:		Entry Date:	
Medical Alert:	Yes	Entry Description:	
Email Address:	No email entered. Would you like to create one ?	Exit Date:	
		Exit Description:	
		Enrollment Description:	Home Serving School: Lincoln School
		Claimable for State Aid:	
		Tuition Paid to Another School:	
		Transportation Code:	
		Bus Stop:	
		School Session:	
		Length of Day (FTE):	Full Day (1.0)
		School Time:	Normal
		Graduation Date:	



[Create Student](#) [Edit Student](#) [Delete Student](#) [Transfer Student](#) [GoTo](#) [Printable Page](#) [Students - Multi View](#) [Back](#)

The buttons at the bottom of the page correspond to the buttons/links on the [Students - Multi View](#) page and have the same functionality.

Create Student: Create a new student.

Edit, Delete or GoTo the student being viewed.

Transfer Student: Move a student to a different school in the current year. See [Main > Students - Multi View > Promote/Transfer Students > Transfer Students](#) for more details.

Students - Multi View: Switch to the multi view students page.

Add or change an email address for a student from the Student - Single View page under the "General" tab:

Email Address
No email entered. Would you like to create one ?

Email Address: Create a new or modify an existing email address for the chosen student. New email addresses are initialized with a password. Set the "Parent Portal" language to Spanish, as needed. Choose to send a welcome email containing login and password information.

Email:	<input type="text" value="newemail@mail.com"/>
Parent Portal Language:	<input type="text" value="English"/>
Initial Password:	<input type="text" value="791"/>
Send Welcome Email?	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>

Once their email is created/used, view a history of successful/failed logins for a chosen student or contact. For more details see the "[Login History](#)" section under "Login".

14 Student Search

Use student search to easily find and view information for a single or groups of students. Quickly find all students within a single grade level, or find students by name or academic year. From "[Students - Single View](#)" find students in any school in your district.

Several search options are provided for your convenience. Search by grade level, initial(s), full/partial name and/or academic year. Use combinations of search options to refine searches to meet your needs.

Note: All search results (up to 500) are provided in a student dropdown menu once any student is selected. Use this as a filter to find specific subsets of students, such as, all students in a grade level.

- To view an alphabetical listing of all students in a grade level, enter the grade level number in the search box. When "more results hidden" is shown at the bottom of the list, click **any** student to view the complete list in a dropdown menu.
- **Note:** From Students - Single View:
 - Click "Show only this school" to only view students from your school, instead of students from all schools in your district.
 - If showing all your schools, once a student is selected SchoolInsight automatically switches to the corresponding student's school.



Once any student is chosen and the dropdown menu appears, select the desired student in the grade level to view their information. Full results remain available until you do another search or exit the page. **Note:** Your original search is shown in the box to the right.

Student: Search:

Account:

Category:

Date	Amount	
1/28/200	(\$10.00)	(\$10.00)
		Balance:

Hide Hide

Additional search options are shown below: Once the search list is generated, select the appropriate student to view their information.

- Enter all or part of a first or last name.

Search: (ex: j smith 7)

- Enter a 4 digit academic year to view all students enrolled in that year.

Search: (ex: j smith 7)

- Enter a single initial to view all students with that initial at the beginning of either their first or last name.

Search: (ex: j smith 7)

General	Austin, Jane - 9
Discipline	Jacobs, Harry - 6
No student	Jones, Hector - 9
Please see	Jones, Jacquelyn May - 6
Created	Jones, Joe - 6
	Jones, Maureen Lynne - 6
	Time, Justin - 6

- Enter combinations to narrow search results to a smaller subset.

Search: <input type="text" value="a s"/>	Search: <input type="text" value="9 s"/>						
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Smith, Adam - 11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Smith, Amanda - 9</td> </tr> </table>	Smith, Adam - 11	Smith, Amanda - 9	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Hernandez, Sofia - 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sanders, Susan - 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Smith, Amanda - 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unger, Samantha - 9</td> </tr> </table>	Hernandez, Sofia - 9	Sanders, Susan - 9	Smith, Amanda - 9	Unger, Samantha - 9
Smith, Adam - 11							
Smith, Amanda - 9							
Hernandez, Sofia - 9							
Sanders, Susan - 9							
Smith, Amanda - 9							
Unger, Samantha - 9							

15 Students - Multi View

Enter new or view many existing students in your school. Modify student data, assign contacts and promote students to the following year.

Main > Students - Multi View

Students - Multi View					
School: Lincoln School			Academic Year: 2010-11		
Grade Level: 11 - Eleventh Grade					
Create Student Search Promote/Transfer Students Mass Edit Mass Edit Contacts Mass Delete Back					
Grade Level	Name ^Δ	General Information		Contacts	
11	Arnought, Adam Bus Stop	Student Num	0004		goto edit delete merge transfer contacts/family rosters schedule attendance discipline grades historical grades
11	Arnought, Adam Bus Stop	Student Num	0004		goto edit delete merge transfer re-enroll contacts/family rosters schedule attendance discipline grades historical grades
11	Austin, Jane 123 Way Aurora, IL 60134 Bus Stop	Student Num	1072	Melissa Austin 555-555-5555 Tony Austin 555-555-5555 Steve Mason <i>Prevent Contact</i> Melanie Smith 555-555-1234	goto edit delete merge transfer contacts/family edit contacts rosters schedule attendance discipline grades historical grades
11	Baker, Bob B. 1234 Lane	Student Num	1074	Betty Baker 555-555-8888	goto edit delete merge transfer

To view/manage a specific student's data, click the student's name link. From the "View Student" page you can perform many of the same functions as on the "Students" page. **Note:** Students with inactive enrollments are shown in gray.

[Create Student](#)

Add a new student, personal information, contacts, and enrollment information.

[Search](#)

Search for students by last and/or first name. Narrow by grade level, if desired.

[Promote/Transfer Students](#)

Update existing students' enrollment information for the next academic year. Promote students to the same or different buildings. Transfer multiple students to a different building in a current year.

[Mass Edit](#)

Quickly change student information for many students.

[Mass Edit Contacts](#)

Modify selected information for many contacts at once.

Mass Delete

Delete many students for chosen academic year. Narrow by grade level. **Note:** Use extreme caution when deleting students as this cannot be undone. Instead, you may want to update their enrollment details to have them marked "inactive" which preserves their records.

Goto

Takes you to the Parent Main page where you can view student data. To return to Admin main, click the "Back to School Admin Main" button.

Edit

Modify existing student data for a chosen student. Update their [enrollment](#) status to have them automatically marked active/inactive. Add a student's photo from a file. **Note:** The student information that can be modified changes depending on the SchoolInsight modules your school has purchased.

Delete

Delete student enrollment(s) from SchoolInsight. **Note:** Once deleted, student data cannot be recovered. Instead, you may want to update their enrollment details to have them marked "inactive" which preserves their records. Enrollments in closed academic years cannot be deleted.

Merge

Remove duplicate instances of the same student by merging their data.

Transfer

Move a chosen student to a different school during the current academic year.

Contacts/Family

Manage entire families, including student's siblings, parents/guardians and corresponding relationships and custodial status.

Re-Enroll

Re-enroll a student that is currently 'inactive'. Update their enrollment information, entry date/type, etc. For more details see the [Re-Enroll Student](#) section.

Schedule

View/manage a student's schedule. For more details see the Scheduling Admin Guide.

Grades

View/print a student's report card grades. For more details see the Grade Reporting Admin Guide.

Historical Grades

View/manage a student's historical grades. For more details see the Grade Reporting Admin Guide.

Detailed information on the remaining links and buttons are covered in the sections that follow. **Note:** Available links differ based on which modules your school has purchased. **Note:** Some links reference SchoolInsight modules which are documented in separate Admin Guides, e.g. Attendance, Discipline.

15.1 Enrollment

Student enrollment status is determined by entry/exit dates. Their current status of active, inactive, or future is calculated based on the student's entry/exit dates. This is usually the current date, however, future dates can also be entered. Set dates in the future for changes that will then take effect automatically on the chosen date.

Note: Entry/exit dates default to the first/last day of the academic year when no dates are entered.

Enrollment status is reflected across the system, including gradebook, rosters, etc.

Student enrollment information is managed at Main > Students- Multi View > Create Student and Main > Students- Multi View or - Single View > Edit Student.

Entry/Exit	
Entry Description/Date:	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text" value="8/25/2010"/> 
Exit Description/Date:	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/> 
Current Status: Active [?]	

Enrollment: [?]	Entry Date: <input type="text"/> 
	Exit Date: <input type="text"/> 
	Current Status: Active

To make a student "inactive" provide an exit description and date. To re-enroll a student, update their entry date.

Note: Enrollment views differ based on the function being performed and your school's configuration.

15.2 Re-Enroll Student

Re-Enroll a student that has an enrollment status of "inactive".

Main > Students - Multi View OR - Single View > Re-Enroll

Re-Enroll Student
Student: Bradey, Bill

Re-Enrollment Info	
*School:	Lincoln School
*Academic Year:	2010-11
*Grade Level:	9 - Ninth Grade
Homeroom Instructor:	<input type="text" value="Type here to search for an instructor."/> [clear]
Advisor:	<input type="text" value="Type here to search for an instructor."/> [clear]

Re-Enrollment Details +		
Entry/Exit	School	Day Details (FTE)
*Calendar: Default Calendar (6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12)	*Home: Lincoln School	*Length of Day: Full Day 1.0
Entry Description/Date: Re-Entry to the Same School - 03 5/2/2011	Serving: Lincoln School	
Exit Description/Date: 	Claimable: <input type="checkbox"/>	
Exit Status: Enrollment: Active [?]	Tuition Paid to Another School: <input type="checkbox"/>	

Existing Enrollments at Lincoln School			
Entry/Exit	School	Claimable/Tuition Paid to Another School	Day Details (FTE)
Exit: 10/5/2010 - Reason Unknown Inactive	Home: Lincoln School Serving: Lincoln School	Claimable: Tuition Paid:	Length of Day: Full Day (1.0)

Update the student's enrollment information to re-enroll them at a chosen school.

Assign a calendar and entry type/date, the student is automatically marked "active" or "future" based on the date. Select the appropriate entry type. Enter home/serving and length of day details. **Note:** For length of day other than "full day" a "Session" entry is also provided.

Use the **+** to create multiple enrollments for the student. See the following ["Multiple Enrollments"](#) section for more details.

15.3 Multiple Enrollments

Create multiple active enrollments for a single student when creating/editing a student.

In order to create concurrent overlapping enrollments the following must be true:

- Attendance must be taken in days or hours
- Cumulative length of day must equal .5, or 1.0 **Note:** Certain states (IL, MO) can have other values.
- Overlapping enrollments must be at different home/serving schools
- Overlapping enrollments must use the same calendar

Enrollment Details											
Entry/Exit	School	Day Details (FTE)									
Entry Description/Date: Original Entry into a U.S. School - 02 8/24/2011 Exit Description/Date: Current Status: Active [?] *Calendar: Default Calendar (8, 10)	Home: First School Serving: Learning Center Claimable: Tuition Paid to Another School:	*FTE: Half Day 0.5 Session: Morning Minutes at serving school: 216 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>School Time</th> <th>Start</th> <th>End</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Regular Day:</td> <td>8:05am</td> <td>11:50am</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Half Day:</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	School Time	Start	End	Regular Day:	8:05am	11:50am	Half Day:		
School Time	Start	End									
Regular Day:	8:05am	11:50am									
Half Day:											
Entry Description/Date: Original Entry into a U.S. School - 02 8/24/2011 Exit Description/Date: Current Status: Active [?] *Calendar: Default Calendar (8, 10)	Home: First School Serving: First School Claimable: Tuition Paid to Another School:	*FTE: Half Day 0.5 Session: Afternoon <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>School Time</th> <th>Start</th> <th>End</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Regular Day:</td> <td>12:32pm</td> <td>2:59pm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Half Day:</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Remove Enrollment	School Time	Start	End	Regular Day:	12:32pm	2:59pm	Half Day:		
School Time	Start	End									
Regular Day:	12:32pm	2:59pm									
Half Day:											

Use the **+** to enter multiple enrollment details. Use "Remove Enrollment" to delete extra enrollment entries that aren't needed.

Minimally provide the following:

Provide entry date(s) and assign a calendar for each enrollment.

Set the home/serving school for each enrollment.

Set the length of day (FTE) for each enrollment.

Enter additional details, as needed.

Note: If your school uses the SchoolInsight "Secondary Attendance" mode and shows attendance in days, an additional field "Minutes at serving school" is provided. Enter the minutes that the student normally attends the serving school and it will appear as a default when entering their attendance. For schools showing attendance in hours, the default hours are automatically determined.

15.4 Create Student

Create a new student for a chosen academic year. Enter details to search for an existing student or sibling. All schools in your district are included in the search.

Main > Students - Multi View > Create Student

Create Student

Academic Year: 2011 - 2012

Does student already exist?

*Last Name:

*First Name:

Middle Name:

Birth Date: 

Enter all or part of a last and/or first name to search for an existing student. Include middle name, birth date, if known.

Existing Students Matching Search Criteria				
	Name	Birthdate	School	
<input type="radio"/>	Thomas, Matthew - 9		2008-09: Lincoln School	enrollment history
<input type="button" value="Edit/Enroll Existing Student"/>				

If a match is found, you can view the student's enrollment history and/or modify their information. If the matching student exists at another school or in another academic year, you can enroll the student for the chosen year and school.

Create Student

Academic Year: 2011 - 2012

New Student Information	
*Last Name:	Sanderson
*First Name:	
Middle Name:	
Birth Date:	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

Search for a Sibling	
Sibling:	Sanderson <input style="float: right;" type="button" value="?"/>

If a match is not found, create a new student. If they have an existing sibling, some data can be automatically copied.

No Sibling Exists: Create a new student from scratch. Fill in their basic info, enrollment details, contacts, demographic and misc info.

Copy Data from Sibling: Search for, and select a sibling. Common data will be pre-populated on the new student's page from the sibling. Address, phone number, contacts, some demographic and misc information. Review details, add new and/or modify existing information for the new student.

Create Student

Basic Info		Mailing Address		Physical Address (if different)	
*First Name:	<input type="text"/>	Addr1:	<input type="text"/>	Addr1:	<input type="text"/>
Preferred Name:	<input type="text"/>	Addr2:	<input type="text"/>	Addr2:	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Use Preferred Name instead of First Name	Addr3:	<input type="text"/>	Addr3:	<input type="text"/>
Middle Name:	<input type="text"/>	City:	<input type="text"/>	City:	<input type="text"/>
*Last Name:	<input type="text"/>	State:	<input type="text"/>	State:	<input type="text"/>
Student Number:	<input type="text"/>	ZIP:	<input type="text"/>	ZIP:	<input type="text"/>
Gender:	<input type="text"/>	Mail Forms Home:	<input type="text"/>		
Birthdate:	<input type="text"/>				
Phone:	<input type="text"/>				
SSN:	<input type="text"/>				
Picture:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Browse..."/>				

The Create Student page is comprised of several sections. The only required entries are in the top two portions containing Basic and Yearly Enrollment Info. A few fields that may need some explanation in these sections are:

Basic Info

Enter student's information, mailing address and physical address if different from mailing address. Add a student's photo from a file, if available.

Contacts can also be added on the Create Student page. Several contacts can be specified for each student.

Medical/Health Info can be entered for each student at the bottom of the page. Any custom fields that were defined during data setup will also appear here ([Main > Options > Configure Student Data](#)).

Yearly Enrollment Info	
*Academic Year:	2009-10 ▼
*Grade Level:	10 - Tenth Grade ▼
Homeroom Instructor:	▼
Team:	▼
Advisor:	▼
Transportation Code:	▼
Bus Stop:	▼
Graduation Date:	▼ ▼ ▼ 

Yearly Enrollment Info:

Academic Year: Since student's progress through grades as time passes, SchoolInsight will always show a school year when it shows a grade level. The academic year shown here corresponds to the one selected on the **Students** page.

Grade Level: The grade level of the student for the chosen academic year.

Homeroom Instructor: Assign student to a homeroom for the chosen academic year.

Advisor: Assign student to an advisor for the chosen academic year.

Transportation Code: Assign code to student to indicate walks or rides bus to school.

Bus Stop: Choose a bus stop from the dropdown box, if stops have been created.

Enrollment Details											
Entry/Exit	School	Day Details (FTE)									
*Calendar: Default Calendar (8, 10)	Home: First School	*FTE: Half Day 0.5 School Session: Morning									
Entry Description/Date: <input type="text"/>	Serving: First School	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>School Time</th> <th>Start</th> <th>End</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Regular Day:</td> <td>8:05am</td> <td>11:30am</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Half Day:</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	School Time	Start	End	Regular Day:	8:05am	11:30am	Half Day:		
School Time	Start	End									
Regular Day:	8:05am	11:30am									
Half Day:											
Exit Description/Date: <input type="text"/>	Claimable: <input type="checkbox"/> Tuition Paid to Another School: <input type="checkbox"/>										
Current Status: Active ?											
*Calendar: Default Calendar (8, 10)	Home: First School	*FTE: Half Day 0.5 School Session: Afternoon									
Entry Description/Date: <input type="text"/>	Serving: Monterey Academy	Minutes at serving school: 180									
Exit Description/Date: <input type="text"/>	Claimable: <input type="checkbox"/> Tuition Paid to Another School: <input type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>School Time</th> <th>Start</th> <th>End</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Regular Day:</td> <td>12:00pm</td> <td>3:00pm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Half Day:</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	School Time	Start	End	Regular Day:	12:00pm	3:00pm	Half Day:		
School Time	Start	End									
Regular Day:	12:00pm	3:00pm									
Half Day:											
Current Status: Active ?											

Enrollment Details:

Note: Enter multiple concurrent enrollments using the  provided. See the ["Multiple Enrollments"](#) section for more details.

Entry/Exit

Student enrollment status has been redesigned. Student's active status is no longer manually entered. Active/inactive is calculated based on the student's entry/exit dates. See the ["Enrollment"](#) section for more details.

Note: Entry/exit dates default to the first/last day of the academic year when no dates are entered.

Entry Description/Date: Select an entry type for the enrollment. Enter the first day for the entry type.

Exit Description/Date: Select an exit type and enter the last day for enrollment. **Note:** A ["Re-Enroll"](#) link/button will be provided on the "Students" pages for students with an exit description/date.

Exit Status: Set an exit status of "Permanent" or "Temporary" to correspond to exit details.

Currently Active: Yes/No, based on entry/exit dates.

School

Home: Select a home school from the dropdown box. A home school is where a student resides and reports attendance. **Note:** If a student's home school is the SchoolInsight school, it will be shown as "Home" on Students - Single View.

Serving: Select a serving school, if needed. Serving schools are where the student actually attends classes.

Day Details (FTE)

- **FTE:** Select the student's normal FTE, full or half school days, or choose "Other" to set fractional FTE. **Note:** FTE defaults to 1.0 for "Full Day" and 0.5 for "Half Day". The sum of FTE for all enrollments must equal 0.5 or 1.0.

- **School Session:** Select the student's normal school day.
- **Minutes at serving school:** Enter the number of minutes/hours the student attends the serving school. **Note:** This field is available for schools using the "Secondary Attendance" mode, using a time calculation for attendance and displaying attendance in "Days".
- **School Time:** Enter individual school day start/end times for students with special schedules. For multiple enrollments, set the start/end times on the home school to assure accurate attendance records. **Note:** This will override the school's [Attendance Options](#) defaults for the student.

15.4.1 Demographics

If the school has purchased Core Student Management, you will be able to capture a large amount of data for each student, including ethnicity/race, lunch program, IEP/504, ELL and Homeless data, etc.

Main > Students - Multi View > Create Student

Demographics		Misc Info	
Ethnicity/Race:	<input type="text" value="Not Hispanic or Latino"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Asian <input type="checkbox"/> Black or African American <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> White <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian or Alaska Native <input type="checkbox"/> Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Birth Place:	<input type="text"/>
Disabled:	<input type="text"/>	Mother's Maiden Name:	<input type="text"/>
Disability:	<input type="text"/>	Parent's Marital Status:	<input type="text"/>
Low Income:	<input type="text" value="Y"/>	Lives With:	<input type="text"/>
Lunch Program:	<input type="text" value="Free"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Direct Certified	Disable parent/student web access:	<input type="text" value="N"/>
English Proficiency (LEP):	<input type="text"/>	Previous School:	<input type="text"/>
Primary Home Language:	<input type="text"/>	State ID Number:	<input type="text"/>
Native Language:	<input type="text"/>	Enrolled Previous Year:	<input type="text"/>
Title 1:	<input type="text"/>	Graduating Class:	<input type="text" value="2012"/>
Title 1 Program:	<input type="text"/>	District Entry Date:	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Migrant:	<input type="text"/>	Test To Be Taken:	<input type="text"/>
Has IEP:	<input type="text"/>	Student Tested:	<input type="text"/>
IEP Accommodation:	<input type="text"/>	Reason for not Testing State Assessment:	<input type="text"/>
SES:	<input type="text"/>	Testing School ID:	<input type="text"/>
Section 504:	<input type="text"/>	Locker:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Auto-Assign Locker by Grade Level <input type="text"/>
504 Accommodation:	<input type="text"/>	Include In Class Rank:	<input type="text" value="Y"/>
Century 21:	<input type="text"/>	Academic Track:	<input type="text"/>
Homeless:	<input type="text"/>	Graduation Requirement:	<input type="text" value="2010-2014 High School"/>
Career Tech Ed:	<input type="text"/>	Notes:	<input type="text"/>
Reading 1st:	<input type="text"/>		

15.5 Edit Student

Modify existing information for a chosen student.

Main > Students - Multi View > Edit
Main > Students - Single View > Edit Student

Basic Info		Mailing Address	Physical Address (if different)
*First Name:	Mandy	Addr1:	1234 Elm Street
Preferred Name:	<input type="text"/>	Addr2:	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Use Preferred Name instead of First Name	Addr3:	<input type="text"/>
Middle Name:	<input type="text"/>	City:	Watertown
*Last Name:	Jones	State:	IL
Student Number:	5876 ✓	ZIP:	60666
Gender:	F	Mail Forms Home:	Y
*Birthdate:	January 1 1999		
Phone:	555-123-1234		
SSN:	<input type="text"/>		
Picture:	 <p>Change Student Picture Clear Student Picture</p>		

Modify student information, update their Basic Info, Yearly Enrollment Info, Enrollment Details, Demographics, and/or other Misc Info and Custom Fields.

Note: You can also choose to update home phone number and address for contacts and siblings in the student's family.

Change a student's picture, or clear a picture if a replacement doesn't exist.

Note: Use [Promote/Transfer Students > Promote](#) when the student moves to the next academic year.

Update a student's enrollment information to change their active/inactive status. See the "[Enrollment](#)" section for more details.

Add multiple enrollments for students attending a different serving school. See the "[Multiple Enrollments](#)" section for more details.

15.6 Promote/Transfer Students

Manage student enrollment for many students at once. Promote students to the next grade level. Transfer students to another school.

Main > Students - Multi View > Promote/Transfer Students

Promote/Retain students within a building: At the end of an academic year, promote students to the next grade level. Also use this to enroll students in summer school and to retain students who will not be advancing a grade level.

Promote students to a different building: Promote students to the next grade level and simultaneously move them to another school. For example, promote 5th graders into their middle school or promote 8th graders into their high school within your district.

Transfer students to a different building in the current year: Move students from one school to another after the start of a school year. Update student enrollment data with unique exit/entry dates.

Note: This can also be done for an individual student from Main > Students - Single View > Transfer Student and Main > Students - Multi View > transfer.

15.6.1 Promote Students

Each year, admins will promote students to the next grade level. This can be easily done for all students at one time.

Main > Students - Multi View > Promote/Transfer Students

Two options are provided for promoting students. Promote students within the same school, or promote them to another school within your district.

"Promote students within a building" is primarily used to promote students to the next grade level for the upcoming school year. For example, promote the 3rd graders to 4th grade. It can also be used to enroll students in summer school or retain students that are not advancing a grade level. See the following section "[Promote Within Building](#)" for more details.

"Promote students to a different building" is also used to promote students to the next grade level, however, in this case, students are moving to a different school. For example, 5th graders moving to middle school.

See the following section "[Promote to Different Building](#)" for more details.

15.6.1.1 Promote Within Building

Promote students to the next grade level within the same school. Promote all students at the school, or promote by grade level, as needed. Make sure to have the current academic year and appropriate grade level(s) selected. Also use this to enroll students in summer school and to retain students that aren't advancing a grade level. **Note:** For students who are graduating, don't promote them to the later academic year. In this way their data will be preserved, but they won't be active in the later academic years. If they'll be enrolling in another school in your district, use "[Promote to Different Building](#)" to promote and move them to their new school.

Main > Students - Multi View > Promote/Transfer Students
Type of Move: Promote/Retain students within a building

Promote/Transfer Students	
Current School: Lincoln School	Current Academic Year: 2010-11
Current Grade Level: All	Home School: Self
<input type="button" value="Promote Students"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/>	
Type of Move:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Promote/Retain students within a building <input type="radio"/> Promote students to a different building <input type="radio"/> Transfer students to a different building in the current year
Enrollment Data for the New Academic Year	
Next Academic Year:	2011-12 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow promote to any existing academic year
Next Grade Level:	Increment by 1 Grade Level
Homeroom Instructor:	Type here to search for an instructor.
Advisor:	Type here to search for an instructor.
Exit Date for Current Year:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Calendar"/>
Exit Type for Current Year:	<input type="text"/>
Entry Date for Next Year:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Calendar"/>
Entry Type for Next Year:	<input type="text"/>
*Length of Day:	Full Day
Copy Bus Route Information?	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Note: Bus Information will only copy if the stops exist in the Next Academic Year.</i>

Current Academic Year: Current academic year, from which the student will be promoted.

Current Grade Level: Grade level of the student in the current academic year.

Home School: Select the students current home school.

Enrollment Data for the New Academic Year:

Next Academic Year: Year for the updated enrollment data. This is usually the next academic

year, however you can also promote to any year if needed. **Note:** You need to allow promote to any year in order to promote students to a summer academic year.

Next Grade Level: Choose to increment by 1 grade level or keep student at current level. **Note:** For summer school you'll probably want to keep them at the same grade level.

Homeroom Instructor: Assign student to a homeroom for the next academic year.

Advisor: Assign student to an advisor for the next academic year.

Exit Date for Current Year: Default is blank for the current academic year. Select a date, as needed.

Exit Type for Current Year: Default is blank, select an exit type for the current year, as needed.

Entry Date for Next Year: Default is blank for the new academic year. Select a date, as needed.

Entry Type for Next Year: Default is blank, select an entry type for the next academic year, as needed.

Length of Day: Specify full or half school day for the chosen students.

Copy Bus Route Info: Bus route/stop information will be copied if stops exist for the next academic year.

Reset Values of the Following Fields (Unchecked Fields will be Copied) 			
<input type="checkbox"/> 504 Accommodation	<input type="checkbox"/> Academic Track	<input type="checkbox"/> Acquire Use and Knowledge Skills	<input type="checkbox"/> Addressing Needs Related to Domestic Violence
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Advisor	<input type="checkbox"/> Acquire Use and Knowledge Skills	<input type="checkbox"/> Assistance with Participation in School Programs	<input type="checkbox"/> Before-School, After-School, Mentoring, Summer Programs
<input type="checkbox"/> Career Tech Ed	<input type="checkbox"/> Century 21	<input type="checkbox"/> Claimable for State Aid	<input type="checkbox"/> Class Periods Provided Per Week
<input type="checkbox"/> Clothing to Meet a School Requirement	<input type="checkbox"/> Content Area Tutoring	<input type="checkbox"/> Coordination between Schools and Agencies	<input type="checkbox"/> Counseling

Check which fields to have reset during the promote. Checked fields are reset to null/blank. Unchecked fields will have their values copied to the next academic year.

Click the  after choosing reset fields to save setting preferences for additional promotes. **Note:** This will also update the "Reset Values" field on the [Configure Student Data](#) page.

Reset Values of the Following Fields (Unchecked Fields will be Copied)

Save "Fields to Reset" preferences?

Students to Promote				
Promote? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Current Grade Level</u>	<u>Name</u> <small>△</small>	<u>Student Number</u>	Active
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12	Arnought, Adam	10001	true
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12	Austin, Jane	1072	true
Already Promoted	9	Austin, Tom	1070	true
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12	Baker, Bob B.	1074	true
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12	Bradey, Bill	10322	true

Promote?: Select individual students to promote, or select all at the top of the column.

15.6.1.2 Promote to Different Building

Sometimes admins will need to promote students to the next grade level into a different school. For example, 5th graders moving to middle school. This can be done for one or many students. Make sure to have the current academic year and grade level selected.

Main > Students - Multi View > Promote/Transfer Students
Type of Move: Promote students to a different building

Current Academic Year: Current academic year, from which the student will be promoted.

Current Grade Level: Grade level of the student in the current academic year.

Home School: Select the students current home school.

Enrollment Data for the New Academic Year:

Next School: Select the school in your district to promote students into. Admins can promote students to schools with promotion permissions. Promotion permissions can be assigned by either the receiving school or by the district at Main > Options. District Admins have the additional option to allow promotion to any school in the district.

Next Academic Year: Year for the updated enrollment data. This is usually the next academic year, however you can also promote to any year if needed.

Next Grade Level: Choose to increment by 1 grade level or keep student at current level.

Homeroom Instructor: Assign student to a homeroom for the next academic year.

Advisor: Assign student to an advisor for the next academic year.

Exit Date for Current Year: Default is blank for the current academic year. Select a date, as needed.

Exit Type for Current Year: Default is blank, select an exit type for the current year, as needed.

Entry Date for Next Year: Default is blank for the new academic year. Select a date, as needed.

Entry Type for Next Year: Default is blank, select an entry type for the next academic year, as needed.

Length of Day: Allows you to specify full or half school days.

Copy Bus Route Info: Bus route/stop information will be copied if stops exist for the next academic year.

Reset Values of the Following Fields (Unchecked Fields will be Copied) 			
<input type="checkbox"/> 504 Accommodation	<input type="checkbox"/> Academic Track	<input type="checkbox"/> Acquire Use and Knowledge Skills	<input type="checkbox"/> Addressing Needs Related to Domestic Violence
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Advisor	<input type="checkbox"/> Acquire Use and Knowledge Skills	<input type="checkbox"/> Assistance with Participation in School Programs	<input type="checkbox"/> Before-School, After-School, Mentoring, Summer Programs
<input type="checkbox"/> Career Tech Ed	<input type="checkbox"/> Century 21	<input type="checkbox"/> Claimable for State Aid	<input type="checkbox"/> Class Periods Provided Per Week
<input type="checkbox"/> Clothing to Meet a School Requirement	<input type="checkbox"/> Content Area Tutoring	<input type="checkbox"/> Coordination between Schools and Agencies	<input type="checkbox"/> Counseling

Check which fields to have reset during the promote. Checked fields are reset to null/blank. Unchecked fields will have their values copied to the next academic year.

Click the  after choosing reset fields to save setting preferences for additional promotes. **Note:** This will also update the "Reset Values" field on the [Configure Student Data](#) page.

Note: If a student is also moving to another school, some fields may not be copied.

Reset Values of the Following Fields (Unchecked Fields will be Copied)

Save "Fields to Reset" preferences?

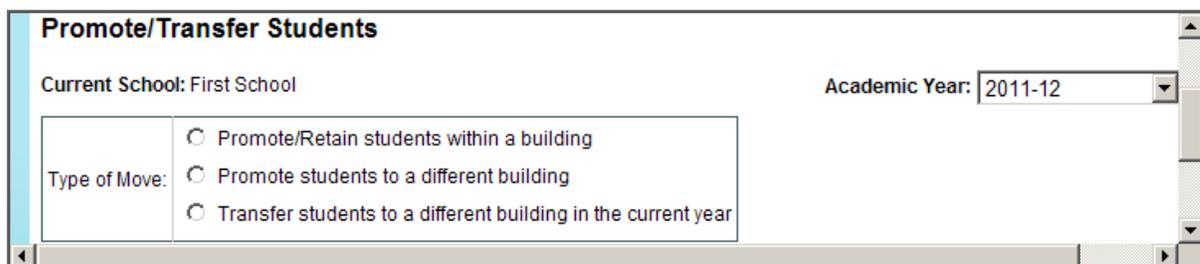
Students to Promote				
Promote? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>Current Grade Level</u>	<u>Name</u> Δ	<u>Student Number</u>	Active
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12	Arnought, Adam	10001	true
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12	Austin, Jane	1072	true
Already Promoted	9	Austin, Tom	1070	true
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12	Baker, Bob B.	1074	true
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12	Bradey, Bill	10322	true

Promote?: Select individual students to promote, or select all at the top of the column.

15.6.2 Transfer Students

Easily transfer one or more students from one school to another in the current school year.

Main > Students - Multi View > Promote/Transfer Students



Promote/Transfer Students

Current School: First School Academic Year: 2011-12

Type of Move:

- Promote/Retain students within a building
- Promote students to a different building
- Transfer students to a different building in the current year

"Transfer students to a different building" allows you to easily move students from one school to another in the current academic year.

See the following section "[Transfer to Different Building](#)" for more details.

15.6.2.1 Transfer to Different Building

Easily move students from one school to another in the current academic year. Transfer students to a different school and close their existing enrollment.

Main > Students - Multi View > Promote/Transfer Students

Type of Move: Transfer students to a different building in the current year

Promote/Transfer Students

Current School: First School Academic Year: 2011-12

Current Grade Level: 8 - Eighth Grade Home School: Self

Type of Move:

Promote/Retain students within a building

Promote students to a different building

Transfer students to a different building in the current year

*Destination School:

*Exit Date for Current School:

Exit Type for Current School:

*Entry Date for Next School:

Entry Type for Next School:

*Length of Day:

Students to Move			
Move?	Current Grade Level	Name	Student Number
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8	Adams, Amy	1000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8	Chen, Jessie	0006
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8	Gonzales, Roberto "Robby"	1036

Current Academic Year: Current academic year, from which the student will be promoted.

Current Grade Level: Grade level of the student in the current academic year.

Home School: Select the students current home school.

Destination School: Select the school for the student(s) transfer.

Provide exit date/type for the current school and entry date/type for the destination school. Entry/exit dates do not have to match.

Length of Day: Specify full or half school day for the students being transferred.

Move?: Select individual students to transfer, or select all at the top of the column.

15.7 Mass Edit

To easily assign information or fix mistakes on large numbers of students at a time, you can use the "Mass Edit" page. **Note:** Use the "Clear existing value" checkbox to create blank values for the items/students selected.

Main > Students - Multi View > Mass Edit

Mass Edit

School: Lincoln School

Academic Year: 2008-09

Grade Level: All

Save Back

Data to Edit		Data to Edit	
Active:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Race:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Grade Level:	<input type="text"/>	Disabled:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Homeroom:	<input type="text"/>	Disability:	<input type="text"/>
Advisor:	<input type="text"/>	Low Income:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Entry Type:	<input type="text"/>	Lunch Program:	<input type="text"/> <small>Note: Only students with no existing lunch program will be updated.</small>
Entry Date: (first day at school)	<input type="text"/>	English Proficiency:	<input type="text"/>
Exit Type:	<input type="text"/>	Primary Home Language:	<input type="text"/>
Exit Date: (last day at school)	<input type="text"/>	Migrant:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Enrollment Type:	<input type="text"/>	Has IEP:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Serving School:	<input type="text"/>	IEP Accommodation:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Claimable for State Aid:	<input type="checkbox"/>	SES:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tuition Paid to Another	<input type="checkbox"/>		

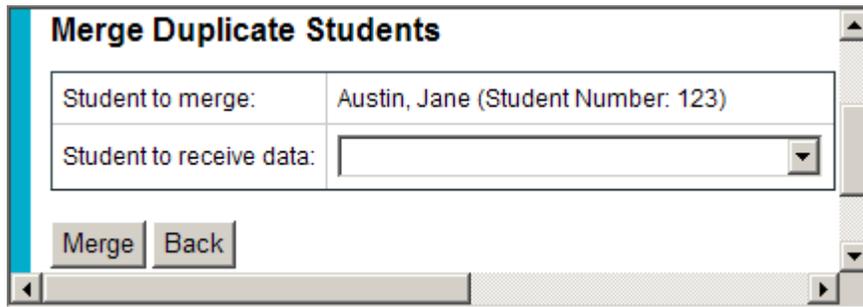
Set the entry date, grade level, homeroom teacher, etc. for large blocks of students. It's also useful when setting the exit type for each year.

Note: Since Schoollnsight separates students by academic year, when promoting students use the "Promote Students" page and **NOT** the "Mass Edit" page.

15.8 Merge Students

Any data entry inconsistencies can be “cleaned-up” with the “merge” link located next to a student’s name. For instance, if the same student has multiple entries (John Smith and John M. Smith) the data files can be merged into a single student. If you wanted to merge the “John Smith” student into the information contained in “John M. Smith,” you would click the merge button for John Smith and then select John M. Smith as the “Student to receive data.”

Main > Students - Multi View > merge



Merge Duplicate Students	
Student to merge:	Austin, Jane (Student Number: 123)
Student to receive data:	<input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="Merge"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/>	

Note: Use with caution. Once student data is merged, it cannot be separated.

15.9 Edit Contacts

Modify contact information for a chosen student. Update names, phone numbers, relationship details, etc., as needed. **Note:** Update email addresses at [Main > Email Addresses](#).

Main > Students - Multi View > Edit Contacts

Edit Contacts

Student: Austin, Jane

Save Back

Contacts			
Relationship:	Mother	Father	Other/Unknown
Title:			
First Name:	Melissa	Tony	Steve
Last Name:	Austin	Austin	Mason
Home Phone:	555-555-5555	555-555-5555	
Work Phone:			
Cell Phone:			
Other Phone:			
Address 1:	123 Way	123 Way	
Address 2:			
City:	Aurora	Aurora	
State:	IL	IL	
Zip:	60134	60134	
Employer:	PreSchool	Havester Inc.	
Notes:			
Relationship details for Austin, Jane			
Custodial Status:	Custodial Parent/Guardian	Custodial Parent/Guardian	Other
Prevent All Contact:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Web Access:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Receives Mail:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Receives Email:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Can Pickup Student:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

15.10 Contacts/Family

If your school has purchased Core Student Management, you can link family members/contacts and update their common information once. Assign contacts for a chosen student. Specify relationships, such as, parent, guardian, doctor, emergency contact, etc. Manage contact's custodial status, relationship and web/mail access. Add more students to link family members, contacts and assign relationship/custodial status details. Assign student properties to all family members, as appropriate.

Main > Students - Multi View > Contacts/Family

Family		Student Properties				
Student	Contact	Name:	Jane Austin (11)			
Jane Austin (11)	Melissa Austin	Address:	123 Way Aurora, IL 60134	Phone:	555-555-5555	
Sibling(s): Ally Austin (3)	Tony Austin	Email:	jaustin@au.com edit email delete email logins			
Tammi Austin (4)	Steve Mason	Student Portal Language:	English			
Tom Austin (8)	Emergency Contact Only: Melanie Smith					
		Edit Properties		Merge Contacts		
Add Student Add Contact						
All contacts related to Jane Austin						
Custodial Status Relationship	Name	Phone Numbers	Address	Employer	Options	
Custodial Parent/Guardian Mother	Melissa Austin	(h) 555-555-5555 (c) 555-123-4567 maustin@au.com	123 Way Aurora IL, 60134	PreSchool	Web/Records Access Receives Mail Receives Email Can Pickup Lives With Disciplinary Contact	edit delete merge
Custodial Parent/Guardian Father	Tony Austin	(h) 555-555-5555 (c) 555-123-9876 taustin@au.com	123 Way Aurora IL, 60134	Havester Inc.	Web/Records Access Receives Mail Receives Email Can Pickup Lives With Disciplinary Contact	edit delete merge
None Uncle	Steve Mason					edit delete merge
Emergency Contact Only Grandmother	Melanie Smith	(h) 555-555-1234			Can Pickup	edit delete merge

Click on any Student or Contact name in the upper, left box to view their corresponding information in the "Properties" box to the right. Modify their information, as needed. Additionally, contact details are shown for students, relationship details are shown for contacts in the table below their properties.

Note: You can click on any name in the table to view their properties.

Note: Siblings from other schools in your district can also be viewed. Their address and home phone can be updated when changing student data for a sibling at your school.

[Add Student](#)

Add another student to the family. **Note:** At least one contact, with a custodial status of either "Custodial Parent/Guardian" or "Non-Custodial Parent", must exist before adding siblings to the family.

Add Contact

Add a contact to the family. **Note:** Once a contact has been created, a link to edit contacts will appear on the "[Students](#)" page. **Note:** Email addresses for parent/contacts can be added here or at [Main > Email Addresses](#).

Edit Properties

Modify student or contact data, based on which person is selected. Change phone, address, relationship details. Apply changes to other family members for common information.

Add/Edit/Delete Email

Create a new email account for the student or contact with an initial password. A different parent portal language can be set for each individual email address, as needed. You may choose to send a welcome email containing login and password information. Edit or delete an existing email for the chosen student or contact. Edit email to merge two email accounts. For more details see the "[Merge Accounts](#)" section.

Note: Email addresses can be also be managed at [Main > Email Addresses](#).

Logins

View a history of successful/failed logins for a chosen student or contact. For more details see the "[Login History](#)" section under "Login".

Edit

Modify either student or contact data, based on which person is selected. Also, update phone and address changes for siblings/contacts. **Note:** You can also modify personal information for contacts from [Main > Students > Edit Contacts](#).

Delete

Remove a relationship for the chosen student. **Note:** This only removes the relationship between the contact and the chosen student. It does not remove the contact from the family until they are deleted from all students in the family.

Note: Removing all contact relationships for a student removes the student from the "Family".

Merge

Combine duplicate contacts into one. **Note:** Use caution when merging as this cannot be undone.

15.10.1 Add Contact

Assign contacts for the chosen student for a chosen academic year. Choose from existing contacts or create new. Specify parents, guardian, doctor, emergency contact, etc. Assign custodial status and relationship details for the student and this contact.

Main > Students - Multi View > Contacts/Family > Add Contact

Add Contact to Family x

Find an existing contact
 Create a new contact

Contact Properties

First Name: Last:

Address 1:

Address 2:

City, State Zip:

Home Phone: Work Phone:

Other Phone: Cell Phone:

Employer:

Notes:

Add this contact to students

Add	Student	Custodial Status	Relationship	Prevent Contact with Student	Web/Records Access	Receives Mail	Receives Email	Can Pickup	Lives With	Disciplinary Contact	Primary Care Provider
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Jacquelyn May Jones ()	None	Aunt	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Create a new contact or add an existing contact to the family. Add address, phone when creating a contact, or later [edit student properties](#) and automatically update common information. **Note:** Add contact email addresses at [Main > Email Addresses](#) or from the "View Family" page.

Assign custodial status/relationship details between this student and the contact.

Check boxes to allow contact's access to the student and their information. **Note:** If "Prevent Contact with Student" is checked, "Prevent Contact" will be shown on the Students pages in red.

Note: Once a contact has been created for this student, additional students can be added to the family from [Main > Students > Family/Contacts](#).

Note: Once a contact has been created, a link to [edit contacts](#) will appear on the "[Students - Multi View](#)" page.

15.10.2 Add Student

Add another student to the family. Assign student relationships for existing contacts.

Main > Students - Multi View > Contacts/Family > Add Student

Add Student to Family ✕

Add Student to Family

Search: [?]

Add this student to contacts											
Add	Contact	Custodial Status	Relationship	Prevent Contact with Student	Web/Records Access	Receives Mail	Receives Email	Can Pickup	Lives With	Disciplinary Contact	Primary Care Provider
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Melissa Austin	Custodial Parent/Guardian ▾	Father ▾	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tony Austin	Custodial Parent/Guardian ▾	Father ▾	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Steve Mason	Other ▾	Uncle ▾	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Melanie Smith	Emergency Contact Only ▾	Grandmother ▾	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Save
Cancel

Search for a student to add to this family.

Check the contacts to add to this student. Assign the custodial status, relationship and access to the student and their information. **Note:** Details can be different for each student/contact combination.

Note: Only existing students can be added to the family. To add a new student, first [create the student](#).

15.10.3 Edit Student Data

Add or modify student address and phone. Apply the information to other family members as appropriate. Modify custodial status, relationship details, web access, for the student's contacts.

Main > Students - Multi View > Contacts/Family > [select student] > Edit Properties

Edit Student Data ✕

Student Properties	
Name:	Jane Austin
Address 1:	<input type="text" value="123 Way"/>
Address 2:	<input type="text"/>
City, State Zip:	<input type="text" value="Aurora"/> <input type="text" value="IL"/> <input type="text" value="60134"/>
Home Phone:	<input type="text" value="555-555-5555"/>

Also Update Address and Home Phone for:

Students

Jane Austin

Tom Austin

Contacts

Melissa Austin

Tony Austin

Steve Mason

Contact	Custodial Status	Relationship	Prevent Contact with Student	Web Access	Receives Mail	Receives Email	Can Pickup
Melissa Austin	<input type="text" value="Custodial Parent/Guardian"/>	<input type="text" value="Mother"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tony Austin	<input type="text" value="Custodial Parent/Guardian"/>	<input type="text" value="Father"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Steve Mason	<input type="text" value="Other"/>	<input type="text" value="Other/Unknown"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Melanie Smith	<input type="text" value="Emergency Contact Only"/>	<input type="text" value="Grandmother"/>					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Check other family members to apply the same address/phone changes.

Make necessary changes to the custodial status/relationship/web access for the chosen student using the dropdown or check boxes.

Note: Options for the check boxes change based on the chosen custodial status.

15.10.4 Edit Contact Data

Modify contact data, custodial status/relationship/web access details for a chosen contact. Also, update address and phone for siblings/contacts.

Main > Students - Multi View > Contacts/Family > [select contact] > Edit Properties

✕
Edit Contact Data

Contact Properties

First Name:
 Last

Address 1:

Address 2:

City, State Zip:

Home Phone: Work Phone:

Other Phone: Cell Phone:

Employer:

Notes:

Also Update Address and Home Phone for:

Students

Ally Austin

Jane Austin

Tammi Austin

Tom Austin

Contacts

Melissa Austin

Tony Austin

Steve Mason

Student	Custodial Status	Relationship	Prevent Contact with Student	Web/Records Access	Receives Mail	Receives Email	Can Pickup	Lives With	Disciplinary Contact	Primary Care Provider
Jane Austin (12)	<input type="text" value="Custodial Parent/Guardian"/>	<input type="text" value="Mother"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					
Tom Austin (9)	<input type="text" value="Custodial Parent/Guardian"/>	<input type="text" value="Father"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Make necessary changes to the custodial status/relationship/web access for the contact's student(s) using the dropdown or check boxes.

Check other family members to apply the same address/phone changes.

Note: Options for the check boxes change based on the chosen custodial status.

15.11 Student's Rosters

View all classes for which a student is on a roster. Add the student to additional rosters and/or transfer them between classes, as needed.

Main > Students - Multi View > Rosters

Student's Rosters					
Student: Austin, Jane					
Academic Year: 2009-10					
Add Student to Rosters Transfer Averages Copy Schedule Back					
Instructor	Title	Grading Periods	Schedule	Options	
Birdman J	Geometry Course Num: 211 Section: 1 Subject Area: Mathematics	Q1 (active) Q2 (active) Q3 (active) Q4 (active)	1 MTWTHF	Weight: 1 Take Attendance	edit delete transfer
Birdman J	Biology Course Num: 127 Section: 1 Subject Area: Science	Q1 (active) Q2 (active) Q3 (active) Q4 (active)	Inactive on Roster	Weight: 1 Take Attendance	edit delete transfer
Chase B	Health Course Num: 215 Section: 1 Subject Area: Health / Physical Education	Q1 (active) Q2 (active) Q3 (active) Q4 (active)	Q1: 3 MTWTHF Q2: 3 MTWTHF	Weight: 1 Take Attendance	edit delete transfer
Jones K	Chemistry Lab Course Num: 101-L Section: 1 Subject Area: Science	Q1 (active) Q2 (active) Q3 (active) Q4 (active)	4 MTWTHF	Weight: 1 Take Attendance	edit delete transfer
Rutherford A	Chemistry Course Num: 101	Q1 (active) Q2 (active)	2 MTWTHF	Weight: 1 Take Attendance	edit delete transfer

Manage individual student rosters from this page, or manage class rosters from "[Main > Classes > Roster](#)".

Add Student to Rosters

Add the chosen student to existing class roster(s).

Transfer Averages

Modify student's averages and/or weights for transferred classes. Values chosen will affect the student's overall grade.

Copy Schedule

Copy one student's schedule to other students.

Clear Schedule

Remove a student from one/many class roster(s) in the chosen academic year. **Note:** Must be done prior to start of the academic year or prior to the first day of the student's enrollment in the class. Use caution as this cannot be undone.

Edit

Modify the student's enrollment information. For more details see the Classes "[Edit Roster](#)" section.

Delete

Delete students from a chosen class roster. **Note:** Scores and comments will also be deleted.

Instead, you may want to update their enrollment details to have them marked "inactive" which preserves their records.

Transfer

Move a chosen student between existing classes. Transfer their grades with them. **Note:** The class grading scale must calculate averages in order to transfer students. View more details on transferring students in the "[Transfer Student](#)" section.

15.11.1 Edit Student's Roster

Update a student's enrollment information for a chosen class.

Note: Student roster enrollment, active/inactive, is calculated based on the student's entry/exit dates.

Main > Students - Multi View > Rosters > Edit

Edit Roster

Student: Allen, Tom
Class: 2012-13 Social Studies (Section 1, M. Million)

Roster Number:

Roster Enrollment: [\[?\]](#) Entry Date: [choose gp] Exit Date:

Current Status: Active

Transferred Out:

Notes:

Choose Grading Period

Q1
 Q2
 Q3
 Q4

Note: Click [here](#) to edit general student info (name, student number, phone, etc.).

Roster Number: Provide a roster number for the student used for tracking and sorting rosters.

Roster Enrollment

Student current status on rosters is determined by the entry/exit dates. Enter dates or choose grading periods. Future dates can also be entered. Set dates in the future for roster changes that will then take effect automatically on the chosen date. **Note:** Entry/exit dates default to the first/last day of the academic year when no dates are entered.

- **Entry Date:** Indicate when the student started in the class.
- **Exit Date:** Indicate when the student left the class. **Note:** If the student was transferred out of this class, their transfer date will appear as the exit date.
- **Choose GP:** Choose grading periods to have dates filled in automatically. The "First Date" of the earliest chosen grading period and the "Last Date" of the last chosen grading period will be entered respectively as the Entry/Exit dates.

Current Status: Active, Inactive, or Future, based on roster enrollment entry/exit dates.

Transferred Out: Indicates if the student transferred out of this class. When transferred is yes, students are marked inactive and the transfer date is shown as the "Exit Date". **Note:** If transfer is yes, student's grades will not appear on progress reports, report cards or transcripts for the class they transferred from. If needed, grades must be manually entered, or to view existing grades, change "Transferred Out" to "No". The student will then appear on the Instructor's "Scores/Comments" page for both classes. Use these steps to also "undo" a transfer. Once the student is active again, delete

them from the roster of the class they transferred to.

15.11.2 Copy Schedule

Copy a student's schedule/rosters to one or more students. This is useful when many students share the same schedule.

Main > Students - Multi View > Rosters > Copy Schedule

Copy Student Schedule

Student: Austin, Jane - 10 Search: (ex: 7 j smith) [?] Academic Year:

Current Schedule/Rosters			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Instructor	Class	Schedule
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Lunch 2, Section 2	5 MTWTHF
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Birdman Jay	Geometry, Section 1	1 MTWTHF
<input type="checkbox"/>	Birdman Jay	Biology, Section 1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Chase Brian	Health, Section 1	Q1-Q2: 3 MTWTHF
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Chase Brian	Phys Ed, Section 4 - Basketball & Tennis	Q3-Q4: 3 MTWTHF
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Jones Karen	Chemistry Lab, Section 1	4 MTWTHF
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rutherford Ann	Chemistry, Section 1	2 MTWTHF
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rutherford Ann	Study Hall, Section 1	7 MTWTHF
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smith Matt	English, Section 1	6 MTWTHF
<input type="checkbox"/>	Smith Matt	Phys Ed, Section 1	

Grade Level: Homeroom:

Copy to Student(s)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Baker, Bob B.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Martin, Emily	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Smith, Amanda
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Jones, Hector	<input type="checkbox"/> Moore, Emma	<input type="checkbox"/> Wade, Robert R
<input type="checkbox"/> Long, Michael	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moore, Melissa	<input type="checkbox"/> Woodman, Tammara
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manning, Fred	<input type="checkbox"/> Sanders, Susan	

Student: Search for a student whose schedule you wish to copy.

Academic Year: Choose a year to view/copy the student's schedule. **Note:** Schedules cannot be copied when using automated scheduling in a future year.

Current Schedule/Rosters: Select which classes on the student's schedule/rosters to copy. **Note:** Classes for which the student is 'inactive on the roster' still appear, but their schedule information is blank.

Copy To Student(s): Select to which students the schedule will be copied. Narrow student selection by grade level and/or homeroom, as needed. **Note:** Chosen classes will be copied to all grading periods for selected students.

15.11.3 Transfer Student

Easily move students between classes. Transfer students out of a class for which they're currently on the roster. Add them to the roster of a new class. Transfer gradebook averages to the new class.

Note: Classes must have the same grading scale and grading periods in order to transfer students. If your school uses report cards, the classes must also use the same assessment list.

Note: Transfer student only transfers a grading period average score. To move a student to another class roster and copy their grades for matching assignments, use [Main > Classes > Roster > Copy](#).

Main > Students - Multi View > Rosters > Transfer

-OR-

Main > Classes/Sections > Roster > Transfer

Transfer Student

Student: Austin, Jane
 Class: 2008-09 127-Biology, Section 1, Birdman
 6/19/2009

Gradebook Data				Report Card Data		Transfer Date			
Grading Period	Average	Weight in New Class [?]	Copy Progress Report Comments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Transfer report card grades	*Last Day (in old class):	December	19	2008
Q1	92	100	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Transfer report card comments	First Day (in new class):	1/5/2009		
Q2	96.67	90	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
Q3			<input type="checkbox"/>						
Q4			<input type="checkbox"/>						

Transfer Back

Transfer Student to:	Details
<input type="radio"/> 2008-09 6th Grade English, Section 3	Different Report Card Grading Scales
<input type="radio"/> 2008-09 Lunch 1, Section 1	Student Already Enrolled Different Report Card Grading Scales
<input type="radio"/> 2008-09 Reading	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> 2008-09 127-Biology, Section 2, Birdman	
<input type="radio"/> 2008-09 6th Grade English, Section 1, Birdman	

Grading Period / Grade / Weight:

The current gradebook average(s), per grading period, will be displayed. For closed grading periods, a weight of 100% will automatically be entered. For active grading periods, you'll need to enter a weight. The weight should be chosen to most accurately reflect the student's current performance in the class.

For example: If the transfer is happening at the middle of the grading period, and roughly half of the class grades are entered, you'll probably want to use a weight of 50%. The student's average will then be transferred to the new class and count for 50% of the total grade for the remainder of the grading period.

Initially, the student's average will transfer over exactly. Then, once other assignments get graded, their Total grade will be calculated by applying the transfer weight to the transfer average, and the

remaining weight to all post-transfer scores. For more details on transfer average calculations, see the "[Transfer Average Explanation](#)" section.

Transferred averages will appear on the Instructor > Scores/Comments page for the grading periods in which the transfers were made. The transfer average will also show on progress reports. To view the transferred grade details go to [Main > Students > Rosters > Transfer Averages](#).

Report Card Data:

If the subject is on a report card, choose to also transfer report cards grades and/or comments.

Transfer Dates: Enter the last day the student will be in the class. The first day in the new class will be automatically calculated using the school's academic calendar.

Transfer

Transfer students from one class section to another section of the same class: (ex: Biology, section 1 to Biology, section 2) or from one class to a similar class: (ex: Algebra to 8th Grade Math)

- Transfer the student and the gradebook average from one class to another.
- Assign weights to maintain the student's class performance in the new class.

Note: Students will continue to show as "enrolled" in transferred classes to preserve their enrollment history.

Note: The student and class roster pages will show the transfer information. However, on other pages, you will NOT see the student for the classes they've transferred from. (Attendance, Scores/Comments, Progress Reports, etc).

Certain conditions may exist that will not allow for student to transfers between classes:

- Grading Scale Mode Does Not Match: Percentages vs Points
- Different Grading Periods: Q1-Q4 to Fall-Spring: Grading periods must, at a minimum, contain the same periods, however, additional periods are allowed.
- Different Report Card Grading Scales: Classes must use the same grading scale. If the class grading scale is used on the report card, the scale grades and min % or points must be the same for both classes.
- Different Report Card Assessment Lists: Scores and Comments vs any other
- Student Already Enrolled: Student on the class roster, even if previously transferred out

Note: If you can't transfer to the desired class, go to [Students > Rosters > Edit](#) and manually transfer the student by setting the "Transferred Out" field.

Note: To move a student from one class to a completely different kind of class: (ex: Chemistry to Painting - basically add/drop), go to [Classes > Rosters > Copy](#). Copy the student to the new class, then edit their roster enrollment details to have them marked "inactive" in the old class while preserving their grade.

15.11.4 Transfer Averages by Student

Modify transfer averages and weights for the chosen student. View current transfer averages/weights for all classes from the student's roster. Change averages and/or weights, as needed, to accurately reflect student's performance in class(es).

Main > Students - Multi View > Rosters > Transfer Averages

Transfer Averages

Student: Austin, Jane
Academic Year: 2008-09

Class	Grading Period	Average	Weight [?]
Lunch Section: 1	Q1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Q2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Q3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Q4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Biology Section: 2 Instructor: Jay Birdman	Q1	<input type="text" value="92"/>	<input type="text" value="100"/>
	Q2	<input type="text" value="96.67"/>	<input type="text" value="90"/>
	Q3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Q4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Spanish Exploratory	Q1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Q2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Updates will appear in the "Transfer Average" column on the Instructor's "Scores/Comments" page. The student's total score will be recalculated to reflect the change(s).

Note: The Transfer Average only shows on the "transfer to" class for the grading period(s) in which the student transferred.

15.11.5 Transfer Averages Explanation

The "Transfer Average" column on the "Scores/Comments" page shows the averages transferred from the previous class, along with the transfer weight, for each transferred student.

	Quiz 3 	Chapter Test 4-5 	Final Exam 	Points Scored	Points Possible	Transfer Average [?] 	Total 
Date Due	11/7	12/3	12/17				
Possible Pts	50	100	100				
Average 	84	91	93.3				92.55%=A
Andrews, Todd 	42	84	87	213	250		85.2%=B
Austin, Jane 			97	97	100	96.67(90%)	96.7%=A
Cruz, Maria 		98	96	194	200	92(25%)	95.75%=A

Initially, the transfer average will be the only score for the student.

As grades for assignments in the class are entered, the student's total score will reflect the combination of those assignment scores and transferred average, based on the transfer weight.

For example:

Jane Austin, above, has a transfer average of 96.67, with a weight of 90%.

She got a 97 on her final exam in the new class. That score will carry the weight of the remaining 10%.

Her Total score is calculated as follows:

$$96.67 \times .90 = 87$$

$$97.0 \times .10 = 9.7$$

$$87.0 + 9.7 = \text{Total score of } 96.7$$

For any assignments graded in the new class, the Points Scored is divided by the Points Possible and then multiplied by the remaining % weight.

The result is then added to the Transfer Average, after it's multiplied by the transfer weight, for the Total score.

In another example:

For Maria Cruz, above, who transferred sooner, her average of 92 carries a weight of only 25%.

She completed two assignments in the new class for a total of 194 points scored out of 200 possible. Those scores will carry the weight of the remaining 75%.

Her Total score is calculated as follows:

$$194 / 200 = 97$$

$$97.0 \times .75 = 72.75$$

$$92.0 \times .25 = 23$$

$$23 + 72.75 = \text{Total score of } 95.75$$

When using categories for your assignments, the calculation is a little more complex, but follows the same pattern.

	Total	Letter Grade	Problem Set 22	Chapter Quiz 6	Chapter Test 6	Q2 Participation	Problem Set 24	Test	Homework	Participation	Transfer Average [?]
Date Due			11/14	11/21	12/3	1/8	1/8				
Category			Homewo..	Test	Test	Partic..	Homewo..				
Possible Pts			10	50	100	25	10	60%	20%	20%	
Average	42.78	F	20	82.3	82.5	90	75	82.44	20.5	90	
Austin, Tom	93.8	A	7	49	98	25	8	98	75	100	
Jones, Maureen	73.9	C	7	35	74	20	7	72.67	70	80	74(75%)

Maureen Jones, above, has a transfer average of 74, with a weight of 75%. Assignments completed for the rest of the class will carry the weight of the remaining 25%. Each category score is calculated using their corresponding weight. The sum of all categories is then weighted by the remaining 25%.

Her Total score is calculated as follows:

First the category calculations are completed:

Category "Test": $72.67 \times .6 = 43.6$

Category "Homework": $70 \times .2 = 14$

Category "Participation": $80 \times .2 = 16$

Sum of all categories: $43.6 + 14 + 16 = 73.6$

Then, the remaining weight (25% for this example) is applied to that score:

$73.6 \times .25 = 18.4$

Then, the transfer average is calculated using the transfer weight (75% for this example):

$74 \times .75 = 55.5$

Finally, the two are added together for the Total score:

$18.4 + 55.5 = 73.9$

Transfer averages for points based grading scales are calculated similarly.

	Total 	Letter Grade	Book 2 	Vocabulary 2 	Transfer Average [?]
Date Due			1/8	1/8	
Weight			1	1	
Average 	3.3	S+	3	3.5	
Baker, Mandy 	3.6	E	3	4	4(20%)
Connor, Ralph 	3	S+	3	3	

Mandy Baker, above, has a transfer average of 4, with a weight of 20%. Assignments completed for the rest of the class will carry the weight of the remaining 80%.

Her Total score is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Transfer average: } 4 \times .2 = .8$$

$$\text{New assignment scores: } (3 + 4) / (1 + 1) \times .8 = 2.8$$

$$\text{Total Score: } .8 + 2.8 = \text{Total score of } 3.6$$

16 Grading Periods

View/manage grading periods for a chosen academic year. Student grades/attendance are entered into active grading periods. Manage grade/attendance entry by marking grading periods "Active" or "Closed".

Note: If your school also uses the "[Grade Reporting](#)" module to generate report cards, admins need to manage report card grading periods; mark active, closed or complete, in addition to the school grading periods. This is done at [Main > Grade Reporting > Define Report Cards > Mark Active/Closed](#).

Main > Grading Periods

Grading Periods							
							Academic Year: 2010-11
Year	Grading Period	First Date	Last Date	Active	Weight	External ID	
2010-11	Q1	8/25/2010	10/29/2010	closed	25		edit delete add to classes
2010-11	Q2	11/1/2010	1/14/2011	closed	25		edit delete add to classes
2010-11	Sem #1			closed			edit delete add to classes
2010-11	Q3	1/18/2011	3/25/2011	closed	25		edit delete add to classes
2010-11	Q4	3/28/2011	6/3/2011	active	25		edit delete add to classes
2010-11	Sem #2			closed			edit delete add to classes

A recommended approach to managing grading periods would be:

- Near the beginning of a new grading period, mark the new grading period active. Also mark this grading period active in each of the instructors' classes.
- Follow-up 2 weeks later and close the old grading period. (See the "[Edit Grading Period](#)" section for more details.) This will close any "stragglers" that teachers did not already close. Typically, teachers have finished, but did not remember to close the grading period. This also has the advantage of cleaning up the parent view so they will not see old grading periods by default.
- See "[Start a New Grading Period](#)" for more details on managing grading periods.

Create Grading Period

Create new grading periods for a chosen academic year. Two methods for creating grading periods are provided, automated and manual.

- Automatically create all grading periods for a new academic year using the grading period wizard.
- Manually create grading periods when previously grading period(s) exist for an academic year.

Edit

Modify an existing grading period, mark them active/closed. Also updates corresponding status of classes for the chosen grading period.

Delete

Remove an unused grading period. **Note:** You cannot delete a grading period once it's been used. Mark it "closed" instead.

Add to Classes

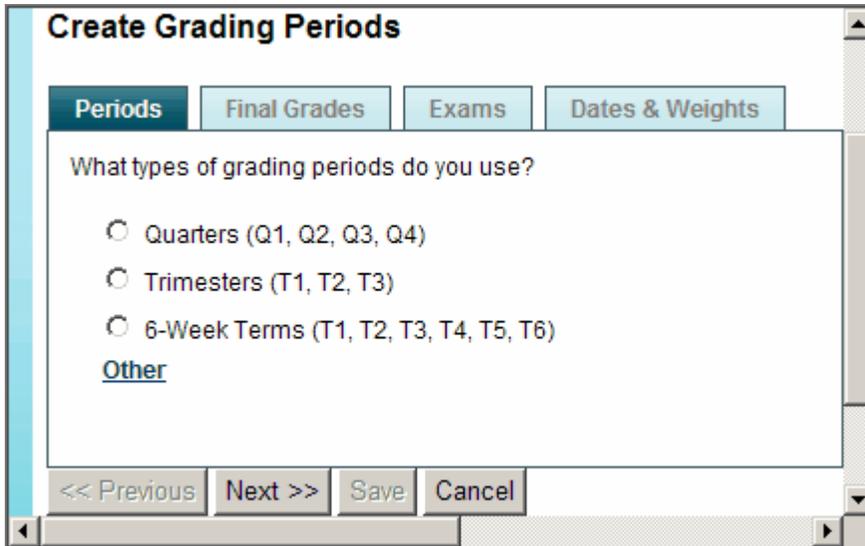
Add the chosen grading period to one/many classes. **Note:** Only classes missing the grading period will be shown.

16.1 Grading Period Wizard

The grading period wizard will lead you through creating grading periods for your school. This option is automatically provided when no grading periods exist for an academic year. After grading periods are created, add classes to them using the "Add to Classes" link on the "[Grading Periods](#)" page.

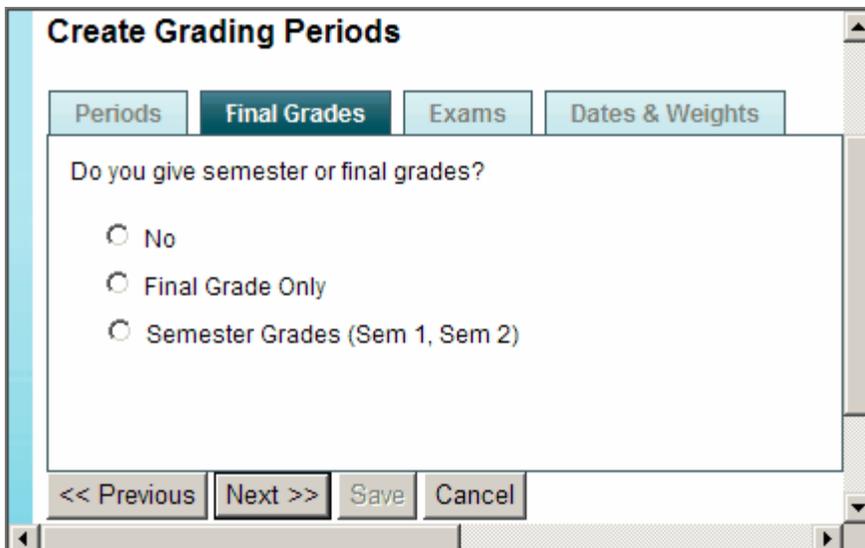
Main > Grading Periods > Create Grading Period

Select the grading periods that are most applicable to your school. **Note:** If the periods shown don't meet your needs, select "Other" to manually select and create grading periods.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Create Grading Periods" with four tabs: "Periods", "Final Grades", "Exams", and "Dates & Weights". The "Periods" tab is selected. The main content area asks "What types of grading periods do you use?" and lists three radio button options: "Quarters (Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4)", "Trimesters (T1, T2, T3)", and "6-Week Terms (T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6)". Below these options is a blue underlined link labeled "Other". At the bottom of the window are four buttons: "<< Previous", "Next >>", "Save", and "Cancel".

Semester or final grades are used by schools that record a separate grade at mid/end of year. Corresponding summary grading period(s) will be created based on your choice. For more details see the section below on "[Summary Grading Periods](#)". **Note:** There must be a summary grading period defined for the academic year in order to calculate yearly GPAs on report cards.



The screenshot shows the same "Create Grading Periods" window, but now the "Final Grades" tab is selected. The main content area asks "Do you give semester or final grades?" and lists three radio button options: "No", "Final Grade Only", and "Semester Grades (Sem 1, Sem 2)". At the bottom of the window are four buttons: "<< Previous", "Next >>", "Save", and "Cancel".

Exam grading periods are used by schools that want a separate record of exam grades. Select exams that have grades calculated/recorded separately from other student grades. Corresponding exam grading periods will be created based on your choices. For more details see the section below on "[Exam Grading Periods](#)". **Note:** Choices differ based on final grades chosen above.

Create Grading Periods

Periods Final Grades **Exams** Dates & Weights

Do you give semester or final exams?

Midterm Exam

Final Exam

Do you give semester or final

Semester 1 Exam

Semester 2 Exam

<< Previous Next >> Save Cancel

The wizard will initialize your grading periods based on the data provided and the start/end of your school year. Finalize the dates for each grading period. Assign weights based on how your grades factor into students' overall grades.

Periods Final Grades Exams **Dates & Weights**

Enter start dates, end dates, and weights for your grading periods.

Grading Period	Start	End	Weight
Q1	8/26/2010		
Q2			
Midterm Exam	No date required	No date required	
Q3			
Q4		6/1/2011	
Final Exam	No date required	No date required	

<< Previous Next >> Save Cancel

Weight: (optional) Weighting for grading periods is optional, but can be useful when calculating overall grades, especially when summary/exam grading periods are in use. A weighted average of the grades for each grading period will be calculated. For more details see [Main > Grading Periods > Enter Summary Grades](#).

16.2 Manually Create Grading Period

Manually create grading periods when previous grading period(s) exist for an academic year. New grading periods can also be added to existing classes. **Note:** The default for new grading periods is "closed". Mark the current grading period "Active" to allow instructors to create rosters, enter grades, etc.

Note: It is recommended that high schools, generating transcripts, use either "Sem#1 and Sem #2" OR "Final" summary grading periods.

Main > Grading Periods > Create Grading Period

Create Grading Period

Academic Year:

Grading Period to Create	
*Grading Period	<input type="text" value="Midterm Exam"/>
First Date	<input type="text"/>
Last Date	<input type="text"/>
*Active?:	<input type="text" value="No"/>
*Sorting:	<input type="text" value="Between Q2 and Q3"/>
Weight	<input type="text"/>
External ID	<input type="text"/>

* required field

Add New Grading Period to the Classes	
Add?	Classes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2008-09 6th Grade English, Section 3
<input type="checkbox"/>	2008-09 Lunch, Section 1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2008-09 Reading
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2008-09 127-Biology, Section 1

Academic Year: Choose the academic year for creating the grading period. If classes are already defined for that year, you may choose to add the new grading period to the classes.

Grading Period: Select the grading periods that are most applicable to your school. For instance, if your school has four quarters in an academic year, then it will make sense to designate Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q4 as the grading periods.

- **Special Grading Periods:** Define special grading periods for exams, semester and year end, when needed. For more details see the sections below on "[Summary Grading Periods](#)" and "[Exam Grading Periods](#)". **Note:** There must be a summary grading period defined for the academic year in order to calculate yearly GPAs on report cards.

First Date/Last Date: The start and end dates are used to separate attendance data into the appropriate grading periods. **Note:** First/last dates cannot be set for Exam or Summary grading periods.

Active?: Manage grade entry for each grading period by marking them active/closed. Teachers can create rosters, enter scores/comments into "active" grading periods only. Teachers can view but not modify "closed" grading periods – these periods are saved for posterity. Parents and students will see "active" grading periods only by default.

New grading periods default to "closed", so to get started, mark the first grading period active.

Note: Teachers can override the active grading period for their individual classes. This allows them the flexibility to get started early or finish late. This way the admin does not need to worry about locking out individual teachers – they can always get into their classes' grading periods individually.

Sorting: Determines where in the list to place the new grading period.

Weight: (optional) The weighting scale for grading periods is optional, but can be useful when calculating overall grades, especially when summary grading periods are in use. A weighted average of the grades for each grading period will be calculated. For more details see [Main > Grading Periods > Enter Summary Grades](#).

External ID: (optional) This feature is to be used if you plan to import data.

Add new grading periods to classes: Create the grading period in chosen classes. In addition to the school's grading periods, each teachers' class is also divided into grading periods. This allows teachers to give separate grades for each grading period.

16.3 Edit Grading Period

Modify an existing grading period. Open/close grading periods throughout the year to manage entry of grades, attendance, etc. For more details on managing grading periods throughout the year see the "[Start a New Grading Period](#)" section.

Main > Grading Periods > Edit

Year:	2013-14
*Grading Period:	Q1
First Date:	8/21/2013
Last Date:	10/11/2013
*Active:	Yes
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update active status of classes/sections too
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create news feed item for instructors
Weight:	1
*Sorting:	Top of list (before Q2)
ExternalID:	

Save Back

Grading Period: Select a grading period from the dropdown list.

First/Last Date: Modify grading period start/end dates, as needed. **Note:** Use caution when changing grading period dates once they're in use. Dates do not apply to Exam and Summary grading periods.

- When changing existing dates an option is provided to also update student roster entries accordingly.

Active: Teachers enter assignments, grades, attendance in active grading periods. Close grading periods to prevent data entry and preserve historical data.

- **Update active status of classes/sections too:** Push active/closed status to classes/sections to add/remove them on teachers' working lists.
- **Create news feed item for instructors:** Show grading periods modifications on teacher news feeds.

Weight: Add a default weight for grade calculations. This is most often used when exam and/or summary grading periods are also in use. For more details see [Main > Grading Periods > Enter Summary Grades](#).

Sorting: Modify the grading period sort order for the year.

External ID: (optional) Add/modify the external id used when importing data.

16.4 Summary Grading Periods

Use special grading periods for exams, semester and year end, when needed. Schools can use any combination of regular, exam and summary grading periods to meet their grade reporting needs.

Summary grading periods are used most often by schools that calculate GPAs and generate student report cards. They provide an easy way to separate grade calculations at the end of each semester and the year.

Note: There must be a summary grading period defined for the academic year in order to calculate yearly GPAs on report cards.

Note: It is recommended that high schools, generating transcripts, use **either** "Sem#1 and Sem #2" **OR** "Final" summary grading periods.

Sem #1, #2 Grading Periods: For schools that provide a summary grade at the end of each semester, in addition to quarterly grades.

Final Grading Periods: For schools that provide a single, final grade for the entire year.

Admins manage summary grading periods, mark active/closed, the same as regular grading periods to allow teachers to enter coinciding grades. Additionally, admins enter weights for each grading period to assure proper grade calculations. This can be done throughout the year, as weighting may change as the year progresses.

For semester or year end grading periods, instructor's grade entry is somewhat modified. Instead of importing grades from their gradebook, the grades are calculated from previous grading periods using assigned weights.

For more details see the following section "[Enter Summary Grades](#)".

16.4.1 Enter Summary Grades

At the end of each summary grading period, admins need to perform some maintenance operations to allow instructors to calculate/enter summary grades. Summary grading periods are Sem #1, Sem #2, and/or Final.

Activate Grading Periods: About two weeks before the end of the summary grading period, edit it to make it active. This allows teachers to calculate/enter summary grades.

Note: The regular (Q2 or Q4) grading period should already be active for grade entry, if not, mark it active.

Note: If your school also uses exam grading periods, the corresponding Exam Grading Period must also be marked active.

[Main > Grading Periods > Edit](#)

Note: You'll want to check "Update active status of classes/sections too", this makes the teachers' classes active too.

Set Default Weights: Edit each grading period that will be used in the summary grade calculation and set a default weight to the appropriate percentage. If you're using separate "Exam" grading periods, you'll want to also include them in the weighting. Setting the defaults here will initialize the values for instructors when they calculate/enter the summary grades. Grading periods not used in the calculation can be left blank or set to zero.

In the example below, Q1 and Q2 each will be 40% of the Sem #1 grade, with the exam comprising another 20%:

Year	Grading Period	First Date	Last Date	Active	Weight
2009-10	Q1	9/1/2009	10/16/2009	closed	40
2009-10	Q2	10/19/2009	12/18/2009	active	40
2009-10	Sem #1 Exam			active	20
2009-10	Sem #1			active	

Calculating Final Summary Grades:

Final summary grades can be calculated in one of two ways. Set the default weights based on how final grades will be calculated at your school:

1. Calculate grades using grades from previous **regular** grading periods. For example: Set all 4 quarters to 25 to weigh them equally in the Final calculation.
Note: All previous grading periods must have grade entry complete prior to calculating summary grades, including Exam grading periods, when used.
2. Calculate grades based on previous **summary** grading periods (Sem #1, #2). For example: Set Sem #1, #2 each to a 50 percent weight for the Final calculation.
Note: All semester summary grades must be calculated prior to calculating the final summary grades.

Instructors Generate Grades:

Once the weights have been set up, teachers run the "Overall Grades" report to generate semester/final grades. Details on instructor summary grade entry is covered in the Gradebook Guide and Online Help at [Instructor Main > Report Cards > Overall Grades](#).

Close Old Grading Periods: After all grade entry is finalized close each old grading period.

[Main > Grading Periods > Edit](#)

Note: You'll want to check "Update active status of classes/sections too" to remove classes from teachers' active/working list.

Note: Teachers can calculate summary grades in their gradebook if the corresponding option is set. This option is set for the entire school. For school's that don't use the Grade Reporting module, contact TeacherEase support to allow this option. Otherwise, see Admin Main > Grade Reporting > Options for more details.

16.5 Exam Grading Periods

Use special grading periods for semester/midterm/final exams, when needed.

Exam grading periods are used by schools that want a separate record of exam grades.

Sem #1, Sem #2 Exam Grading Periods: For schools that calculate semester exam grades separately from other student grades. For example: Use the "Sem #1 Exam" if grades are weighted Q1–40%, Q2–40% and Sem Exam-20%. On the other hand if the Sem Exam is averaged into Q2, it would not need its own grading period.

Midterm, Final Exam Grading Periods: For schools that record these exam grades separately from all other grading periods. For example: Use the "Midterm Exam" if grades are weighted Q1–40%, Q2–40% and Midterm-20%. On the other hand if the Midterm Exam is averaged into Q2, it would not need its own grading period.

Exam grading periods are managed, marked active/closed, the same as regular grading periods to allow teachers to enter coinciding grades. Additionally, admins enter weights for the grading periods to assure proper grade calculations. This can be done throughout the year, as weighting most likely will change as the year progresses. For more details see [Main > Grading Periods > Enter Summary Grades](#).

Teachers create a coinciding exam assignment for exam grading periods, enter exam grades in their gradebooks and then import the grades into report cards, if used. This process is the same as for regular grading periods.

16.6 Start a New Grading Period

At the beginning of each grading period, the SchooInsight admin needs to perform some maintenance operations.

Note: Grades and attendance can only be entered in "Active" grading periods.

Activate New Grading Period: About two weeks before the start of a new grading period, edit it to make it active. This allows teachers to enter grades, attendance, etc.

[Main > Grading Periods > Edit](#)

Note: You'll want to check "Update active status of classes/sections too", this makes the teachers' classes active too.

Turn on Report Cards: At the end of the grading period, activate report cards so teachers can enter report card grades.

Note: This step is only needed if your school uses the SchooInsight Grade Reporting module.

[Main > Grade Reporting > Define Report Cards > Mark Active/Closed](#)

Close Old Grading Period: After all grade entry is finalized, and report cards have been generated, close the old grading period. Also, mark the report card grading period "Complete". This prevents grades from being changed and allows parents to view the information on the parent portal.

[Main > Grading Periods > Edit](#)

Note: Check "Update active status of classes/sections too" to remove classes from teachers' active/working list.

[Main > Grade Reporting > Define Report Cards > Mark Active/Closed](#)

17 Grading Scales

View/manage grading scales for your school. Teachers give grades based on grading scale(s) assigned to their classes. Create grading scale(s) from provided templates, then edit the details to meet your school's specific grading needs. Create as many grading scales as required. Once defined, assign scales to courses and/or classes.

Note: Grading scales do not automatically default to courses/classes. Assign grading scales to courses to automatically populate their corresponding classes/sections with the same scale. Grading scales can also be assigned to individual classes/sections, as needed. See the "[Course Catalog](#)" section for more details.

Note: Some districts may choose to define and manage grading scales at the district level only. District scales cannot be modified by schools. Schools may not have permissions to create additional grading scales.

Main > Grading Scales

Grading Scales

Title	Scale						
A, B, C, D, F (District Scale) Mode: Percentage Calculate Average: Yes Used For GPA: Yes Round: Yes - Round above 0.5 Show on Report Card/Transcript: Yes	Letter Grade	Min %	GPA	Notes	Standard Skill Level	Passing	view refresh
	A	90	4	Excellent	4	Yes	
	B	80	3	Very Good	3	Yes	
	C	70	2	Average	2	Yes	
	D	60	1	Below Average	1	Yes	
	F	0	0	Failure	0	No	
S, D, B Mode: Points Calculate Average: Yes Used For GPA: Yes Round: Yes - Round at mid point Show on Report Card/Transcript: Yes	Letter Grade	Points	GPA	Notes	Standard Skill Level	Passing	view edit delete refresh
	S	3	3	Secure	3	Yes	
	D	2	2	Developing	2	Yes	
	B	1	1	Beginning	1	Yes	

Note: [Special grade codes](#) may be used to provide report card grades not on the class' grading scale (e.g. I for Incomplete).

Hide Inactive Grading Scales

Mode: Each grading scale is either percentage or points based. For more details see the "[Grading Scale Modes](#)" section that follows.

Edit

Modify existing grading scales. Change the letter grade, points/percentages values, GPA, notes. Designate values for standard skill levels, as needed. **Note:** Once used, the "Scale" values cannot be modified. Mark scales active/inactive. **Note:** Teachers cannot use inactive grading scales.

Delete

Remove the grading scale from your school. **Note:** Once used, a grading scale cannot be deleted.

Refresh

If your school options allow instructors the ability to modify their classes' grading scales, the "refresh" link will overwrite individual changes and set the scales to match new saved settings. **Note:** This

option is set at [Main > Options](#).

Note: If your school uses Grade Reporting, you may want to use the provided link to create "Special Grade Codes" for use on Report Cards.

17.1 Grading Scale Modes

Teachers often grade differently. To support this variation, SchooInsight supports two different grading scale modes: points and percentages. Depending on the mode, each letter grade will be represented either as a minimum percentage or point.

POINTS			PERCENTAGES				
	Letter Grade	Points	Notes		Letter Grade	Min %	Notes
<input type="radio"/>	S	3	Secure	<input type="radio"/>	A	90%	Excellent
	D	2	Developing		B	80%	Very Good
	B	1	Beginning		C	70%	Average
					D	60%	Below Average
					F	0%	Failure

Points Mode: The points scale is often used at the elementary level, and to assess conduct, participation, etc.

When the grading scale mode is set to points, students' averages are shown as a point value (i.e. Mary's final average in English is 3, so she receives an S, which =3, for Secure). Points mode is useful when teachers don't give "letter grades." It's also useful when grading according to standards.

Note: When the mode is set to points, once a letter grade is used to enter students' scores, you won't be allowed to change that letter grade or its points.

If the mode is points, each letter grade will be given a point value. When teachers enter scores, they can enter either points or letter grades. When calculating a final letter grade, SchooInsight averages the scores together and chooses the nearest letter grade.

For example, if the grading scale is:

S = 3 (secure)

D = 2 (developing)

B = 1 (beginning)

and the assignments are weighted equally with scores:

Assignment 1 = S (3)

Assignment 2 = D (2)

Assignment 3 = D (2)

the average would be 2.33=D.

Percentage Mode: The percentage scale is often used at the middle and high school level.

When the grading scale mode is set to percentage, students' averages will be shown as a percentage (i.e. John's final average in Math is 94%, he earns an A). This is the grading scale mode that was traditionally used when today's adults were in school (although the percentages varied widely).

An example of a percentage based grading scale would be:

A >= 90%

B >= 80%

C >= 70%

D >= 60%

F >= 0%

If the mode is percentage, the student must score at least the minimum percentage to achieve a particular letter grade. For instance if the minimum percentage for an A is 90%, the student would need to score 90% or higher to get an A. Rounding may also affect the grade, when in use.

17.2 Create Grading Scale

Create a new grading scale for your school. Then, assign scales to courses/classes/sections.

Note: Some districts may choose to define and manage grading scales at the district level only. Schools may not have permissions to create additional grading scales.

Main > Grading Scale > Create Grading Scale

Create Grading Scale

Points-based Grading Scales			Percentage-based Grading Scales																																																																	
<input type="radio"/>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Letter Grade</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Points</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>S</td><td>3</td><td>Secure</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>2</td><td>Developing</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>1</td><td>Beginning</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Letter Grade	Points	Notes	S	3	Secure	D	2	Developing	B	1	Beginning		<input type="radio"/>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Letter Grade</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Min %</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>A</td><td>90%</td><td>Excellent</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>80%</td><td>Very Good</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>70%</td><td>Average</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>60%</td><td>Below Average</td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td>0%</td><td>Failure</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Letter Grade	Min %	Notes	A	90%	Excellent	B	80%	Very Good	C	70%	Average	D	60%	Below Average	F	0%	Failure																																		
Letter Grade	Points	Notes																																																																		
S	3	Secure																																																																		
D	2	Developing																																																																		
B	1	Beginning																																																																		
Letter Grade	Min %	Notes																																																																		
A	90%	Excellent																																																																		
B	80%	Very Good																																																																		
C	70%	Average																																																																		
D	60%	Below Average																																																																		
F	0%	Failure																																																																		
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Letter Grade</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Points</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>E</td><td>4</td><td>Excellent</td></tr> <tr><td>S+</td><td>3</td><td>Good</td></tr> <tr><td>S-</td><td>2</td><td>Satisfactory</td></tr> <tr><td>N</td><td>1</td><td>Needs Improvement</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Letter Grade	Points	Notes	E	4	Excellent	S+	3	Good	S-	2	Satisfactory	N	1	Needs Improvement		<input type="radio"/>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Letter Grade</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Min %</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Notes</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Letter Grade</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Min %</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>A+</td><td>97%</td><td>Excellent</td><td>C</td><td>73%</td><td>Average</td></tr> <tr><td>A</td><td>93%</td><td>Excellent</td><td>C-</td><td>70%</td><td>Average</td></tr> <tr><td>A-</td><td>90%</td><td>Excellent</td><td>D+</td><td>67%</td><td>Below Average</td></tr> <tr><td>B+</td><td>87%</td><td>Very Good</td><td>D</td><td>63%</td><td>Below Average</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>83%</td><td>Very Good</td><td>D-</td><td>60%</td><td>Below Average</td></tr> <tr><td>B-</td><td>80%</td><td>Very Good</td><td>F</td><td>0%</td><td>Failure</td></tr> <tr><td>C+</td><td>77%</td><td>Average</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Letter Grade	Min %	Notes	Letter Grade	Min %	Notes	A+	97%	Excellent	C	73%	Average	A	93%	Excellent	C-	70%	Average	A-	90%	Excellent	D+	67%	Below Average	B+	87%	Very Good	D	63%	Below Average	B	83%	Very Good	D-	60%	Below Average	B-	80%	Very Good	F	0%	Failure	C+	77%	Average				
Letter Grade	Points	Notes																																																																		
E	4	Excellent																																																																		
S+	3	Good																																																																		
S-	2	Satisfactory																																																																		
N	1	Needs Improvement																																																																		
Letter Grade	Min %	Notes	Letter Grade	Min %	Notes																																																															
A+	97%	Excellent	C	73%	Average																																																															
A	93%	Excellent	C-	70%	Average																																																															
A-	90%	Excellent	D+	67%	Below Average																																																															
B+	87%	Very Good	D	63%	Below Average																																																															
B	83%	Very Good	D-	60%	Below Average																																																															
B-	80%	Very Good	F	0%	Failure																																																															
C+	77%	Average																																																																		

Select a grading scale from predefined templates. Select the scale that is most similar to your school's scale. Once saved, customize the details to match your school grading scale at [Main > Grading Scales > Edit](#).

Some schools need multiple grading scales. Create as many different scales/types of scales as required.

17.3 Edit Grading Scale

Modify an existing grading scale. Change the title and values, as needed. Align standards-based scales with grading scale values.

Main > Grading Scales > Edit

Edit Grading Scale

Title:

Letter Grade	Points	GPA	Notes	Standards-based Scale Points	Passing Grade?	+
<input type="text" value="A"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="Excellent"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>	
<input type="text" value="B"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="Very Good"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>	
<input type="text" value="C"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="Average"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>	
<input type="text" value="D"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="Below Average"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>	
<input type="text" value="F"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="Failure"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="No"/>	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="No"/>	

Modify an existing grading scale: Use the to add more rows to define additional grades for the scale, as needed.

- Change the grading scale title.
- Change the letter grade, points or minimum percentages.
- Designate values for calculating GPA.
- Modify the notes associated with the letter grade.
- Align the Standards-based Scale skill levels with the grading scale values, letter grade/percentage/points. **Note:** First create your standards-based scales at Main > Standards/Planning > Standards Scales.
- Set which grades are passing or failing.

Choose additional options for the grading scale: **Note:** Options differ for percentage/points grading scales.

Options	
Active:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Calculate Average:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Used for Calculating GPA and Credits Earned: (Classes Will Show on Transcript)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Rounding:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Round up for scores higher than <input type="text" value="0.6"/> <input type="radio"/> Round up for scores within <input type="text" value="0.6"/> <input type="radio"/> Round up scores at the mid point <input type="radio"/> Do not round
Print Scale on Report Cards/Transcripts:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
External ID:	<input type="text"/>

Active: Mark the grading scale active/inactive.

Calculate Average: Have the average automatically calculated for you. This is the default.

Used for Calculating GPA and Credits Earned: Scale is used as indicated. Classes/sections assigned the scale are included on student transcripts.

Rounding: Set the rounding option for scores: Examples below are based on a 1,2,3,4 points scale.
 - **Round Up for Scores Higher Than:** Rounds up to the next score for all scores at or above the value entered. **Note:** For percentage based scales, uncheck to disallow rounding. **Example:** For value of 0.6, points score of 3.5 will not round, score of 3.6 or higher rounds to 4.0.

Additional Rounding Options are available for Points-based scales:

- **Round Up for Scores Within:** Rounds up all scores within X (value entered) of the next point scale value. **Example:** When value = 0.2, points score of 3.8 will be rounded to 4.0.
- **Round Up Scores at the Mid Point:** Rounds up all scores that are at or above the midpoint. **Example:** Points scores 3.5 through 3.9 will round to 4.0.
- **Do Not Round:** Do not allow any score rounding.

Print Scale on Report Cards/Transcripts: Show scale when printing student report cards and/or transcripts.

18 Course Catalog

Schools define courses of study. A course is a topic of study such as 5th Grade English. Classes/sections can later be defined using courses (e.g. 5th Grade English, Period 1). Courses can be aligned with standard items, standards-based scales and curriculum maps. Use courses to create classes/sections, align standards and create curriculum.

Note: Grading scales do not automatically default to courses/classes. Assign grading scales to courses to automatically populate corresponding classes/sections with the same scale. To add the same grading scale to many courses at once, use "[Course Mass Edit](#)". If a course grading scale is not assigned, classes/sections must be individually assigned a scale.

Main > Course Catalog

Course Catalog

Grade Level: School:

Subject Area: Show:

Course <small>Subject - Grade Level - Number - Title</small>	Credits	Options	
Art <small>Subject: Art Grade Level: 4</small>	1	Counts for GPA	view edit delete standards curriculum sections
Physical Education <small>Subject: Health / Physical Education</small>	1	Counts for GPA	view edit delete standards curriculum sections
4th Grade Math <small>Subject: Mathematics Grade Level: 4</small>	1	Counts for GPA	view edit delete standards curriculum sections
4th Grade Reading <small>Subject: Reading Grade Level: 4</small>	1	Counts for GPA	view edit delete standards curriculum sections
Biology <small>Subject: Science Grade Level: 8</small>	1	Counts for GPA	view edit delete standards curriculum sections
Social Studies <small>Subject: Social Studies Grade Level: 8</small>	1	Counts for GPA	view edit delete standards curriculum sections
Count: 6			

Grade Level: Narrow course selection by grade level.

Subject Area: Narrow course selection by subject area.

School: Select courses for your school, or include district defined courses.

Show: View courses that are active/inactive or both.

Subject - Grade Level - Number - Title: Click heading to sort courses by selected topic.

Create Course

Create a new course for your school and align it to standards.

Mass Edit

Make the same changes to many courses at the same time.

View

View the course parameters, add standards and define curriculum maps.

Edit

Modify course parameters. Mark a course "inactive" if you don't want to use it now, but preserve it for future use. **Note:** Modified standards-based scales will automatically be pushed to edited course(s) classes for existing class standards-based scales with the same number of scale items. **Note:** It is highly recommended that once courses are in use, that you refrain from changing them. Doing so may cause confusion on reports and other references to the course.

Delete

Remove a course from use if no classes are using it.

Standards

View standards covered by the course, import additional or delete standard items.

Curriculum

View a curriculum map for a course. Curriculum map details are covered in the "Lesson Plans & Curriculum Mapping Guide".

Sections

View and manage class sections for a chosen course. See more details at [Main > Classes/Sections](#).

18.1 Create Course

Define courses for your school. Courses can be aligned with standards and standards-based scales. Class sections can be created from the course. Later, define curriculum maps for courses. **Note:** Create special courses, such as, "Preparatory Period" with zero credits. Then, create classes to add prep periods to instructor schedules. **Note:** If your school/district has purchased the Scheduling portion of SchoolInsight, a "Scheduling" tab will be provided when you create/edit courses. For more details see the "[Course Catalog](#)" section of the Scheduling Help/Guide.

Main > Course Catalog > Create Course

General Tab: Enter overall details for the course:

Create Course

General | State Fields | Misc

*Title:

Course Number:

*Credits: Counts for GPA

Subject Area:

Course Level:

Grading Scale:

Standards-based Scale:

Grade Level: Min Max

Grading Periods

Create a single full year course

Create 2 courses, 1 for each semester

Create a single semester course

Create a single grading period course

Other

Special GPs: Has exam grading periods

Has summary grading periods

State Fields

* required field

Save | Save & Create Another | Save & Add Standards | Back

Title: Descriptive title of the course.

Course Number: Course number, if applicable.

Credits: Number of credits earned upon course completion. Check "Counts for GPA" to include this course and its classes when calculating student GPAs.

Subject Area: Select a subject area from the dropdown box.

Course Level: Academic level for the course. **Note:** Define course levels at [Main > Options > Course Levels](#).

Grading Scale: Select a grading scale for the course. **Note:** The chosen grading scale will automatically be applied to all corresponding classes/sections.

Standards-based Scale: Select the standards-base scale to be used for the course, if used. **Note:** The chosen scale will automatically be applied to all corresponding classes/sections.

Grade Level: Assign specific grade levels to the course, if desired.

Grading Periods: Enter grading period details to guide when/where courses are created:

Note: Additional options are provided based on the type of course. See the "[Course Grading Periods](#)" section for details.

- Create full year, semester or quarterly courses.
- Select additional details, as required. See the "[Course Grading Periods](#)" section.
- Select if the course uses exam and or summary grading periods.

Save & Create Another

Saves the course and opens a page to create a new course.

Save & Add Standards

Saves the course and allows you to import standard items for the course.

State Fields Tab: Assign state required information to the course:

Note: Available fields vary by state.

General	State Fields	Misc
State Number:	<input type="text"/>	
Articulated Credit:	<input type="text"/>	
Dual Credit:	<input type="text"/>	
Course Setting:	<input type="text"/>	
← General		Misc →

Misc Tab: Assign miscellaneous details to the course:

General	State Fields	Misc
Course Fee: [?] \$ <input type="text"/>		
Notes: <input type="text"/>		
← State Fields		

Course Fee: Add a fee for this course. Manage course fees at [Main > Tuition/Fees](#).

Notes: Enter additional course details, as needed.

18.1.1 Course Grading Periods

SchoolInsight provides the flexibility to create courses for various timeframes, such as, whole year or single semester courses. While defining the course, also select special grading periods that apply to the course. More details on special grading periods can be found at [Main > Grading Periods > Summary Grading Periods](#) and [Main > Grading Periods > Exam Grading Periods](#).

Single full year course: Create a single course that is taught for the entire year, all grading periods.

Grading Periods	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Create a single full year course
<input type="radio"/>	Create 2 courses, 1 for each semester
<input type="radio"/>	Create a single semester course
<input type="radio"/>	Create a single grading period course
<input type="radio"/>	Other
Special GPs:	<input type="checkbox"/> Has exam grading periods <input type="checkbox"/> Has summary grading periods

2 semester courses: Create two, one semester courses. Each course is automatically assigned the corresponding number of semester grading periods.

The course titles for 2 semester courses can be entered in two different ways:

- Enter a single title and SchoolInsight will automatically populate the semester titles. Modify them, as needed.
- Leave the single title blank and enter each semester course title manually.

Grading Periods	
<input type="radio"/>	Create a single full year course
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Create 2 courses, 1 for each semester
<input type="radio"/>	Create a single semester course
<input type="radio"/>	Create a single grading period course
<input type="radio"/>	Other
Special GPs:	<input type="checkbox"/> Has exam grading periods <input type="checkbox"/> Has summary grading periods

Course Specific Fields (For making 2 courses)		
	Semester 1	Semester 2
*Title:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Course Number:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
State Number:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
*Credits:	<input type="text" value="0.5"/>	<input type="text" value="0.5"/>

Credits for 2 semester courses are initialized to be a half credit, each. Modify them, as needed.

Single semester or single grading period course: Create a single course that is one semester, or one grading period in duration. Then select which semester(s) the course will be offered.

Grading Periods	
<input type="radio"/>	Create a single full year course
<input type="radio"/>	Create 2 courses, 1 for each semester
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Create a single semester course
<input type="radio"/>	Create a single grading period course
<input type="radio"/>	Other
Possible Semester(s):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sem 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sem 2
Special GPs:	<input type="checkbox"/> Has exam grading periods <input type="checkbox"/> Has summary grading periods

Credits for single semester or single grading period courses are initialized to one full credit. Modify them, as needed.

Other: Create a single course with any chosen semester, grading period combination.

Grading Periods	
<input type="radio"/> Create a single full year course	
<input type="radio"/> Create 2 courses, 1 for each semester	
<input type="radio"/> Create a single semester course	
<input type="radio"/> Create a single grading period course	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Other	
Possible Semester(s):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sem 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sem 2
Number of Grading Periods	4 ▼
Special GPs:	<input type="checkbox"/> Has exam grading periods <input type="checkbox"/> Has summary grading periods

The course credit is initialized to one full credit. Modify, as needed.

18.2 Course Mass Edit

Make changes to many courses at the same time. Select data to modify from dropdown boxes. Select the courses to change and save.

Note: Available "Data to Edit" varies based on which Schoollnsight modules are being used by your school/district.

Main > Course Catalog > Mass Edit

Course Mass Edit

Data to Edit	
Subject Area:	<input type="text"/>
Credits:	<input type="text"/>
Articulated Credit:	<input type="text"/>
Dual Credit:	<input type="text"/>
Counts for GPA:	<input type="text"/>
Course Level:	<input type="text"/>
Course Setting:	<input type="text"/>
Grading Scale:	<input type="text"/>
Standards-based Scale:	<input type="text"/>
Grade Level:	Min <input type="text"/> Max <input type="text"/>
Active	<input type="text"/>

Show Inactive Courses

Courses to Edit	
Edit?	Courses
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Art [4] - Art
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Health/PE - Physical Education
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mathematics [4] - 4th Grade Math

Note: Grading Scales will be automatically assigned to all corresponding classes/sections.

Note: Standards-based scales will be automatically assigned to corresponding classes/sections for existing class standards-based scales with the same number of scale items.

18.3 Course Standard Items

Schools and districts can specify standards to be covered by courses. Collectively all the courses should cover all standards. Import existing standards to create course standards.

Main > Course Catalog > Standards

Course Standard Items		
Course: English and Literature Grade 6, 6th Grade English		
Import Standard Items Delete Standard Items Refresh Standard Items Back		
Number	Description	
3	Write to communicate for a variety of purposes.	delete
3A	Grammar, Spelling, Punctuation, and Capitalization	delete
	Grammar and Sentence Structure	delete
3.6.01	Write complete sentences (e.g., avoid fragments and run-on sentences).	delete
3.6.02	Use the correct form of regular and irregular verbs.	delete
3.6.03	Write a variety of sentences (e.g., simple, compound and complex).	delete
3.6.04	Use correct subject-verb agreement.	delete
3.6.05	Write sentences with correct pronoun-antecedent agreement.	delete
3.6.06	Demonstrate grade-appropriate use of the various parts of speech.	delete
3.6.07	Use consistent verb tense.	delete
	Spelling	delete
3.6.08	Spell grade-appropriate words correctly.	delete
	Punctuation and Capitalization	delete
3.6.09	Capitalize words correctly (based on grade-appropriate rules).	delete
3.6.10	Use correct end punctuation.	delete
3.6.11	Use grade-appropriate commas correctly.	delete
3.6.12	Use grade-appropriate apostrophes correctly.	delete
3.6.13	Use quotation marks in direct quotations.	delete
3B, 3C	Composition	delete
Persuasive Composition	Write a persuasive composition by taking a position on a topic and developing one side of the argument.	delete
Persuasive (Focus)	The clarity with which a composition presents and maintains a clear main idea or	delete

[Import Standard Items](#)

Create course standards by importing state/district standard items.

[Delete Standard Items](#)

Remove one or many standard items from a course. **Note:** The top level "goals" and "standards" cannot be deleted while lower level items using them exist. Delete lower level items first.

[Refresh Standard Items](#)

Assign existing course standard items to existing class sections for the chosen course.

18.4 Import Standard Items

Each course should cover a set of standard items. Set up course standards by importing common core, state or district standards. Later, use reports to assess standards coverage by course curriculum.

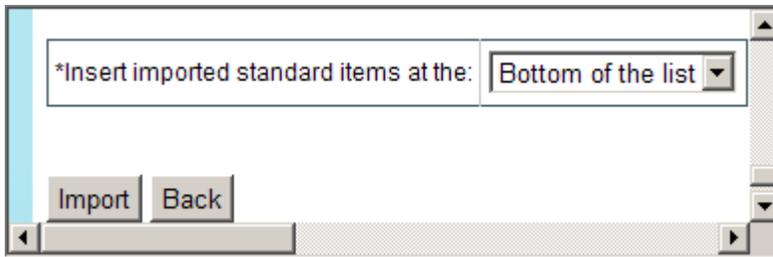
First, search for a standard based on entered criteria, such as, subject area, grade level, district, etc. Select a standard and then choose which corresponding standards and sub-items to import.

Main > Course Catalog > Standards > Import Standard Items

Search for a standard item, choose a standard, select items to import.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Number	Description	Label
<input type="checkbox"/>	CC.6.RP.1	Understand the concept of a ratio and use ratio language to describe a ratio relationship between two quantities.	Standard
<input type="checkbox"/>	CC.6.RP.2	Understand the concept of a unit rate a/b associated with a ratio $a:b$ with b is not equal to 0, and use rate language in the context of a ratio relationship.	Standard
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CC.6.RP.3	Use ratio and rate reasoning to solve real-world and mathematical problems, e.g., by reasoning about tables of equivalent ratios, tape diagrams, double number line diagrams, or equations.	Standard
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CC.6.RP.3a	Make tables of equivalent ratios relating quantities with whole-number measurements, find missing values in the tables, and plot the pairs of values on the coordinate plane. Use tables to compare ratios.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CC.6.RP.3b	Solve unit rate problems including those involving unit pricing and constant speed.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CC.6.RP.3c	Find a percent of a quantity as a rate per 100 (e.g., 30% of a quantity means $30/100$ times the quantity); solve problems involving finding the whole, given a part and the percent.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CC.6.RP.3d	Use ratio reasoning to convert measurement units; manipulate and transform units appropriately when multiplying or dividing quantities.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	CC.6.NS.1	Interpret and compute quotients of fractions, and solve word problems involving division of fractions by fractions, e.g., by using visual fraction models and equations to represent the problem.	Standard

When choosing a standard item with associated sub-items, all items are automatically selected. Deselect items to remove them prior to importing.



Position additional items at the top/bottom of the list using the sort option at the bottom of the page.

19 Classes/Sections

Classes are taught for each course. A class consists of teacher(s), roster, course title and sections. Each course is typically taught many times and will have many class sections. View and manage classes for the school. Assign multiple teachers to a single class for co-teaching situations.

Main > Classes/Sections

Classes/Sections

Grade Level: View By:

Subject Area: Academic Year:

Grading Period:

Title <small>Instructor - Title - Grade Level - Subject</small>	Instructor	Grading Periods	Options	
Geography Grading Scale: School Default	Million, M	Q1 (active) Q2 (closed) Q3 (closed) Q4 (closed)	Credits: 1 Take Attendance	view roster edit delete standards mark active/close
Physical Education Section: 1 Subject Area: Physical, Health and Safety Education Grading Scale: School Default	Toto, D Million, M	Q1 (active) Q2 (closed) Q3 (closed) Q4 (closed)	Credits: 1 Take Attendance	view roster edit delete standards mark active/close
Social Studies Grading Scale: School Default	Million, M	Q1 (active) Q2 (closed) Q3 (closed) Q4 (closed)	Credits: 1 Take Attendance	view roster edit delete standards mark active/close
English	Toto, D	Q1 (active)	Credits: 1	view roster edit delete

Narrow class selection by grade level, subject area and/or grading period.

View By: View classes/sections by instructor, course, or subject/grade level. Search for a specific instructor or course.

Academic Year: View classes for the chosen academic year.

Instructor - Title - Grade Level - Subject: Sort classes by selected topic.

[Create Class](#)

Create new classes for your school. Initially, there will not be any classes defined. Once created, the list of classes for each school year include, grading periods, instructor(s), class title, and chosen options.

[Create Many Classes](#)

Quickly create many classes from courses. Assign them to instructors, grading periods and teams.

Copy Classes

Copy existing classes from one year to another. Choose to also have grading periods created for the new year.

Mass Edit

Change details for many classes at the same time. Modify instructor assignments. **Note:** Course defined data cannot be changed when editing classes.

Mass Delete

Delete many classes at once from a future academic year. **Note:** This option is only available for future academic years.

Roster

Manage class rosters, add or remove students. Instructors can also add students to their rosters. Managing rosters is further defined in the [Rosters section](#).

Change class details via the edit, delete, mark active/close links.

Standards

View class standards assigned to the chosen class. Generate a printable page.

19.1 Create Class

Create a new class for the chosen academic year. Classes are created from active courses. Create as many class sections as needed.

Note: Remember to cover special cases, such as, partial year classes and classes without students. For a class that has new students each quarter, create 4 separate class sections for each corresponding grading period. This makes it easy to assign students to the appropriate class section. For classes without students, like teacher prep time, first create a "Preparatory" course with zero credits. Then, create class sections to add prep periods for instructors, with no students assigned.

Main > Classes/Sections > Create Class

Create Class

Academic Year: 2010-11

Course:	Social Studies [8] - Social Studies (1) show all sections					
State Course Number:	<input type="text"/>					
Section:	<input type="text"/>					
*Grading Periods:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Q1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Q2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Q3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Q4					
Instructor:	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Instructor</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Primary Instructor</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Instructor	Primary Instructor	<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	+ <input type="button" value="x"/>
Instructor	Primary Instructor					
<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
*Grading Scale:	School Default					
*Credits:	<input style="width: 50px;" type="text" value="1"/>					
Take Attendance:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
Hide From Parents:	<input type="checkbox"/>					
Hide From Searching:	<input type="checkbox"/>					
External ID:	<input type="text"/>					
Notes about curriculum, expectations, etc:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px;"></div>					

[\(Hide some options\)](#)

* required field

Choose an academic year for the new class, then search for the course to create the class from. Assign grading periods for the class. Assign the instructor(s) and section now or add them later. Use the to add multiple instructors to a class, as needed.

Choose a grading scale for the class. **Note:** Grading scales can be assigned to courses. Then, corresponding classes/sections will be automatically populated with the course grading scale and cannot be modified.

Note: If your school uses report cards and has multiple assessment lists defined, an option to select the assessment list is provided.

Note: If your school uses the Lunch module, an option to "Take Lunch Count" is provided.

Note: If your school uses teams for scheduling, a "Team" option is provided.

Take Attendance: Check to have teachers take attendance in this class.

Hide From Parents: When checked, the class will not appear on the "Parent's" page or when generating progress reports.

Hide From Searching: When checked, the class will not be included when searching for lesson plans.

Save & Add Students

Save the class and add existing students to the roster.

Save Only

Save the class that has been created. If you "Save Only," then a roster for the class will have to be created separately.

19.2 Rosters

View and manage class rosters. Add existing or new students to class rosters. Create individual grading scales for special needs students.

Main > Classes/Sections > Roster

Rosters

Class: 2008-09 127-Biology, Section 1, Birdman Academic Year: 2008-09

Grade Level	Name [△]	Student Number	Roster Number	Other Info	Notes
9	Austin, Jane	1072	1	Has Alerts	edit delete transfer grading scale
9	Baker, Bob B.	1074	2	Has Alerts	edit delete transfer grading scale
9	Cruz, Maria	15795	3	Exit Date: 10/1/2008 Transferred In From: Biology, Section 2, Birdman J Roster Status: Inactive	edit delete transfer grading scale
9	Hernandez, Sofia		4		edit delete transfer grading scale
9	Jones, Hector	1040	5	Exit Date: 12/19/2008 Transferred Out To: Biology, Section 2, Birdman J	edit delete grading scale
9	Wade, Robert R	1065	7		edit delete transfer grading scale
Seats Available: 16/20 Males: 2 Females: 2 Has IEP: 0					

Add Existing Students
Create Student
Copy
Reset Numbers
Mass Edit
Transfer Averages
Printable
Back

[Add Existing Students](#)

Select existing students to add to the chosen class roster.

[Create Student](#)

Allows you to create a new student that can then be added to the class roster. View more details at [Main > Students > Create Student](#).

[Copy](#)

Copies students from one class roster to another. You can also copy grades for matching assignments.

[Reset Numbers](#)

Changes the roster number based on chosen sort order.

[Mass Edit](#)

Modify class enrollment information for many students.

[Transfer Averages](#)

Modify student's averages and/or weights for transferred classes. Values chosen will affect the student's overall grade.

[Edit](#)

Modify the student's roster number. Update class roster enrollment entry/exit dates.

[Delete](#)

Delete students from a chosen class roster. **Note:** Scores and comments will also be deleted. Instead, you may want to update their enrollment details to have them marked "inactive" which preserves their records.

[Transfer](#)

Move a chosen student between existing classes. Transfer their grades with them. **Note:** The class grading scale must calculate averages in order to transfer students.

View more details on transferring students at [Main > Students > Student's Rosters > Transfer Student](#)

.

[Grading Scale](#)

Modify the class grading scale values for a chosen student. Assign the individual grading scale to one/many classes on a student's roster.

19.2.1 Add Existing Students

Initially there won't be any students on the roster. To add existing students to the roster, click on the "Add Existing Students" button on the Rosters page.

Main > Classes/Sections > Roster > Add Existing Students

Add Existing Students to Roster

Class: 2008-09 127-Biology, Section 1, Birdman

Grade Level:

Homeroom Instructor:

Add to Roster?	Grade Level	Name [△]	Student Number											
Already on Roster	9	Austin, Jane	1072	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Class Enrollment Statistics</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Seats Available:</td> <td>16/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Males:</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Females:</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Has IEP:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Class Enrollment Statistics		Seats Available:	16/20	Males:	2	Females:	2	Has IEP:	0
Class Enrollment Statistics														
Seats Available:	16/20													
Males:	2													
Females:	2													
Has IEP:	0													
Already on Roster	9	Baker, Bob B.	1074											
Already on Roster	9	Cruz, Maria	15795											
Already on Roster	9	Hernandez, Sofia												
Already on Roster	9	Jones, Hector	1040											
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Long, Michael	1042											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9	Sanders, Susan	1048											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9	Smith, Amanda	1053											

Narrow choice by grade level/homeroom and select students to add to the class roster.

Note: If the class corresponds to a course with a fee, setup fees first at [Main > Tuition/Fees](#). Once set up, course fees will automatically be added to each student when they're added to the class roster.

19.2.2 Edit Roster

Update a student's enrollment information for a chosen class.

Note: A redesign took place during the summer of 2010 regarding the use of "Active" status. Student's roster enrollment status is no longer manually entered. Active/inactive is calculated based on the student's entry/exit dates.

Main > Classes/Sections > Roster > Edit

Edit Roster

Student: Allen, Tom
Class: 2012-13 Social Studies (Section 1, M. Million)

Roster Number:

Roster Enrollment: [?] Entry Date: [choose gp] Exit Date:

Current Status: Active

Transferred Out:

Notes:

Choose Grading Period

Q1
 Q2
 Q3
 Q4

OK Cancel

Note: Click [here](#) to edit general student info (name, student number, phone, etc.).

Save Back

Roster Number: Provide a roster number for the student used for tracking and sorting rosters.

Roster Enrollment

Student "active" status on rosters is determined by the entry/exit dates. This is usually the current date, however, future dates can also be entered. Set dates in the future for roster changes that will then take effect automatically on the chosen date. You no longer manually change the active/inactive status.

Note: Entry/exit dates default to the first/last day of the academic year when no dates are entered.

Entry Date: Indicate when the student started in the class.

Exit Date: Indicate when the student left the class. **Note:** If the student was transferred out of this class, their transfer date will appear as the exit date.

Current Status: Active, Inactive, or Future, based on roster enrollment entry/exit dates.

Transferred Out: Indicates if the student transferred out of this class. When transferred is yes, students are marked inactive and the transfer date is shown as the "Exit Date". **Note:** If transfer is yes, student's grades will not appear on progress reports, report cards or transcripts for the class they transferred from. If needed, grades must be manually entered, or to view existing grades, change

"Transferred Out" to "No". The student will then appear on the Instructor's "Scores/Comments" page for both classes. Use these steps to also "undo" a transfer. Once the student is active again, delete them from the roster of the class they transferred to.

19.2.3 Copy Roster

Copy students from a class roster to one or more classes. This is useful when blocks of students move together throughout the day. Also, copy existing grades for matching assignments. This is useful when moving students from one class to another during the year.

Main > Classes/Sections > Roster > Copy

Copy Students

Class: 2009-10 127-Biology, Section 1, Birdman

Students to copy schedule for			
Copy	Name	Grade	Student Number
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Austin, Jane	10	1072
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Jones, Hector	10	1040
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sanders, Susan	10	1048
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wade, Robert	10	1065

Select students to copy to other class roster(s).

Narrow "copy to" class selection by instructor, as needed.

Instructor:

Copy Students to:			
	Instructor	Class	Schedule
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jay Birdman	Biology, Section 1	2 MTWTHF
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jay Birdman	Biology Lab, Section 1	[complex]
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jay Birdman	Geometry, Section 1	1 MTWTHF
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Jay Birdman	Biology, Section 2	[complex]
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jay Birdman	6th Grade English, Section 1	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jay Birdman	6th Grade English, Section 2	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jay Birdman	6th Grade Math, Section 1	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jay Birdman	6th Grade Math, Section 2	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jay Birdman	Preparatory period, Section 1	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jay Birdman	Science	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jay Birdman	Math	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jay Birdman	6th Grade English, Section 10	

Copy grades too (for assignments that match exactly)?

When moving students from one class to another during the school year, you can also choose to copy their existing grades. **Note:** Grades can only be copied when assignments match exactly. They must have the same grading period, title, date and possible points.

If assignments don't match, use the "Transfer" function to move a student to another class. Transfer a grading period average score with the student. **Note:** The class grading scale must calculate averages in order to transfer students. View more details on transferring students at [Main > Students > Student's Rosters > Transfer Student](#).

19.2.4 Transfer Student

Easily move students between classes. Transfer students out of a class for which they're currently on the roster. Add them to the roster of a new class. Transfer gradebook averages to the new class.

Note: Classes must have the same grading scale and grading periods in order to transfer students. If your school uses report cards, the classes must also use the same assessment list.

Note: Transfer student only transfers a grading period average score. To move a student to another class roster and copy their grades for matching assignments, use [Main > Classes > Roster > Copy](#).

Main > Students - Multi View > Rosters > Transfer

-OR-

Main > Classes/Sections > Roster > Transfer

Transfer Student

Student: Austin, Jane
 Class: 2008-09 127-Biology, Section 1, Birdman
 6/19/2009

Gradebook Data				Report Card Data		Transfer Date			
Grading Period	Average	Weight in New Class [?]	Copy Progress Report Comments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Transfer report card grades	*Last Day (in old class):	December	19	2008
Q1	92	100	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Transfer report card comments	First Day (in new class):	1/5/2009		
Q2	96.67	90	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
Q3			<input type="checkbox"/>						
Q4			<input type="checkbox"/>						

Transfer Back

Transfer Student to:	Details
<input type="radio"/> 2008-09 6th Grade English, Section 3	Different Report Card Grading Scales
<input type="radio"/> 2008-09 Lunch 1, Section 1	Student Already Enrolled Different Report Card Grading Scales
<input type="radio"/> 2008-09 Reading	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> 2008-09 127-Biology, Section 2, Birdman	
<input type="radio"/> 2008-09 6th Grade English, Section 1, Birdman	

Grading Period / Grade / Weight:

The current gradebook average(s), per grading period, will be displayed. For closed grading periods, a weight of 100% will automatically be entered. For active grading periods, you'll need to enter a weight. The weight should be chosen to most accurately reflect the student's current performance in the class.

For example: If the transfer is happening at the middle of the grading period, and roughly half of the class grades are entered, you'll probably want to use a weight of 50%. The student's average will then be transferred to the new class and count for 50% of the total grade for the remainder of the grading period.

Initially, the student's average will transfer over exactly. Then, once other assignments get graded, their Total grade will be calculated by applying the transfer weight to the transfer average, and the

remaining weight to all post-transfer scores. For more details on transfer average calculations, see the "[Transfer Average Explanation](#)" section.

Transferred averages will appear on the Instructor > Scores/Comments page for the grading periods in which the transfers were made. The transfer average will also show on progress reports. To view the transferred grade details go to [Main > Students > Rosters > Transfer Averages](#).

Report Card Data:

If the subject is on a report card, choose to also transfer report cards grades and/or comments.

Transfer Dates: Enter the last day the student will be in the class. The first day in the new class will be automatically calculated using the school's academic calendar.

Transfer

Transfer students from one class section to another section of the same class: (ex: Biology, section 1 to Biology, section 2) or from one class to a similar class: (ex: Algebra to 8th Grade Math)

- Transfer the student and the gradebook average from one class to another.
- Assign weights to maintain the student's class performance in the new class.

Note: Students will continue to show as "enrolled" in transferred classes to preserve their enrollment history.

Note: The student and class roster pages will show the transfer information. However, on other pages, you will NOT see the student for the classes they've transferred from. (Attendance, Scores/Comments, Progress Reports, etc).

Certain conditions may exist that will not allow for student to transfers between classes:

- Grading Scale Mode Does Not Match: Percentages vs Points
- Different Grading Periods: Q1-Q4 to Fall-Spring: Grading periods must, at a minimum, contain the same periods, however, additional periods are allowed.
- Different Report Card Grading Scales: Classes must use the same grading scale. If the class grading scale is used on the report card, the scale grades and min % or points must be the same for both classes.
- Different Report Card Assessment Lists: Scores and Comments vs any other
- Student Already Enrolled: Student on the class roster, even if previously transferred out

Note: If you can't transfer to the desired class, go to [Students > Rosters > Edit](#) and manually transfer the student by setting the "Transferred Out" field.

Note: To move a student from one class to a completely different kind of class: (ex: Chemistry to Painting - basically add/drop), go to [Classes > Rosters > Copy](#). Copy the student to the new class, then edit their roster enrollment details to have them marked "inactive" in the old class while preserving their grade.

19.2.5 Transfer Averages by Class

Modify transfer averages and weights for students in the chosen class. View current transfer averages/weights for all students from the class roster. Change averages and/or weights as needed to accurately reflect student's performance in class(es).

Main > Classes/Sections > Roster > Transfer Averages

Transfer Averages			
Class: 2008-09 127-Biology, Section 2, Birdman			
Student	Grading Period	Average	Weight [?]
Austin, Jane	Q1	92	100
	Q2	96.67	90
	Q3		
	Q4		
Cruz, Maria	Q1	96.67	100
	Q2	90	25
	Q3		
	Q4		

Save Back

Updates will appear in the "Transfer Average" column on the Instructor's "Scores/Comments" page. The student's total score will be recalculated to reflect the change(s).

Note: The Transfer Average only shows on the "transfer to" class for the grading period(s) in which the student transferred.

19.2.6 Transfer Averages Explanation

The "Transfer Average" column on the "Scores/Comments" page shows the averages transferred from the previous class, along with the transfer weight, for each transferred student.

	Quiz 3 	Chapter Test 4-5 	Final Exam 	Points Scored	Points Possible	Transfer Average [?] 	Total 
Date Due	11/7	12/3	12/17				
Possible Pts	50	100	100				
Average 	84	91	93.3				92.55%=A
Andrews, Todd 	42	84	87	213	250		85.2%=B
Austin, Jane 			97	97	100	96.67(90%)	96.7%=A
Cruz, Maria 		98	96	194	200	92(25%)	95.75%=A

Initially, the transfer average will be the only score for the student.

As grades for assignments in the class are entered, the student's total score will reflect the combination of those assignment scores and transferred average, based on the transfer weight.

For example:

Jane Austin, above, has a transfer average of 96.67, with a weight of 90%.

She got a 97 on her final exam in the new class. That score will carry the weight of the remaining 10%.

Her Total score is calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} 96.67 \times .90 &= 87 \\ 97.0 \times .10 &= 9.7 \\ 87.0 + 9.7 &= \text{Total score of } 96.7 \end{aligned}$$

For any assignments graded in the new class, the Points Scored is divided by the Points Possible and then multiplied by the remaining % weight.

The result is then added to the Transfer Average, after it's multiplied by the transfer weight, for the Total score.

In another example:

For Maria Cruz, above, who transferred sooner, her average of 92 carries a weight of only 25%.

She completed two assignments in the new class for a total of 194 points scored out of 200 possible. Those scores will carry the weight of the remaining 75%.

Her Total score is calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} 194 / 200 &= 97 \\ 97.0 \times .75 &= 72.75 \\ 92.0 \times .25 &= 23 \\ 23 + 72.75 &= \text{Total score of } 95.75 \end{aligned}$$

When using categories for your assignments, the calculation is a little more complex, but follows the same pattern.

	Total	Letter Grade	Problem Set 22	Chapter Quiz 6	Chapter Test 6	Q2 Participation	Problem Set 24	Test	Homework	Participation	Transfer Average [?]
Date Due			11/14	11/21	12/3	1/8	1/8				
Category			Homewo..	Test	Test	Partic..	Homewo..				
Possible Pts			10	50	100	25	10	60%	20%	20%	
Average	42.78	F	20	82.3	82.5	90	75	82.44	20.5	90	
Austin, Tom	93.8	A	7	49	98	25	8	98	75	100	
Jones, Maureen	73.9	C	7	35	74	20	7	72.67	70	80	74(75%)

Maureen Jones, above, has a transfer average of 74, with a weight of 75%. Assignments completed for the rest of the class will carry the weight of the remaining 25%. Each category score is calculated using their corresponding weight. The sum of all categories is then weighted by the remaining 25%.

Her Total score is calculated as follows:

First the category calculations are completed:

Category "Test": $72.67 \times .6 = 43.6$

Category "Homework": $70 \times .2 = 14$

Category "Participation": $80 \times .2 = 16$

Sum of all categories: $43.6 + 14 + 16 = 73.6$

Then, the remaining weight (25% for this example) is applied to that score:

$73.6 \times .25 = 18.4$

Then, the transfer average is calculated using the transfer weight (75% for this example):

$74 \times .75 = 55.5$

Finally, the two are added together for the Total score:

$18.4 + 55.5 = 73.9$

Transfer averages for points based grading scales are calculated similarly.

	Total 	Letter Grade	Book 2 	Vocabulary 2 	Transfer Average [?]
Date Due			1/8	1/8	
Weight			1	1	
Average 	3.3	S+	3	3.5	
Baker, Mandy 	3.6	E	3	4	4(20%)
Connor, Ralph 	3	S+	3	3	

Mandy Baker, above, has a transfer average of 4, with a weight of 20%. Assignments completed for the rest of the class will carry the weight of the remaining 80%.

Her Total score is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Transfer average: } 4 \times .2 = .8$$

$$\text{New assignment scores: } (3 + 4) / (1 + 1) \times .8 = 2.8$$

$$\text{Total Score: } .8 + 2.8 = \text{Total score of } 3.6$$

19.2.7 Individual Grading Scale

View/modify class grading scale values for a chosen student. Assign the individual grading scale to classes on the student's roster. This can be useful for special needs students and those with an IEP.

Main > Classes/Sections > Roster > Grading Scale

Individual Grading Scale

Class: 2009-10 Phys Ed, Section 1 - Freshman, Chase

Student: Moore, Emma

Letter Grade	Min %
A	80
B	70
C	60
D	40
F	0

Round up scores above 0.5

View a student's existing scale or set a new individual grading scale for one or more classes.

Main > Classes/Sections > Roster > Grading Scale > Set Grading Scale

Set Individual Grading Scale

Class: 2009-10 100-Keyboarding, Section 25
Student: Moore, Emma

Letter Grade	Min %	Round Up	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
A	<input type="text" value="80"/>	Round Scores Above	<input type="text" value="0.5"/>
B	<input type="text" value="70"/>		
C	<input type="text" value="60"/>		
D	<input type="text" value="40"/>		
F	<input type="text" value="0"/>		

Refresh?	Instructor	Class	Class Scale	Student Scale	Notes																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Winkler E	Keyboarding, Section 1	<table style="font-size: small;"> <tr><th>Letter Grade</th><th>Min %</th></tr> <tr><td>A</td><td>90</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>80</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>70</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	Letter Grade	Min %	A	90	B	80	C	70	D	60	F	0	No grading scale													
Letter Grade	Min %																												
A	90																												
B	80																												
C	70																												
D	60																												
F	0																												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Chase B	Phys Ed, Section 1 - Freshman	<table style="font-size: small;"> <tr><th>Letter Grade</th><th>Min %</th></tr> <tr><td>A</td><td>90</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>80</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>70</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	Letter Grade	Min %	A	90	B	80	C	70	D	60	F	0	<table style="font-size: small;"> <tr><th>Letter Grade</th><th>Min %</th></tr> <tr><td>A</td><td>80</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>70</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>40</td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	Letter Grade	Min %	A	80	B	70	C	60	D	40	F	0	
Letter Grade	Min %																												
A	90																												
B	80																												
C	70																												
D	60																												
F	0																												
Letter Grade	Min %																												
A	80																												
B	70																												
C	60																												
D	40																												
F	0																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bradley B	Algebra, Section 1	<table style="font-size: small;"> <tr><th>Letter Grade</th><th>Min %</th></tr> <tr><td>A</td><td>90</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>80</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>70</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	Letter Grade	Min %	A	90	B	80	C	70	D	60	F	0	No grading scale													
Letter Grade	Min %																												
A	90																												
B	80																												
C	70																												
D	60																												
F	0																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	Birdman J	Geometry, Section 1	<table style="font-size: small;"> <tr><th>Letter Grade</th><th>Min %</th></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>S+</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>S-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>N</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Letter Grade	Min %	E		S+		S-		N		No grading scale	This class uses a grading scale with different letter grades and can't be refreshed.														
Letter Grade	Min %																												
E																													
S+																													
S-																													
N																													

Note: If a completely different type of grading scale is needed, create a new class with the needed scale and assign special needs students to those class rosters.

20 Email Addresses

Each user logs into Schoollnsight using their email address and a password. When they login Schoollnsight verifies their password and routes them to the correct area of Schoollnsight. This is true for all users: admins, instructors, students, parents, etc. For students and parents, Schoollnsight access is enabled on the "Email Addresses" page. You can also view login statistics to see when and how often parent/students are accessing Schoollnsight. **Note:** A different parent portal language (Spanish) can be set for each individual email address, as needed.

Main > Email Addresses

Email Addresses				
Grade Level: <input type="text" value="7 - Seventh Grade"/>		Academic Year: <input type="text" value="2010-11"/>		
<input type="button" value="Mass Resend"/> <input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/>				
Grade Level	Name [△]	Email Address	Login Stats	
7	Austin, Tom	toma@au.com student email address	Count: 0 Last: Never First: Never Created: 8/16/2010 Welcome: Sent	edit delete email resend create parent details logins
7	Creston, Daniel C. "Danny"	dc_test@dc.com student email address	Count: 0 Last: Never First: Never Created: 8/25/2008 Welcome: Not Sent	edit delete email resend create parent details logins
	Mom Creston			add parent email
7	Jacobs, Harry			create parent add student email
	Mary Jacobs	maryj@mj.com parent email address Undeliverable: Address does not exist	Count: 1 Last: 11/5/2007 First: 11/5/2007 Created: 10/19/2007	edit delete email details logins

Select the academic year and grade level(s) to view students, parents and email addresses, if entered. **Note:** Email addresses resulting in [delivery failures](#) are noted in red.

Search

Search all of Schoollnsight for an existing email address. Once found, edit/delete/merge the email address or resend a welcome message. **Note:** Admins can only manage email addresses that belong to students/parent at their school. For more details see the "[Email Address Search](#)" section under Email/Announcements.

Add Student Email

Create an email account for this student with an initial password. You may choose to send a welcome email containing login and password information.

Create Parent

Create a contact for this student. You can enter an email address for the contact now or later using the "add parent email" link.

Add Parent Email

Add an email address for the selected contact/parent. An initial password will be provided. Send a welcome email to the contact with their login and password information. If your school uses [Family/](#)

[Contacts](#), this contact's relationship with students will be provided and can be modified as needed.

Edit

Modify the chosen student/contact email address and/or password. Send a welcome email to the contact with their login and password information. Merge two email accounts together. For more details see the "[Merge Accounts](#)" section.

Delete Email

Remove an email address from the chosen student/contact.

Resend

Automatically resend a welcome email with login and password information to the chosen email account. This is helpful for students/parents who've misplaced their password.

Details

View which school(s) use the email address. If your school uses [Family/Contacts](#), details for parents will show which students are linked to the parent.

Logins

View a history of successful/failed logins for a chosen student or contact. For more details see the "[Login History](#)" section under "Login".

Mass Resend

Send/resend a welcome email to parents and students, and notify them of their email addresses. Parents and students who haven't logged in or had an initial message sent will be pre-populated.

Note: If your email address resulted in [delivery failures](#) you must update your account before sending email. Staff email addresses resulting in [delivery failures](#) are blocked and must be corrected.

20.1 Edit Email Address

Modify the chosen student/contact email address. Reset password and send a welcome email, as needed. Merge two existing email accounts.

Main > Email Addresses > Edit

Edit Email Address

Contact:	Maria Jones
Email:	<input type="text" value="mariaj@mj.com"/>
Parent Portal Language:	<input type="text" value="Spanish"/>
*Reset Password:	<input type="text"/>
Send Welcome Email?	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>

All students this contact may have online access to (includes past years)				
Student	Custodial Status	Relationship	Web/Records Access	Receives Email
Hector Jones	<input type="text" value="Custodial Parent/Guardian"/>	<input type="text" value="Mother"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

* indicates optional field

When editing a contact's email address, you can also modify their student's relationship and access status.

Email: Modify the existing email address. **Note:** Enter another existing email to merge two email accounts. For more details see the "[Merge Accounts](#)" section.

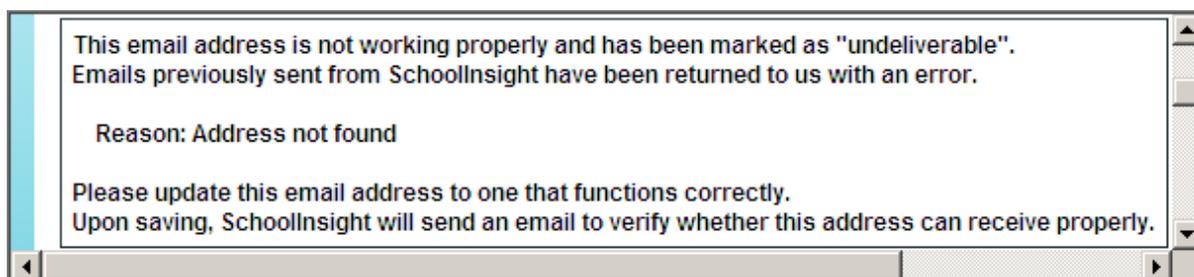
Parent Portal Language: Choose another language for this email address. When this person logs in, the Parent Portal will be displayed in the chosen language.

Reset Password: Reset a contact's password.

Send Welcome Email? Choose to send email to contact with login and password information.

If your school uses [Family/Contacts](#), this contact's custodial status, relationship and web access, per student, can be modified.

Undeliverable Email:



If emails sent to this address result in [delivery failures](#), access to the email address will be blocked and a warning generated. If Schoollnsight can determine the reason the send failed, it will be highlighted in red on the [Email Addresses](#) page. Email addresses must be corrected in order to send/receive emails.

Correct your own account at [Main > Update Account](#). **Note:** Admins with modify permissions can correct email for other Admins (Main > Admins > Edit) and/or Instructors ([Main > Instructors > Edit](#)). (Set admin permissions when assigning permission templates at Main > Admins > Create/Edit.)

20.2 Email Delivery Failures

Schoollnsight will automatically disable any email address in the system that results in a delivery failure.

This will prevent emails from being sent to or from erroneous email addresses, addresses blocking TE email, full mailboxes, etc.

The email address must be fixed before the user can send or receive emails.

For undeliverable student/contact email:

- An error message will appear at the top of their Parent Main page when they log in.
- If it can be determined, the cause of the error will also be displayed.
- The Student/Contact can correct their email address from Parent Main > Update Email/Password.
- Instructors and Admins will see an error message for the student/contact on Instructor Main > Email Addresses.
- Instructors and Admins can correct the email address from Instructor or Admin Main > Email Addresses > Edit.

For undeliverable instructor email:

- An error message will appear when the instructor tries to send email from Schoollnsight.
- If it can be determined, the cause of the error will also be displayed.

- The Instructor can correct their email address from Instructor Main > Update Account.
- Admins with modify instructor permissions can correct the email address from Admin Main > Instructors > Edit.

For undeliverable admin email:

- An error message will appear when the admin tries to send email from Schoollnsight.
- If it can be determined, the cause of the error will also be displayed.
- The Admin can correct their email address from Admin Main > Update Account.
- Admins with modify admin permissions can correct the email address from Admin Main > Admins > Edit.

For undeliverable school district admin email:

- An error message will appear when the admin tries to send email from Schoollnsight.
- If it can be determined, the cause of the error will also be displayed.
- The SD Admin can correct their email address from School District Admin Main > Update Account.
- SD Admins can correct the email address from School District Admin Main > District Admins > Edit.

20.3 Merge Email Accounts

School Admins, Instructors and Parents/Students can merge existing email accounts when updating email addresses. The result is one email address for the merged person's accounts.

Caution: Use care when merging accounts as this cannot be undone. Once email accounts are merged, the email address for both person's accounts will always be the same. If separate emails are required later, you'll need to delete one person's email and then add a new email address for them.

- Admins can merge accounts when editing parent/student emails at [Main > Email Addresses > Edit](#) or when editing student's email at [Main > Students - Multi View > Contacts/Family](#).
- Instructors can merge accounts from Instructor Main > Email Addresses > Edit.
- Parents can merge accounts from Parent Main > Update Email/Password. **Note:** For security reasons, parents must know the password to both account email addresses to complete a merge.

To merge two account emails together, edit the current email address on one of the pages noted above. This will be the email that once merged, will no longer exist. Then, enter a second email address that also exists in Schoollnsight and click "Save". You'll be automatically directed to the "Confirm Account Merge" page to confirm that you want both account emails merged. The current email address will be merged into the second email address for both accounts. Once merged, users will be able to access both accounts with a single email address.

Merge Accounts:

Current Account	
Email:	<bjb@ip.com>
Student(s):	Baker, Bob B. Baker, Mandy

Second Account (will hold all information after the merge)	
Email:	<rmb@ip.com>
Student(s):	Baker, Bob B. Baker, Mandy

Merge Cancel

Merge

Confirm that you want to merge the "Current Account" into the "Second Account". Once merged, only the "Second Account" email address will exist in Schoollnsight, however, all data associated with both accounts will be preserved.

A confirmation of the merge will be shown once completed:

<rmb@ip.com> successfully merged into <bjb@ip.com>

21 Reports

Student and academic reports can be generated for your school.

Note: Available reports differ depending on which SchoolInsight modules have been purchased.

Main > Reports

Reports				
Student Info	Academics	Planning	Attendance	Staff
Custom Reports	Progress Report	State Standards Coverage	Overall Statistics	Employee Details
Custom Form	Gradebook - Eligibility	Course Standards Coverage	Individual Student Details	Teacher Quality
Enrollment/Withdrawal	Report Card - Class Rank	Class Standards Coverage	Details for Week/Month	Class Quality
Subgroups	Report Card - Honor Roll	Standards Coverage Charts	Truancy	
Homeroom Lists	Report Card - Yearly GPA		Perfect Attendance	
Class Lists	Report Card - Failing/Low		Tardy Students	
Entry Codes	Grades		Details for Day	
Promotion/Graduation	Gradebook - Failing Subgroups		Missing/Problems	
Transportation Report	Gradebook - Grades			
Bus Report				
Birthday Lists				
ID Cards				

The Basic Setup Admin Guide covers the basic "Student Info" and "Staff" reports and the State Standards Coverage report.

See the Grade Reporting Admin Guide for details on Report Card [Academics reports](#).

See the Lesson Plans & Curriculum Mapping Admin Guide for details on [Planning reports](#).

See the Attendance Admin Guide for details on [Attendance reports](#).

21.1 Custom Reports

Custom reports gives you the flexibility to create, save and generate complex, highly customized reports without the need for programming skills. Use the "Query Builder" to guide you through creating/modifying custom reports. Choose from detailed or summary reports. Filter report output using student data fields, including custom fields. Query contact information. Easily generate many types of output including email, printable letters, mailing labels, etc. **Note:** Available filters and data fields vary depending on which Schoollnsight modules have been purchased.

Main > Reports > Custom Reports

The screenshot shows the 'Custom Reports' interface. At the top right, there is a dropdown menu for 'Academic Year' set to '2010-11'. Below this is a table with the following columns: Report, Type, Format, Created By, and a set of action links (run, edit, delete). The table lists several reports, including '2008-09 9th grade students/contacts', '2009-10 10th Graders', 'Gender by Grade Level', 'Active 2009-10 10th Graders', 'Active 9th Graders', 'Bus Route', 'contact list without prevent all contact', 'Subtotals with Graph', and 'Verify Information'. Below the table, there is a checkbox labeled 'Show reports saved by other admins' which is checked. At the bottom, there are two buttons: 'Create a New Report - Query Builder' and 'Back'.

Report	Type	Format	Created By	
2008-09 9th grade students/contacts	Details	Normal Web Page	Adam Admin	run edit delete
2009-10 10th Graders	Details	Normal Web Page	Adam Admin	run edit delete
Gender by Grade Level	Summary	Normal Web Page	Adam Admin	run edit delete
Active 2009-10 10th Graders	Details	Normal Web Page	Brenda Bradley	run edit delete
Active 9th Graders	Details	Printable Page	Brenda Bradley	run edit delete
Bus Route	Details	Email	Brenda Bradley	run edit delete
contact list without prevent all contact	Details	Normal Web Page	Brenda Bradley	run edit delete
Subtotals with Graph	Summary	Normal Web Page	Brenda Bradley	run edit delete
Verify Information	Details	Printable Letter	Brenda Bradley	run edit delete

Saved reports are available for all academic years. Once saved, reports can be modified as needed using the query builder. Jump to any tab to make modifications. For example, to produce the same report in a different output format; edit the report and click the "Output" tab in the query builder, select an output type and generate the report in a different format.

Academic Year: Select the academic year to use when creating/generating new/existing reports. Data from that year is included in the report output when "Fields to Filter" = "Current Year".

Create a New Report - Query Builder

Use the query builder to select details for generating a new custom report.

Run

Generate an existing report using the query builder. Generate reports in the saved format or choose a new format. **Note:** Reports that existed prior to the "Custom Reports" redesign have been converted to the new format.

Edit

Modify an existing, saved report using the query builder. This will take you through the same steps used when creating a new report. Save changes to update the existing report, or save them as a different report, under a new name. **Note:** Other admin's reports can be edited and saved. When saved, the report is assigned to you ("Created By") and does NOT change the original report.

Show reports by other admins: View, generate reports saved by other admins. Save the report "as is" or with modifications to create your own copy. **Note:** The report can be saved with the same name since your own copy is saved, the original is left untouched.

Delete

Remove a saved report from the system. **Note:** Use caution when deleting reports as this cannot be undone. **Note:** Reports can be deleted only by the admin that saved them.

21.1.1 Query Builder

Use the query builder to create new or modify/run existing custom reports. Use the New Report - Query Builder to create new customized reports. Select information under each tab to define report details. Save reports to run again.

Two basic types of reports are provided, detailed and summary:

- Detailed reports provide a powerful way to use all of the student information stored in SchoolInsight and generate numerous types of output.
- Summary reports are useful when you need to look at overall numbers of students fitting into specified demographics, often used for state reporting. Choose to show subtotals to further breakdown student data. Additionally, graphs can be generated for summary reports.

Main > Reports > Custom Reports > Query Builder

Create a Report - Query Builder

Report Type | Filters | Data | Sorting | Output

Choose the type of report to run.

Data to Query [?]

Students

Contacts

Discipline Incidents

Fees

Details Report [?]

First Name	Last Name	Grade Level	Gender	Phone Number
Susan	Adams	2	F	555-7777
Jane	Doe	1	F	555-1234
John	Doe	2	M	555-1234
Joe	Smith	1	M	555-9999

Summary Report (Pivot Table) [?]

Show Subtotals

Grade Level	Gender		
	Male	Female	Total
First Grade	23	20	43
Second Grade	27	24	51
Third Grade	25	31	56
Total	75	75	150

Generate | Save As... | Back to Custom Reports

First, determine the type of report to create/generate and select the data to query. Available tabs/options vary based on report type, however, "Filters" are common to both types.

Generate

Generate a report. Generate the report at any time to check that it contains needed data and is properly formatted.

Save As

Save the report with a descriptive name. Save a new report, save an existing report with the same or a new name.

Back to Custom Reports

Return to the "[Custom Reports](#)" page to create/edit/run reports.

21.1.1.1 Data to Query

Enable other information to be queried when building reports. **Note:** Student data is always queried.

Contacts

Enable contact data to be queried in order to use contact related filters and include contact information on the generated report.

Contact Receives Mail	=	Yes	+	clear
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Only send one letter per contact (useful for parents with multiple children)				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> For mail, identify multiple contacts with the same mailing address (useful for sending one letter to two parents in the same household)				
Contact Custodial Status	=	Custodial Parent/Guardian	+	clear

Generate only one report (letter) per contact and/or per parent to eliminate duplicates for parents at the same address and/or with multiple students.

Choose additional contact filters for the generated report, e.g. custodial status, relationship, etc.

Discipline Incidents

Enable discipline incident data to be queried. Generate details or summary reports to review discipline incident data. Commonly used reports are provided with default settings. Modify settings to meet your reporting needs.

Summary reports are initialized with 4 different choices of data to calculate:

- Count of Incidents - Number of unique incidents per month and grade level
- Count of Actions - Total number of actions assigned to incidents
- Sum of Length of Actions - Total duration of all incidents
- Count of Distinct Students - Number of unique students involved in incidents

The "Grouping" tab is initialize to generate reports showing incident information per month/year for each grade level:

Incident Date (by Month/Year)	Grade Level(1)	Grade Level(2)	Total
Incident Date (by Month/Year)(1)			
Incident Date (by Month/Year)(2)			

Fees

Enable fee data to be queried. Generate details or summary reports to review fee data. Commonly used reports are provided with default settings. Modify settings to meet your reporting needs.

Summary reports are initialized with 2 different choices of data to calculate, showing charges and/or payments:

- Sum of Amounts - Net sum total of all account charges and/or payments
- Count of Fees - Total number of fees for charges and/or payments

The "Grouping" tab is initialized to generate reports showing fee totals per category for each account:

Account	Category	Total
Account(1)	Category(1)	
	Category(2)	
Account(2)	Category(1)	
	Category(2)	

21.1.1.2 Filters

Filters are common to both the details and summary reports. Use filters to create powerful search combinations for generating custom reports. Filter criteria details are listed at the top of the each generated report.

Main > Reports > Custom Reports > Query Builder > Filters

Fields to Filter	Possible Values	
Academic Year	= Current Year OR ≤ 2010-11 OR ≥ 2007-08 +	clear
Contact Receives Mail <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Only send one letter per contact (useful for parents with multiple children) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> For mail, identify multiple contacts with the same mailing address (useful for sending one letter to two parents in the same household)	= Yes +	clear
Homeroom	≠ [No value entered] +	clear
Contact Email	contains @schoolist.org +	clear
Enrollment Status	= Active + Effective Date: <input type="text"/>	clear

Sort fields alphabetically

Fields to Filter:

- Filter report output using student data fields, including custom fields. Filter by year, school, enrollment status, demographics, etc. Only data that matches the filter will be included. (See [Student Search](#) for more details on searching for a specific student.)
- Fields can be chosen multiple times. This is useful when using multiple functions for a range of data (<, >, etc).
- Add multiple "Fields to Filter" to search for "AND" combinations - match all instances, i.e. this and that and ...

Possible Values:

- Use various functions (=, <, >, contains, etc.) with data field values to create numerous combinations.
- Certain fields can use the "contains" function with a possible value, such as "Email". This provides an easy way to find persons with common email addresses, such as, all parents with district email.
- Find fields that are empty using "= [No value entered]"
- Add multiple "Possible Values" for a field to search for "OR" combinations - find any instances that match, i.e. this or that or ...
- For values that include an "Effective Date", if left blank, the default is "today's" date.

Note: To filter a field using **all** possible values, leave the "Possible Values" box blank.

Add Another Filter

Enter another field to filter with possible values.

Clear

Remove the field to filter and all possible values.

Sort fields alphabetically: Available fields are defaulted to appear in common data groupings. If you prefer to view them in an alphabetical list, select this option. Enter a letter/phrase to quickly find a field.

Report Example:

A simple report to generate would be a report of students in a single grade level. Add "Grade Level" as a field to filter, then select a grade level from the 'Possible Values' dropdown menu with the "=" function. All students in the chosen grade level will be matched for the current academic year.

Another common field to filter, student enrollment status, formerly "Active", has been redesigned. Student enrollment status is determined by entry/exit dates. Status can be active, inactive or future. To only find active students in the example above, add the field to filter "Enrollment Status" = "Active" and select an effective date, if needed. The effective date defaults to today's date if left blank.

Use "Enrollment Status" to find students that are currently inactive, find all active students and/or find students that are enrolled for a future date. Students with dates in the future will automatically become active on their "Entry Date".

Below is an example of a details report using the example outlined above:

Student Full Name	Grade Level	Enrollment Status	Entry Date	Exit Date
Adam Arnought	11	Inactive		8/25/2010
Tom Austin	8	Active	8/25/2010	
Jane Austin	11	Active	8/25/2010	
Bob B. Baker	11	Active	8/25/2010	
Bill Bradey	11	Inactive		10/5/2010
Bill Bradey	11	Inactive	1/3/2011	
Bill Bradey	11	Future		10/5/2010
Bill Bradey	11	Future	1/3/2011	
Tom Chen	5	Future	1/3/2011	
Danny C. Creston	8	Active	8/25/2010	
Harry Jacobs	8	Active	8/25/2010	

21.1.1.3 Details Report

Generate highly customized, detailed reports using student demographic data. Filter on student data, including custom data. Narrow student list using filters, such as, enrollment status, grade level, class, homeroom, advisor, etc. Select data to show on report. Sort results by chosen field(s). Generate multiple outputs.

Main > Reports > Custom Reports > Query Builder > Details Report

Create a Report - Query Builder

Report Type
Filters
Data
Sorting
Output

Define filter criteria to find specific students (ie - 7th graders with IEPs). [\[?\]](#)

Fields to Filter	Possible Values	
Academic Year	= Current Year	clear
Enrollment Status (Active)	= Active Effective Date: 8/25/2010	clear
Grade Level	≤ Eighth Grade	clear
Grade Level	≥ Sixth Grade	clear

Add Another Filter
 Sort fields alphabetically

< Report Type
Data >

Generate
Save As...
Back to Custom Reports

Use the query builder to define information for a generated report. Follow the arrows to move through the query builder or click the tabs at the top to jump to an area. Generate and save the report to run again. Go back to the custom reports main page to start over.

Filters: Filter report output using student data fields, including custom fields. Only data that matches the filter will be included. (See [Student Search](#) for more details on searching for a specific student.) For more details on using filters see the "[Filters](#)" section of the query builder for custom reports.

Sort fields alphabetically: Available fields are defaulted to appear in common data groupings. If you prefer to view them in an alphabetical list, select this option. Enter a letter/phrase to quickly find a field.

Below is an example of a printable report for active 9th grade students with custodial parent/guardians, sorted by last name:

Custom Student Report

Academic Year: 2008 - 2009
Contact Custodial Status: Custodial Parent/Guardian
Grade Level: 9 - Ninth Grade

Student Last Name	Student First Name	Grade Level	Contact Last Name	Contact First Name	Contact Relationship	Contact Home Phone
Austin	Jane	9	Austin	Melissa	Mother	555-555-5555
Baker	Bob	9	Baker	Betty	Mother	555-555-6666
Cruz	Maria	9	Cruz	Anna	Mother	555-555-6721
Hernandez	Sofia	9	Josten	Jennifer	Stepmother	555-555-0789
Jones	Hector	9	Jones	Maria	Mother	555-555-5635
Long	Michael	9	Harvey	Amanda	Foster Parent	555-555-9021
Smith	Amanda	9	Smith	Robert	Father	555-555-9876
Victor	Ronald	9	Riedy	Matthew	Stepfather	555-555-7645
Wade	Robert	9	Wade	Mary	Mother	555-555-4562
Total: 9						

21.1.1.3.1 Data

Choose data fields to show on the generated report and their order of appearance.

Details > Data

Report Type
Filters
Data
Sorting
Output

Choose which columns to show, and in which order they appear on the report.

Available Fields:

Gender ▼ Add

Sort fields alphabetically

Fields to Show:

Student Full Name
 Mailing Address All Fields
 Gender

Remove
Move Up
Move Down

< Filters
Sorting >

Select the fields that you want to be shown on the report using the "Add/Remove" buttons. These will

be your column headings.

Use the "Move Up/Down" buttons to sort the order that the columns will appear on the generated report.

21.1.1.3.2 Sorting

Select the sort order for the generated output.

Details > Sorting

Report Type Filters Data **Sorting** Output

Define the sort order of the results.

Available Fields:

Sort by:

Student Last Name
Gender

Remove
Move Up
Move Down
Descending

< Data Output >

Sort generated report alphabetically or by data groups.

21.1.1.3.3 Details Output

Select a report output type and corresponding options.

Details > Output

Report Type	Filters	Data	Sorting	Output
Define the format of the report.				
<input type="radio"/>	Normal Web Page			
<input type="radio"/>	Printable Page			
<input type="radio"/>	Mailing Labels			
<input type="radio"/>	Envelopes			
<input type="radio"/>	Comma Delimited (CSV)			
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Printable Letter Template: <input type="text" value="Bus Route Information"/>			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Print School Header <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Letters Per Page <input type="text" value="3"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show only students lacking contacts with email addresses			
<input type="radio"/>	Email			
< Sorting				

Select which output type to generate, web, label, letter, email, etc. Additional options are shown for each type once selected.

Use letter templates for printed letters and email.

21.1.1.4 Summary Report

Generate a custom summary report of overall student demographic counts. Quickly summarize and analyze large amounts of data in table or graph format. View student counts in various ways, by grade level, ethnicity, gender, etc. Customize output using groupings and filters. Generate graphs of summary data. Choose to include subtotals to further breakdown student data. The summary report also provides links to student details.

Main > Reports > Custom Reports > Query Builder > Summary Report

Create a Report - Query Builder

Report Type
Grouping
Graphs
Filters
Drill Down
Output

Define filter criteria to find specific students (ie - 7th graders with IEPs). [?](#)

Fields to Filter	Possible Values	
Academic Year	= Current Year	clear
Enrollment Status (Active)	= Active	clear
	Effective Date: 8/25/2010	
Grade Level	=	clear
Gender	=	clear

Sort fields alphabetically

[← Graphs](#)
[Drill Down →](#)

Generate
Save As...
Back to Custom Reports

Use the query builder to define information for a generated report. Follow the arrows to move through the query builder or click the tabs at the top to jump to an area. Generate and save the report to run again. Go back to the custom reports main page to start over.

Filters: Filter report output using student data fields, including custom fields. Only data that matches the filter will be included. (See [Student Search](#) for more details on searching for a specific student.) For more details on using filters see the "[Filters](#)" section of the query builder for custom reports.

Below is an example of a summary report with subtotals:

Grade Level	Has IEP	Race-Asian			Race-Black or African American			Race-White			Race-Unassigned			Race-Multiracial			Total		
		Gender Male	Gender Female	Total	Gender Male	Gender Female	Total	Gender Male	Gender Female	Total	Gender Male	Gender Female	Total	Gender Male	Gender Female	Total	Gender Male	Gender Female	Total
5 - Fifth Grade	No	2	2	4	13	10	23	137	165	302	29	29	58	10	9	19	191	215	406
	Yes				1	1	2	16	6	22	1	5	6	3	2	5	21	14	35
	Sub-Total	2	2	4	14	11	25	153	171	324	30	34	64	13	11	24	212	229	441
6 - Sixth Grade	No	2	4	6	8	13	21	132	151	283	26	23	49	7	7	14	175	198	373
	Yes		1	1	1		1	13	13	26	8	6	14	3	3	25	20	45	
	Sub-Total	2	5	7	9	13	22	145	164	309	34	29	63	10	7	17	200	218	418
Total		4	7	11	23	24	47	298	335	633	64	63	127	23	18	41	412	447	859

Totals are shown at the bottom of each column.

Click a number link to view student details. Choose to save the details as a new report, as needed.

21.1.1.4.1 Grouping

Organize and group data to help find important trends. Choose to include subtotals to further breakdown student data.

Summary Report > Grouping

Report Type **Grouping** Graphs Filters Drill Down Output

Define how the results are grouped. [?]

Available Fields:
 Grade Level ▼ Add Row Add Column

Sort fields alphabetically

Rows:
 Grade Level Properties
Remove
Move Up
Move Down

Columns:
 Race Properties
 Gender Remove
Move Up
Move Down

Preview:

Grade Level	Race(1)		Race(2)		Total	
	Gender(1)	Gender(2)	Gender(1)	Gender(2)	Gender(1)	Gender(2)
Grade Level(1)						
Grade Level(2)						

← Report Type Graphs →

Select rows and columns from available fields. Columns can have a maximum of 2 groupings. Rows can have unlimited groupings.

Note: Available fields can only be chosen once.

Select the fields that you want to be shown on the report using the "Add/Remove" buttons. These will be your column/row headings.

Note: To quickly find a field, type part/all of the field name.

Use the "Move Up/Down" buttons to sort the order that the columns/rows will appear on the report.

A preview is provided to show the generated report format.

21.1.1.4.2 Graphing

Generate graphs of the summary report data.

Summary Report > Graphs

The screenshot shows a configuration window titled "Summary Report > Graphs". At the top, there are tabs for "Report Type", "Grouping", "Graphs", "Filters", "Drill Down", and "Output". The "Graphs" tab is selected. Below the tabs, there is a heading: "Graph the results to show a visual representation of the data. [?]" followed by a table of configuration options:

What to Graph:	<input type="radio"/> No Graphs
	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Graph each column
	<input type="radio"/> Graph each row
Graph Type:	Bar Chart
Options:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> All columns in a single chart
	<input type="radio"/> Each Race in a separate chart
	<input type="radio"/> Each column in a separate chart
Graph Size:	Medium

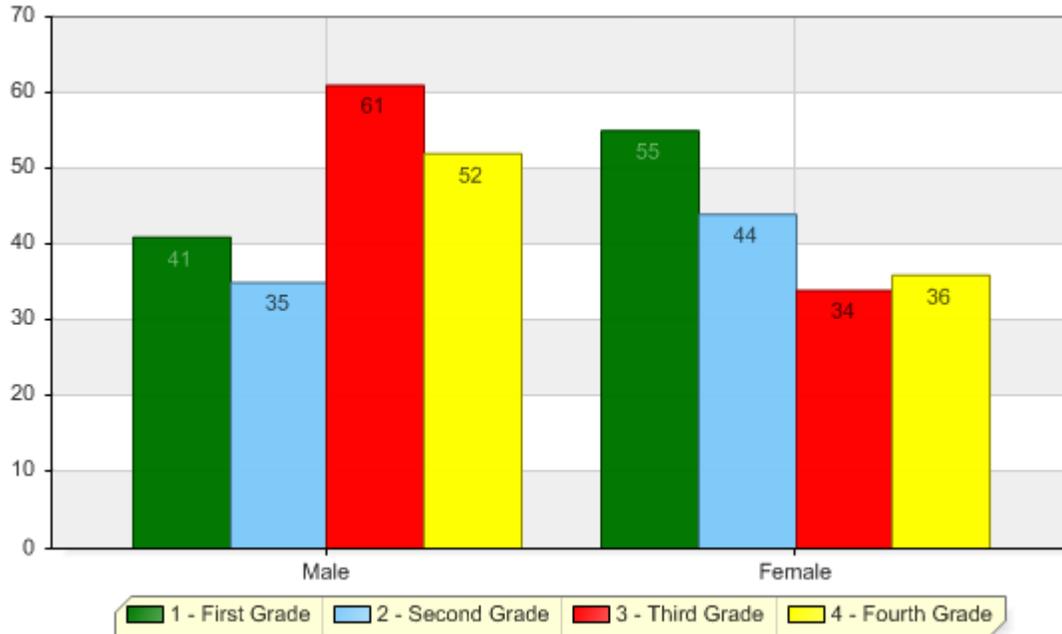
At the bottom of the window, there are navigation buttons: a left arrow labeled "Grouping" and a right arrow labeled "Filters".

What to Graph: Graph by row or column, default is column for new reports.

Graph Type: Select from six different graph types to meet your reporting needs.

Options: View data in a single chart or separate each row or column into its own chart. When two or more fields are grouped in a row/column, additional graphing options are available. Separate charts can be generated based on the first field in the column or row.

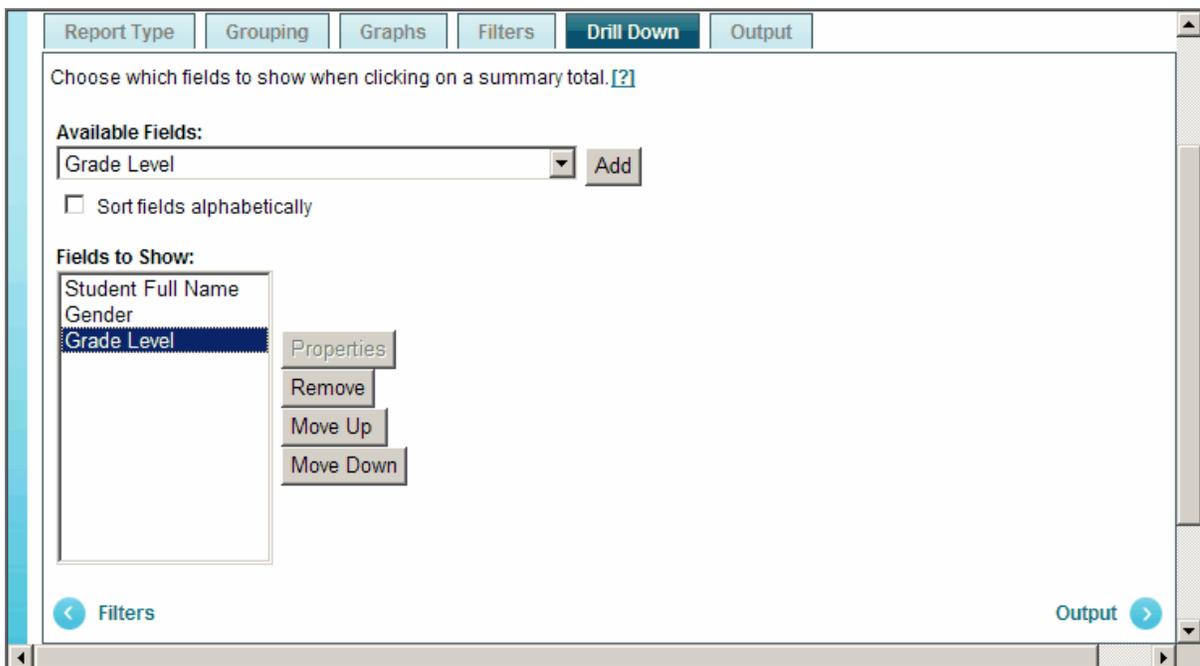
Note: When sub-totals are included on the summary report, generated charts will show each sub-total and an overall total.



21.1.1.4.3 Drill Down

Select drill down data to show for summary values.

Summary Report > Drill Down



Choose which information is shown when viewing details on a generated summary report.

This is the data viewed when clicking a number link from the summary output.

21.1.1.4.4 Summary Output

Determine the report output type:

Summary Report > Output

Report Type Grouping Graphs Filters Drill Down **Output**

Define the format of the report. [?]

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Normal Web Page
<input type="radio"/>	Printable Page

[< Drill Down](#)

Select the output type, web page or printable report.

Normal web page will generate a report that can be drilled down into details behind the totals.

21.2 Custom Form

Schoollnsight provides schools with the ability to create custom forms. These are useful for requesting information from parents and students, such as annual school year registration. An initial form is provided which can be modified using an interactive template. Customized forms can be saved for repeated use and modification. When the forms are generated, student information from Schoollnsight is automatically populated on the printable forms.

Main > Reports > Custom Form

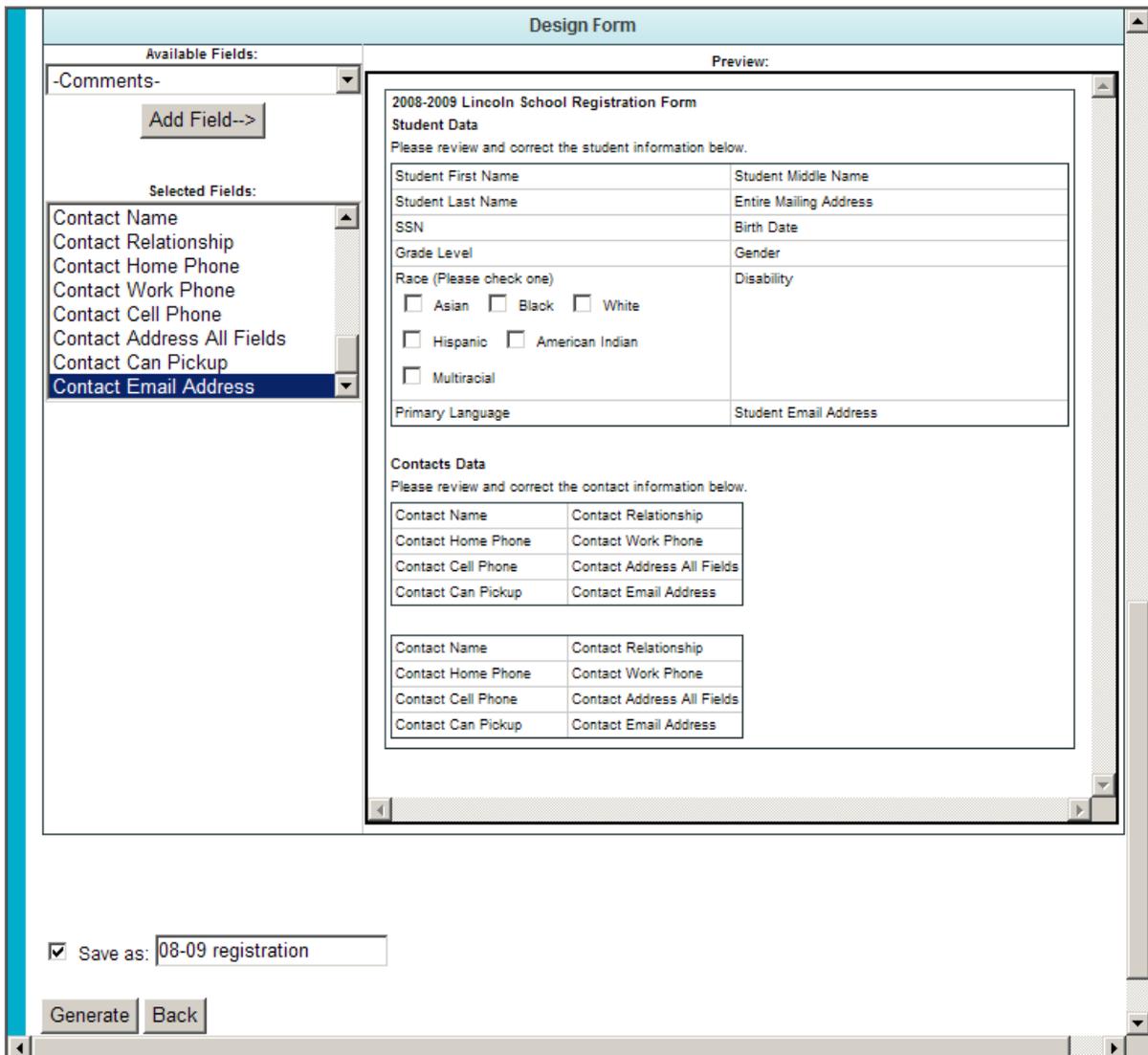
The first step in using a custom form is to design a form to meet your specific needs.

Then, generate forms with student/contact information, and print them from your browser for distribution.

21.2.1 Design Form

The first step in creating a custom form is to design the form for your specific needs. Start with the existing preview or use a previously saved form. Design a form by adding/removing or moving fields, modifying the overall layout and/or modifying field details (text). Once saved, the form can be generated for students in a chosen academic year.

Main > Reports > Custom Form > [Preview]



The preview area is an interactive template. To modify existing fields, choose fields either from the "Selected Fields" dropdown or within the "Preview". Once selected, field properties are displayed to the left of the preview and highlighted within the preview. Then, modify the field properties as needed. The different types of fields and their properties, [General Settings](#), [Headers and Comments](#), [Table Fields](#) are discussed in following sections.

Available Fields: Add new fields to the form.

- First, select the new field position by clicking an existing field either from the "Selected Fields" dropdown or within the "Preview".
- Select the new field from the "Available Fields" dropdown.
- Click **Add Field** to add the new field **after** the selected existing field.

Selected Fields: List of all fields that are currently being used on the form, in the order they appear in the "Preview" displayed.

Save as: To save your form, check the box and give it a descriptive name, then "Generate" a form.

Generate

Saves a new form under the given name and generates a preview. See more details in the [Generate Form](#) section.

21.2.1.1 General Settings

Modify properties that affect the overall layout of the form and its title.

Main > Custom Form > [General Settings]

The screenshot shows the 'Design Form' window. On the left, the 'Available Fields' list includes '-Comments-' and an 'Add Field-->' button. Below it, the 'Selected Fields' list includes 'General Settings', '-Show Blank Row-', '-Header: Student Data...', '-Show Blank Row-', '-Show Blank Row-', '-Comments: Please review and co...', '-Show Blank Row-', and 'Student First Name'. At the bottom left, the 'General Settings' panel is open, showing 'Title: 2008-2009 Lincoln School' and 'Number of Columns: 2'. The 'Preview' section on the right shows the form layout. The form title is '2008-2009 Lincoln School Registration Form'. It has two main sections: 'Student Data' and 'Contacts Data'. The 'Student Data' section includes fields for Student First Name, Student Middle Name, Student Last Name, Entire Mailing Address, SSN, Birth Date, Grade Level, Gender, Race (with checkboxes for Asian, Black, White, Hispanic, American Indian, and Multiracial), Disability, Primary Language, and Student Email Address. The 'Contacts Data' section includes fields for Contact Name, Contact Relationship, Contact Home Phone, Contact Work Phone, Contact Cell Phone, Contact Address All Fields, Contact Can Pickup, and Contact Email Address. There are two identical contact data sections shown in the preview.

Select the "General Settings" field from the "Selected Fields" dropdown or click the form title in the "Preview". The "Settings" will appear to the left of the "Preview".

General Settings: X - Closes the settings display.

Title: Title that appears at the top of the form. Edit to suit your needs.

Number of Columns: Set the number of columns you wish to have available across the form.

Contact Settings:

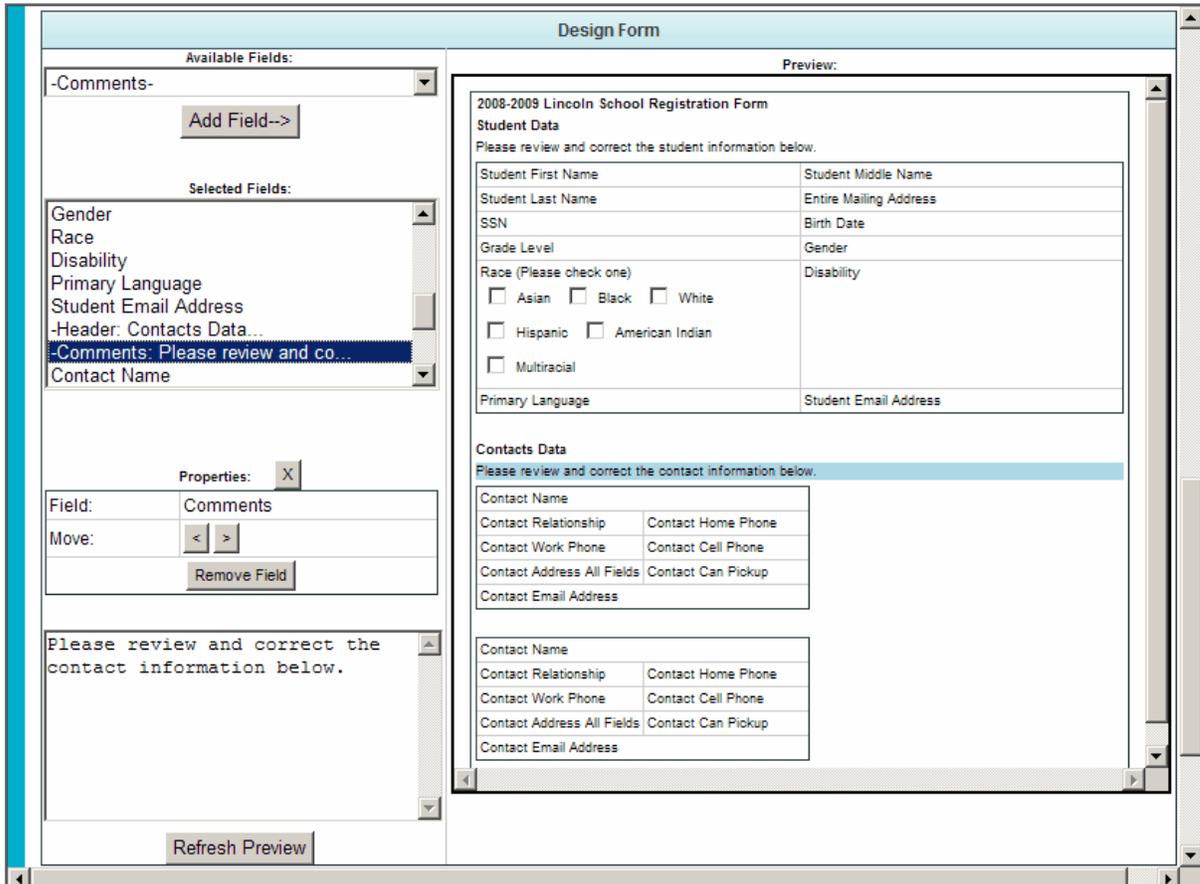
Number of contacts to show: Select the number of student contact tables to include on the form.

Contacts who can pick up student: Include contact data on the generated form for contacts that can/cannot pick up students.

21.2.1.2 Headers and Comments

Modify form headers and associated comments to meet your school's needs. Header and comments fields can have their text details edited.

Main > Custom Form > [Header/Comment]



Select a "Header:" or "Comment:" to modify from the "Selected Fields" dropdown or click the field in the "Preview". The field's "Properties" will appear to the left of the "Preview".

Properties: X - Closes properties.

Field: Shows the field type. This cannot be modified.

Move: Adjust where the field appears in the table using < > to move it to the right or left of its current position.

Remove Field: Deletes the field from the table. **Note:** Add the field back by selecting it from "Available Fields".

Details: Edit: To modify the Header or Comment text, click the "Edit" button, change the text and "Save". The new header/comment appears in the preview.

21.2.1.3 Table Fields

Modify fields within the Student and Contacts Data tables to meet your school's needs. Move fields around within a table, adjust field column sizes and/or add/delete fields.

Main > Custom Form > [table field]

Select a field to modify from the "Selected Fields" dropdown or click the field in the "Preview". The field's "Properties" will appear to the left of the "Preview".

Properties: X - Closes properties.

Field: Name of the table field. This cannot be modified.

Move: Adjust where the field appears in the table using < > to move it to the right or left of its current position.

Columns: Change the number of columns in the form that the field uses. **Example:** If your form uses 3 columns ([General Settings](#)), the field will use an entire line if also set to 3 columns.

Remove Field: Deletes the field from the table. **Note:** Add the field back by selecting it from "Available Fields".

Note: Changes to a field in the "Contacts Data" table are applied to all instances.

21.2.2 Generate Form

Use saved forms to generate printable output. Print blank forms or select students based on chosen criteria. Student names and related data that's stored in SchoolInsight, such as addresses, contacts, etc., will be automatically entered on the forms.

Main > Reports > Custom Form

Academic Year: Choose the academic year from which to select students.

Form: Select a saved form to generate or modify. Choose forms that have been saved by yourself, or by others in your district. You can delete an unused form, if needed.

Show Which Students?:

No Students - will print a blank form. This is a good way to preview what the form looks like prior to generating for many students.

Search for a single student or generate forms for all students in a grade level, class, homeroom, or for a chosen advisor, or all students in your school.

Contact Options (if applicable)	
Number of contacts to show:	2
Custodial Status	Any
Web/Records Access	Any
Receives Email	Any
Receives Mail	Any <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Do not send duplicates to a contact
Can Pick Up Student	Any
Prevent All Contact with Student	Any
<input type="checkbox"/> Hide students with no matching contacts	

Sort Students By?
Last Name

Set contact options, as applicable. Determine a sort order for the generated forms.

Generate

Generate the form(s) based on chosen selections. Once generated, print the forms from your browser.

Below is an example of a generated form with student and contact information automatically entered from SchooInsight data.

2011-2012 Lincoln School Registration Form

Student Data

Please review and correct the student information below.

First Name: Bob	Middle Name: B.
Last Name: Baker	Mailing Address: 1234 Lane Watertown, IL 65555
SSN:	Birth Date: 3/1/1994
Grade Level: 10	Gender: M
Race (Please check one) <input type="checkbox"/> Asian <input type="checkbox"/> Black <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> White <input type="checkbox"/> Hispanic <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian <input type="checkbox"/> Multiracial	Disability:
Primary Language: English	Student Email Address: bbb@ip.com

Contacts Data

Please review and correct the contact information below.

Name: Betty Baker	
Contact Relationship: Mother	Home Phone: 555-555-6666
Work Phone:	Cell Phone:
Address: 1234 Lane Watertown, IL 65555	Can Pick Up Student?: T
Email Address: bjb@ip.com	
Name: Robert Baker	
Contact Relationship: Father	Home Phone: 555-555-6666
Work Phone:	Cell Phone:
Address: 1234 Lane Watertown, IL 65555	Can Pick Up Student?: T
Email Address: rmb@ip.com	

21.3 Autodialer Report

Generate a report of student/contact phone numbers to use with an autodialer.

Main > Reports > Autodialer Report

School: Select a school for the generated report or include "All".

File Type: Select which autodialer file type output to generate.

Students: Select students by grade level or homeroom. Narrow list as needed. **Note:** Only students with an enrollment status of active/future, as of the current date, will be included.

Fields to Show: Select the fields that you want to be shown on the report using the "Add/Remove" buttons. Use the "Move Up/Down" buttons to sort the order that the columns will appear on the generated report. **Note:** Only contacts with "custodial parent/guardian" status will be included on the report.

Options:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show all phone numbers on one line <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hide inactive students <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hide rows with no phone numbers <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show school name
Where Shown?	<input type="radio"/> Normal Web Page <input type="radio"/> Printable Page <input checked="" type="radio"/> Comma Delimited (CSV) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show Header Row

Options: Select options to use when generating the report output.

Where Shown: Generate a normal web page, printable page, or create a .csv file to use for importing numbers into an autodialer.

Below is an example of a generated report:

Autodialer Report

School Name: Lincoln School
 Academic Year: 2009 - 10
 Contact Custodial Status: Custodial Parent/Guardian
 Grade Level: Tenth Grade
 Enrollment Status: Active/Future as of 11/18/2010

Student Full Name	School Name	Phone	Contact First Name	Contact Home Phone	Contact Cell Phone
Jane Austin	Lincoln School	555-555-5555	Melissa	555-555-5555	555-123-1234
Jane Austin	Lincoln School	555-555-5555	Tony	555-555-5555	555-123-9876
Bob B. Baker	Lincoln School	555-555-6666	Betty	555-555-6666	
Bob B. Baker	Lincoln School	555-555-6666	Robert	555-555-6666	555-123-6487
Hector Jones	Lincoln School	555-555-4821	Maria	555-555-4821	
Michael Long	Lincoln School	555-555-9021	Amanda	555-555-9021	
Amanda Smith	Lincoln School	555-555-9876	Robert	555-555-9876	555-908-3598
Robert R Wade	Lincoln School	555-555-4562	Mary	555-555-4562	
Total: 8					

21.4 Enrollment/Withdrawal

Generate a report showing student enrollment or withdrawal for a chosen timeframe. **Note:** You're school must have purchased Core Student Management to use this report.

Main > Reports > Enrollment/Withdrawal

Enrollment Options

Academic Year: 2008-09

Report Type:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Enrollment <input type="radio"/> Withdrawal
Time Frame:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Year <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Include Students With No Entry Code <input type="radio"/> Grading Period Q1 <input type="radio"/> Month June 2009 <input type="radio"/> Date Range Start: 8/25/2008 End: 8/25/2008
Grade Level:	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px;"> EC - Early Childhood 2 - Second Grade 6 - Sixth Grade 8 - Eighth Grade 9 - Ninth Grade </div> Select All
Enrollment Entry Codes:	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px;"> Normal Entry Transfer In </div> Select All
Sorting:	Last Name
Options:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hide Inactive Students <input type="checkbox"/> Show Student ID Number <input type="checkbox"/> Show Address <input type="checkbox"/> Show Date of Birth <input type="checkbox"/> Show Gender <input type="checkbox"/> Show Homeroom Teacher <input type="checkbox"/> Printable

Generate Report
Back

Select a report type, timeframe and grade level for the report.

For report type of **Enrollment**:

- Choose to include students without entry codes in the report
- Select enrollment entry codes to include in the report
- Choose to hide inactive students

For report type of **Withdrawal**:

- Select enrollment exit codes to include in the report
- Choose to hide re-enrolled students

Below is an example of an enrollment report for all grade levels, all entry codes, including inactive students:

Enrollment Report						
Academic Year: 2008-09						
Grade Level: All						
Entry Type	Count					
Normal Entry	3 (75%)					
Transfer In	1 (25%)					
Total Enrollments	4					
Grade	Student	Entry Code	Entry Date	Exit Code	Exit Date	Status
9	Baker, Doug	Normal Entry	8/25/2008	Dropped out	12/19/2008	Inactive
6	Creston, Daniel C. "Danny"	Normal Entry	8/26/2008			
9	Rodrigues, Robert	Normal Entry	8/25/2008	Transfer Out	10/17/2008	Inactive
8	Winkler, Thomas	Transfer In	9/10/2008			
Back						

Below is an example of a withdrawal report for 9th grade, all exit codes, hiding re-enrolled students:

Withdrawal Report					
Academic Year: 2008-09					
Grade Level: 9					
Exit Type	Count				
Dropped out	1 (50%)				
Transfer Out	1 (50%)				
Total Withdrawals	2				
Grade	Student	Entry Code	Entry Date	Exit Code	Exit Date
9	Baker, Doug	Normal Entry	8/25/2008	Dropped out	12/19/2008
9	Rodrigues, Robert	Normal Entry	8/25/2008	Transfer Out	10/17/2008
Back					

21.5 Subgroups

Generate a report of student enrollment details based on subgroups. Subgroup data is entered in the "Demographics" section on the "Student" pages. **Note:** You're school must have purchased Core Student Management to use this report.

Main > Reports > Subgroups

Subgroups

Academic Year: 2009-10

Grade Level: All

Options:

Exclude data for inactive students?

Printable?

Generate Report Back

Select an academic year and grade levels for the generated report.

Below is an example of a subgroup report:

Subgroups

Academic Year: 2007-08

Grade Level	All	Asian	Black	White	Hispanic	American Indian	Disabled	Low Income	LEP	Male	Female	Migrant	Has IEP	Multiracial
K	22 (100%)	1 (4.55%)		8 (36.36%)	10 (45.45%)			8 (36.36%)		10 (45.45%)	12 (54.55%)			3 (13.64%)
1	19 (100%)	2 (10.53%)	1 (5.26%)	7 (36.84%)	6 (31.58%)			5 (26.32%)		10 (52.63%)	9 (47.37%)			1 (5.26%)
2	18 (100%)		2 (11.11%)	5 (27.78%)	5 (27.78%)			9 (50%)		8 (44.44%)	10 (55.56%)			2 (11.11%)
3	10 (100%)		2 (20%)	4 (40%)	3 (30%)			4 (40%)		3 (30%)	7 (70%)			1 (10%)
4	11 (100%)		1 (9.09%)	5 (45.45%)	5 (45.45%)			5 (45.45%)		6 (54.55%)	5 (45.45%)			
5	16 (100%)		1 (6.25%)	7 (43.75%)	6 (37.5%)			8 (50%)		12 (75%)	4 (25%)			1 (6.25%)
6	14 (100%)		2 (14.29%)	5 (35.71%)	5 (35.71%)			5 (35.71%)		8 (57.14%)	5 (35.71%)			1 (7.14%)
7	13 (100%)			8 (61.54%)	3 (23.08%)			6 (46.15%)		8 (61.54%)	5 (38.46%)			2 (15.38%)
8	9 (100%)			5 (55.56%)	4 (44.44%)			4 (44.44%)		2 (22.22%)	7 (77.78%)			

Back

Click any link to view corresponding details.

21.6 Homeroom Lists

Generate a list of students by homeroom teacher. **Note:** Students must be assigned a homeroom teacher. This is done on the "Student" pages in the "Yearly Enrollment Info" section. **Note:** You're school must have purchased Core Student Management to use this report.

Main > Reports > Homeroom Lists

Homeroom Lists
Academic Year:

Instructor:	<input type="text" value="Jay Birdman"/> <input type="text" value="Brenda Bradley"/> <input type="text" value="Brian Chase"/> <input type="text" value="John Fairchild"/> <input type="text" value="Karen Jones"/>
Options:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hide inactive students <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show grade level <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show student number <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show student phone number <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show student address <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show locker information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show Gender Statistics <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show school name <input type="checkbox"/> Printable Page <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show blank columns: <input type="text" value="0"/>

Select an academic year and teacher(s) for the generated student list. To generate lists for multiple instructors, hold down the left mouse button as you scroll or use Ctrl, left click to select non-consecutive instructors.

Select options to include for the generated report. Add blank columns to the report to include handwritten information.

Below is an example of a printable homeroom list for a single teacher with 1 blank column:

Homeroom List					
School: First School					
Academic Year: 2009-10					
Instructor: Nancy Kramer					
Grade Level	Student	Student Number	Phone	Address	
8	James, Susan	1071	555-1234	1234 Elm Parkside, IL	
8	Moore, Mary	1077	555-0987	938 Preserve Parkside, IL	
8	Moore, Tim	1075	555-9876	543 Maple Parkside, IL	
8	Patrick, Kim	1073	507-3894	8943 N. Court Parkside, IL	
8	Smith, Sam	1078	555-3847	8476 Mars Drive Parkside, IL	
8	Tammond, Tim	1079	555-1010	6 East Drive Parkside, IL	
Males: 3 Females: 3 Count: 6					

21.7 Class Lists

Generate a report with student/contact information for chosen classes. Filter lists by daily period, semester and/or instructor, as needed.

Main > Reports > Class Lists

Class Lists Academic Year:

Daily Period:	<input type="text" value="All"/>
Semester:	<input type="text" value="All"/>
Instructor:	<input type="text" value="Type here to search for an instructor."/>
Classes:	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 123-1-Algebra 1, Section 1 127-1L-Biology Lab 1, Section 1 127-1L-Biology Lab 1 201-1-Chemistry 1, Section 1 124-1-English, Sem 1, Section 1 321-European Literature 210-F-Geography,Fall, Section 1 211-1-Geometry 1, Section 1 215-Health, Section 1 100-Keyboarding, Section 1 <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;"><input type="button" value="Select All"/></div> </div>
Show Columns:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Home School <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grade Level <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Student Number <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Phone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mailing Address <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contacts <input type="checkbox"/> Blank Column Column Title: <input type="text"/>
Options:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hide inactive students <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show school name <input type="checkbox"/> Printable Page

To generate class lists for multiple classes, hold down the left mouse button as you scroll or use Ctrl, left click to select non-consecutive classes.

Below is an example of a single class/contact list.

Class/Contact List				
Class: 2010-11 215-Health, Section 1, Chase [Q1,Q2,Q4: 3 M-F]				
Grade Level	Student	Student Number	Phone	Contacts
11	Arnought, Adam	0004		
11	Baker, Bob B.	1074	555-555-6666	Betty Baker (h) 555-555-6666 Robert Baker (h) 555-555-6666 (c) 555-123-6487 Maude Baker (h) 555-555-1234 Pappy Baker (h) 555-555-6666
11	Jones, Hector	1040	555-555-4821	Maria Jones (h) 555-555-4821
11	Long, Michael	1042	555-555-9021	Amanda Harvey (h) 555-555-9021
11	Moore, Melissa	1043	556-987-2356	
11	Sanders, Susan	1048		
11	Smith, Amanda	1665	555-555-9876	Robert Smith (h) 555-555-9876 (c) 555-908-3598
11	Wade, Robert R	1065	555-555-4562	Mary Wade (h) 555-555-4562
11	Woodman, Tammara	1069		
	Count: 9			

21.8 Entry Codes

Generate a report based on student entry codes. Find transfers, re-entries, etc. Subtotal by subgroup to view entries by demographic.

Main > Reports > Entry Codes

Generate a report for the chosen academic year.

Grade Level: Narrow students by grade level or include all.

Subtotal By: Choose to include a subtotal by grade level or subgroup, as needed.

Options: Exclude inactive students and/or generate a printable report.

Subgroup	No Entry Code	Normal Entry	InterDistrict Transfer	Re-Entry	Transfer In
All	6	26	1	2	2
Asian		4		1	
Black		4			
Female	2	13		2	2
Hispanic		2	1	1	1
Low Income	1	1			
Male	4	13	1		
Multiracial	1	1			
White	5	14			

Click the number links to view student details:

Grade Level	Name <small>△</small>	Student Number	Homeroom	Entry Code	Entry Date	Inactive?
10	Moore, Emma			Transfer In	10/7/2009	
10	Sanders, Susan	1048		Transfer In	9/1/2009	
Count	2					

21.9 Promotion/Graduation

Generate a report based on student exit codes. Find promotions, graduations, etc. Subtotal by subgroup to view entries by demographic.

Main > Reports > Entry Codes

Promotion/Graduation Summary

Academic Year: 2009-10

Grade Level: All

Subtotal By: Grade Level

Options:

Exclude data for inactive students?

Printable?

Generate Report Back

Generate a report for the chosen academic year.

Grade Level: Narrow students by grade level or include all.

Subtotal By: Choose to include a subtotal by grade level or subgroup, as needed.

Options: Exclude inactive students and/or generate a printable report.

Promotion/Graduation Summary

Academic Year: 2009-10

No Exit Code	Promoted	Moved	Erroneus Enrollment
4	26	1	1

Back

Click the number links to view student details:

Grade Level	Name <small>△</small>	Student Number	Homeroom	Exit Code	Exit Date	Inactive?
10	Austin, Jane	1072	J Birdman	Promoted		
7	Austin, Tom	1070		Promoted		
10	Baker, Bob B.	1074		Promoted		
7	Creston, Daniel C. "Danny"	1076		Promoted		
7	Jacobs, Harry	1038		Promoted		
10	Jones, Hector	1040		Promoted		
7	Jones, Jacquelyn May "Jackie"	1080		Promoted		

21.10 Transportation Report

Generate a report of student transportation data. Narrow details by grade level, timeframe and transportation code, as needed.

Main > Reports > Transportation Report

Transportation Report

Academic Year: 2009-10

Grade Level: 7 - Seventh Grade
9 - Ninth Grade
10 - Tenth Grade
12 - Twelfth Grade
Select All

Time Frame: Year
 Grading Period Q1
 Month November 2009
 Week Monday 8/31/2009
 Date Range Start: 9/1/2009 End: 6/7/2010

Transportation Code: All

Group By: Student

Options: Normal Page
 Printable Page

Generate Back

Choose an academic year for the generated report.

Grade Level: Choose grade level(s) to include on the report.

Time Frame: Select the timeframe for the report.

Transportation Code: Choose which codes to include on the report. **Note:** Student data corresponds to transportation codes entered in the "Yearly Enrollment Info" section on "Student" pages. Transportation Codes are defined at [Main > Options > Transportation Codes](#).

Group By: Choose to view codes by student or transportation code.

Below is an example of a report generated by student:

Transportation Report		
Academic Year: 2009		
Grade Level: 7, 9, 10, 12		
Student	Transportation Code	Number of Days
Austin, Jane	Takes bus, lives > 1.5mi away	180
Austin, Tom	Takes bus, lives > 1.5mi away	180
Jones, Joe	Walks to school	180
Reddy, Ian	Walks to school	180
Smith, Amanda	Takes bus, lives < 1.5 mi away	180
Suchmore, Mary	Takes bus, lives < 1.5 mi away	180
Wade, Robert	Takes bus, lives > 1.5mi away	180
	Walks to school	360
	Takes bus, lives < 1.5 mi away	360
	Takes bus, lives > 1.5mi away	540
Total Students=7	Total	1260

Back

21.11 Birthday Lists

Generate a report of student birthdays.

Main > Reports > Birthday Lists

The screenshot shows a web-based configuration window titled "Student Birthdays". At the top, it displays "School: Lincoln School" and "Academic Year: 2009-10" with a dropdown arrow. Below this are four sections for configuration:

- Time Frame:** Includes radio buttons for "Year", "Month", "Week", and "Day". The "Month" option is selected, with "November" chosen in a dropdown. The "Week" option has "November" and "4" selected in dropdowns. The "Day" option has "November" and "4" selected in dropdowns.
- Who:** Includes radio buttons for "All Students", "Grade Level", and "Class". "All Students" is selected. The "Grade Level" dropdown shows "7 - Seventh Grade". The "Class" dropdown shows "2009-10 6th Grade English, Section 3".
- Sort By:** Includes radio buttons for "Birth Date", "Last Name", "Grade Level, Last Name", and "Grade Level, Birth Date". "Birth Date" is selected.
- Options:** Includes checkboxes for "Hide Inactive Students" (checked), "Printable", and "Show Header" (unchecked).

At the bottom of the window are two buttons: "Generate Report" and "Back".

Select an academic year and timeframe for student birthday lists.

Narrow student choices by grade level or class, as needed.

Select sorting and options for the generated report.

Below is an example of a birthday report for all tenth graders for the entire school year, showing a header:

Student Birthdays			
School: Lincoln School			
Academic Year: 2009			
Grade Level: Tenth Grade			
Time Frame: Year			
Month	Day	Student	
March	1	Baker, Bob	10
	13	Smith, Amanda	10
April	15	Austin, Jane	10
May	20	Jones, Hector	10
		Wade, Robert	10
September	2	Sanders, Susan	10
December	10	Long, Michael	10

Back

Note: Student birthdays in the same month will show unique days and not repeat the month. Students with the same birth date will appear sequentially and the date is not repeated, when "Sort By" is "Birth Date".

21.12 ID Cards

Generate student and/or employee id cards that can be printed and distributed. Id cards can be printed with barcodes for use when purchasing meals. Pictures and other information can be included on the card.

Note: To use unique student/employee numbers when generating barcodes, set the option at Main > Lunch > Options.

Note: Barcodes are generated in the "Code 128" format.

Main > Reports > ID Cards

Choose an academic year to print id cards.

Users to Print: Generate cards for all or select students or employees. Select from all active students and employees in your school's system.

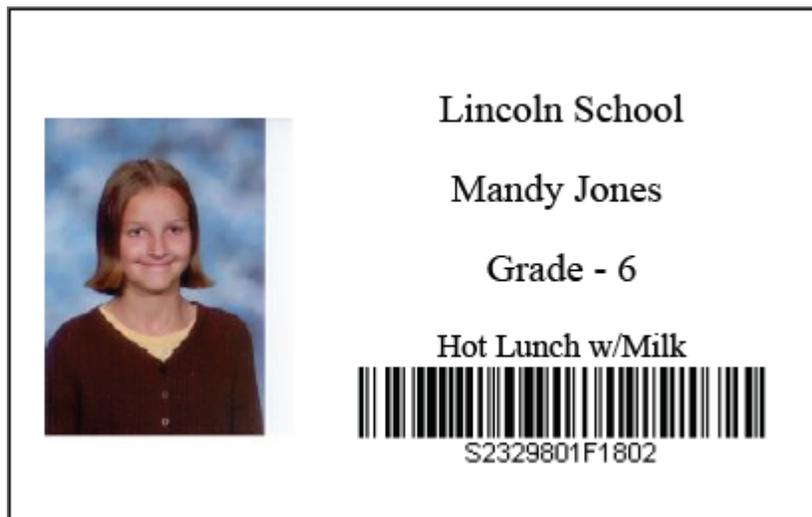
Note: For schools that don't use the "Lunch" module but have generated unique id numbers, an option to choose which number to use on the id card will be available. Choose to use the generated unique number, or the internal id.

Fields to Show: Choose additional fields to print on id cards. Include pictures on cards, as needed.

Food Items: Choose to include the food item with the student/employee ID number on the barcode to make scanning items quicker at time of purchase. **Note:** Food items must be defined for the chosen academic year prior to generating cards with barcodes. Define food items at [Main > Lunch > Food Items](#).

Format Output For: Select the option for printing that best meets your needs when generating id cards. **Note:** You must have a compatible printer to use the "CR80 Card" option. This option generates one id card per "page". Select other label options, if needed. Then once generated, cut to size for students/employees, apply to plastic cards for more durability.

Below is an example of an id card that includes school name, grade level, food item barcode and student picture:



21.13 Student Alerts

Generate a report of alerts for students. View contact, medical, and/or general alerts.

Main > Reports > Student Alerts

The screenshot shows a web-based interface for generating a Student Alerts report. At the top right, there is a dropdown menu for 'Academic Year' set to '2010-11'. Below this is a table with four rows for configuration options:

Students:	<input type="radio"/> Grade Level <input type="radio"/> Homeroom <input type="radio"/> Group <input checked="" type="radio"/> All Students
Alerts to Show:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contact Alerts <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Medical Alerts <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Alerts
Sort By:	Last Name
Options:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hide students with no alerts <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show homeroom instructor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show school name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Printable Page

At the bottom of the form are two buttons: 'Generate Report' and 'Back'.

Students: Narrow report by grade level, homeroom, group, or view all students.

Alerts to Show: Select the alerts to include on the report. **Note:** Medical alerts are available for schools using "Health Records".

Sort By: Select the sort order for the report.

Options: Choose additional options for the generated report.

Below is an example of a report viewing all alert types:

Student Alerts					
School: Lincoln School					
Academic Year: 2010-11					
Grade Level: 8, 11					
Hide students with no alerts: Yes					
Student	Grade Level	Prevent All Contact With	Medical Alerts	Allergies	General Alerts
Austin, Jane	11	Steve Mason	Highly allergic to bee stings. Epi-pen in nurses office.	Wasp or Bee Stings - Epi-pen available	
Baker, Bob B.	11		Allergy to Peanuts	Peanuts	
Austin, Tom	8	Steve Mason			
Creston, Daniel C.	8			Peanuts Tree Nuts	
Count: 4					

21.14 Progress Report

Generate progress reports for a specified grading period. Select options to customize reports to meet your needs. Generate reports for one or many students. Also generate mailing labels and envelopes.

Main > Reports > Progress Report

Progress Report	
Grading Period:	2010 Q4
Academic Year:	2010-11
Report Title:	Lincoln School Progress Report
Message:	These are 4th quarter grades only. Final end of year grades will be forthcoming.
	Position: Top
Student(s):	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Grade Level 8 - Eighth Grade <input type="radio"/> Homeroom <input type="radio"/> Group <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> Austin, Tom J Creston, Daniel C. Jacobs, Harry Jones, Jacquelyn May Jones, Joe Jones, Maureen Lynne Preston, Fredrick </div> <input type="button" value="Select All"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Show inactive students
Show only students with grades at or below:	
Where Shown?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Printable Page <input type="radio"/> Mailing Labels <input type="radio"/> Envelopes

Grading Period: Select the grading period to be shown for the chosen academic year.

Report Title: The title of the progress report.

Message: Add a customized message to the top or bottom of the generated progress report.

Students: Generate a report by grade level, homeroom or group. Select one, many or all students in the chosen category.

Show only students with grades at or below: Generate progress reports only for those students at or below a chosen grade.

Where Shown?: Generate a printable report, mailing labels or envelopes. Several more customizable options are available for printable reports as outlined below.

Show Summary:	Yes
Show Progress Report Comments:	No - Do NOT show progress report comments
Show Missing Work:	Yes
Show Assignment Details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Only Show Assignments Since: March 1 2012 Sort Details By Category
Show Attendance:	Yes
Show Grading Scale:	<input type="checkbox"/> Show Grading Scale Notes Yes - Show Grading Scales Next to Assignment Details
Show Behavior Logs:	<input type="checkbox"/> Only Show Logs Since: March 1 2012 Yes - Show any logs for student
Options:	Sort Students By Last Name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show category subtotals <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show percentage <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show letter grade <input type="checkbox"/> Round class averages <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show date for each assignment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Don't show classes hidden from parents <input type="checkbox"/> Start each section on a new page <input type="checkbox"/> Show Parent Signature line <input type="checkbox"/> Show assignment notes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use Report Card class sort order
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Save Current Settings <input type="button" value="Generate Report"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/>	

Show Summary: Show a class summary on the progress report.

Show Progress Report Comments: Determine if/where to include instructor's progress report

comments on the generated report.

Show Missing Work: Include details about missing work on the progress report.

Show Assignment Details: Include details about assignments for each class.

Show Attendance: Include attendance details on the report. You can show daily or period attendance.

Show Grading Scale: Show the grading scale used for the grading period.

Show Behavior Logs: Include details from behavior logs.

Options: The final set of display options control the generic display of information. Save current settings for next time generating reports.

Below is a generated progress report showing a summary, assignments and comments:

Lincoln School Progress Report						
Student: Moore, Melissa		Grade: 10		Date: 12/21/2009		
Summary						
Term	Class	Instructor	Current Score			
2009-10 Q1	Geometry	Birdman J	88.8%=B			
2009-10 Q1	Biology	Birdman J	92.86%=A			
2009-10 Q1	English	Bradley B	92.86%=A			
2009-10 Q1	Social Studies	Winkler E				
Details for 2009-10 Q1 Geometry						
Date Due	Assignment	Possible Points	Score	%	Letter Grade	Assignment Comments (optional)
9/21/2009	Chapter Quiz	25	22	88%	B	
10/27/2009	Chapter Test	100	89	89%	B	
	Total	125	111	88.8%	B	
Details for 2009-10 Q1 Biology						
Date Due	Assignment	Possible Points	Score	%	Letter Grade	Assignment Comments (optional)
9/11/2009	Quiz 1	20	17	85%	B	
9/24/2009	Assignment 2	50	46	92%	A	
10/26/2009	extra credit	0	2		A	
	Total	70	65	92.86%	A	
Details for 2009-10 Q1 English						
Date Due	Assignment	Possible Points	Score	%	Letter Grade	Assignment Comments (optional)
9/15/2009	Quiz 1	20	17	85%	B	
10/21/2009	First Paper	50	48	96%	A	Pleasure to have in class
	Total	70	65	92.86%	A	

21.15 Gradebook - Eligibility

Generate a report to indicate eligibility for extra-curricular activities based on a specified grade or GPA threshold.

Main > Reports > Gradebook - Eligibility

Select an academic year and timeframe for the report.

Timeframe: Run the report for a single grading period, multiple grading periods or a chosen date range.

- For a single grading period, choose to calculate eligibility using GPA. To use GPA instead of a grade, check the GPA option box and then set the GPA threshold. **Note:** If your school uses the Grade Reporting module, you can set an option to calculate unweighted GPA, if needed.
- Choose to use weights when viewing multiple grading periods, as needed. **Note:** Timeframes for multiple grading periods or date ranges are only available if **all** grading periods have start and end dates.
- Use a specified date range to calculate eligibility.

Who to Show: Narrow report by grade level, homeroom, group or include all students. Choices appear once selection is made.

Threshold: Choose a grade or GPA threshold value.

Sort By: Sort the generated report by student name choices or grade level.

Options: Exclude "Inactive" students, and show the school name on the generated report, as needed. Choose to show classes and corresponding grades on the generated report. Choose to show current GPA on the generated report when calculating using GPA.

Where Shown?

Normal Web Page
 Printable Page
 Mailing Labels
 Envelopes
 Printable Letter
 Email

Template: Failing Grade

Contacts
 Student
 Preview Only (Does not send email)
 Log Email

Generate Report Back

Generate email or printable letters using letter templates, as needed. Additional options appear once selection is made.

Below is an example of a report with a grade threshold of "D", showing classes and grades:

Check Gradebook Eligibility

Grading Period: 2008-09 Q1
Grade Level: All

Grade Level	Student	Class	Instructor	Current Score
6	Smith, Sam	6th Grade Math	Beth Whitman	56.43=F
6	Smith, Susan	6th Grade Math	Beth Whitman	67.14=D
6	Spector, Sally	6th Grade Math	Beth Whitman	59.29=F
9	Wade, Robert R	Biology	Jay Birdman	61.33=D
Total=4				

Back

Below is an example using a GPA threshold of "2":

Check Gradebook Eligibility

Grading Period: 2009-10 Q1
Grade Level: All

Grade Level	Student	Current GPA
10	Jones, Hector	2
10	Long, Michael	2
Total=2		

[Back](#)

For either report type, click a student's name to view their details on "Parent Main".

21.16 Gradebook - Failing Subgroups

Find the percentage of students with grades at or below the threshold. Identify students who are struggling, so they can get help before they fail standardized tests. **Note:** This report is only available if your school has purchased Core Student Management.

Main > Reports > Gradebook - Failing Subgroups

Predict Failing Subgroups

Academic Year: 2008-09 ▼

Grading Period:	2008-09 Q1 ▼
Grade Level:	9 - Ninth Grade ▼
Subgroup:	All ▼
Subject:	Mathematics ▼
Failure Prediction Threshold:	D ▼
Options:	<input type="checkbox"/> Printable?

Generate Report
Back

View struggling students:

Identify Failing Students

Grading Period: 2008-09 Q1
 Grade Level: 9 - Ninth Grade
 Subgroup: All
 Subject Area: Science

Instructor	Class	Student	Ethnicity	Disabled?	Low Income?	Limited English Proficiency?	Current Score
Birdman J	Biology	Rodrigues, Robert	Hispanic			true	68.67=D
Birdman J	Biology	Wade, Robert R					61.33=D
Students at or below D	2 (28.6%)						
Total Students	7 (100%)						

Back

21.17 Gradebook - Grades

View gradebook grades for a chosen student. Generate a printable page, if needed.

Main > Reports > Gradebook - Grades

Gradebook Grades

Student: Search: (ex: 7 j smith) Academic Year:

Class	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Algebra 1, Section 1	95% = A	97% = A		
English, Sem 1, Section 1	100% = A	98% = A		
Phys Ed 1, Section 1	88% = B	87% = B		
Social Studies, Fall, Section 1	91% = A	89% = B		

Select an academic year and student to view their current gradebook grades.

Click a grade link to view assignment details for the chosen grade.

Note: Grades shown are from the student's total grade currently in the teacher's gradebook.

21.18 State Standards Coverage

Determine how well state or district defined standards are being covered by courses at your school. Identify gaps and overlaps in coverage of standards by your curriculum.

Main > Reports > State Standards Coverage

State Standards Coverage

Academic Year:

Report Type	<p>Courses:</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Show coverage by course standards</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Show coverage by course curriculum maps</p> <p>Classes:</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Show coverage by class standards</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Show coverage by class curriculum maps</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Show coverage by class lesson plans</p>
Standard:	<input type="text" value="Language Arts, Late Elementary, Learning Standards"/>
Threshold:	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> View all standards</p> <p><input type="radio"/> View standards covered by less than <input type="text" value="1"/> class(es)</p>
Options:	<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show description for standard items</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show curriculum map details</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show class description</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Show printer-friendly page</p>

Report Type: Choose which type of report to generate:

Courses:

- Determine the number of course standards that cover a chosen state standard.
- Determine the number of course curriculum maps that cover a chosen state defined standard.

Classes:

- Determine the number of class standards that cover a chosen state standard.
- Determine the number of class curriculum maps that cover a chosen state standard.
- Determine the number of class lesson plans that cover a chosen state standard.

Standard: Choose a standard for which to assess coverage. Standards shown are state and district defined standards only.

Threshold: Choose to view all standards or select a threshold. To view only those standards without coverage, select a threshold coverage of less than 1.

Options: Select items to show on report.

Below is an example of a printer friendly report for standard coverage by course curriculum maps, viewing all standards, and showing descriptions for standards, courses and curriculum maps. Overall 36 of the 57 standard items for this state standard are covered by at least 1 curriculum map.

<h2 style="text-align: center;">State Standards Coverage by Course Curriculum Map</h2>			
<p>State Standard: Language Arts, Middle/Junior High School (Grade 6-8), Learning Standards</p> <p>Overall 36 out of 57 standard items covered.</p>			
Number	Standard	Coverage	Course Description - Curriculum Map
1	Read with understanding and fluency.	0	
1.A	Apply word analysis and vocabulary skills to comprehend selections.	0	
1.A.3a	Apply knowledge of word origins and derivations to comprehend words used in specific content areas (e.g., scientific, political, literary, mathematical).	3	Sixth Grade Language Arts/English 6 - Writng, Grammar, and Usage II Sixth Grade Language Arts/English 6 - Writng, Grammar, and Usage III Sixth Grade Language Arts/English 6 - Writng, Grammar, and Usage IV
1.A.3b	Analyze the meaning of words and phrases in their context.	2	Sixth Grade Language Arts/English 6 - Writng, Grammar, and Usage III Sixth Grade Language Arts/English 6 - Writng, Grammar, and Usage IV
1.B	Apply reading strategies to improve understanding and fluency.	0	
1.B.3a	Preview reading materials, make predictions and relate reading to information from other sources.	5	Sixth Grade Language Arts/English 6 - Writng, Grammar, and Usage II Sixth Grade Language Arts/English 6 - Poetry Sixth Grade Language Arts/English 6 - Fiction and Drama

Below is an example of a printer friendly report for standard coverage by course standards, viewing all standards, and showing descriptions for standards and courses. Overall 57 of the 57 standard items for this state standard are covered by standards for at least 1 course.

State Standards Coverage by Course Standards			
State Standard: Language Arts, Middle/Junior High School (Grade 6-8), Learning Standards			
Number	Standard	Coverage	Course Description
1	Read with understanding and fluency.	1	124 - English
1.A	Apply word analysis and vocabulary skills to comprehend selections.	1	124 - English
1.A.3a	Apply knowledge of word origins and derivations to comprehend words used in specific content areas (e.g., scientific, political, literary, mathematical).	1	124 - English
1.A.3b	Analyze the meaning of words and phrases in their context.	1	124 - English
1.B	Apply reading strategies to improve understanding and fluency.	1	124 - English
1.B.3a	Preview reading materials, make predictions and relate reading to information from other sources.	1	124 - English
1.B.3b	Identify text structure and create a visual representation (e.g., graphic organizer, outline, drawing) to use while reading.	1	124 - English
1.B.3c	Continuously check and clarify for understanding (e.g., in addition to previous skills, draw comparisons to other readings).	1	124 - English
1.B.3d	Read age-appropriate material with fluency and accuracy.	1	124 - English

21.19 Employee Details

Generate customized reports for employees at your school. Many filtering options are provided to meet your needs. Easily generate mailing labels and data files.

Main > Reports > Employee Details

Employee Details

Show Which Employees

Single Employee: Admin, Adam

All employees in school

Filter Employees

SchoolInsight User Role	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; background-color: #003366; color: white; padding: 5px;"> School District Admin School Admin Other Instructors </div> <input type="button" value="Select All"/>
Active	Any
Hire Date	Any <input type="button" value="Calendar"/>
Tenured	Any
Birthdate	Any <input type="button" value="Calendar"/>
Gender	Any
Ethnicity	Any
Position Type	Any
Highest Degree	Any

Sort Employees By

Last Name

Generate a report for one or many employees at your school.

Filter Employees: Generate report for employees matching chosen filters.

Sort Employees By: Choose the sort order for report data.

The screenshot shows a configuration window titled "Fields to Show". It is divided into two main sections. The top section contains two lists: "Available:" on the left and "Selected:" on the right. The "Available:" list includes fields like Active, Address 1, Address 2, Birthdate, Cell Phone, City, Ethnicity, First Name, Gender, Highest Degree, Home Phone, Last Name, and Position Type. The "Selected:" list includes Full Name, Mailing Address All Fields, Hire Date, and Tenured. Between these lists are "Add -->" and "Remove <--" buttons. Below the "Selected:" list are "Move Up" and "Move Down" buttons. The bottom section is titled "Where Shown?" and contains four radio button options: "Normal Web Page" (selected), "Printable Page", "Mailing Labels", and "Comma Delimited (CSV)". At the bottom of the window are "Generate" and "Back" buttons.

Fields to Show: Select the fields that you want to be shown on the report using the "Add/Remove" buttons. These will be your column headings. Use the "Move Up/Down" buttons to sort the order that the columns will appear on the report.

Where Shown?: Choose the type of report to generate. Additional available options are shown once a selection is made.

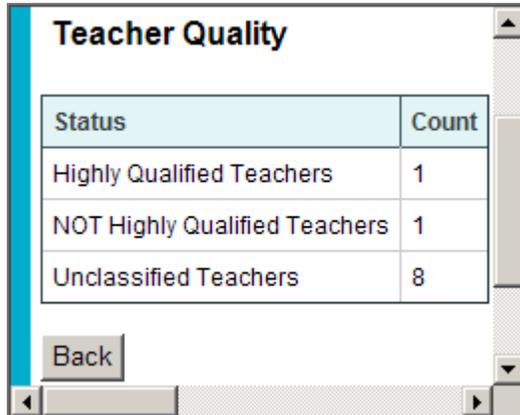
Below is an example of a report showing employee names, school and user role:

Employee Details		
Full Name	School Name	SchoolInsight User Role
Admin, Adam	Lincoln School	School Admin
admin, test	Lincoln School	School Admin
Birdman, Jay	Lincoln School	Instructor
Bradley, Brenda	Lincoln School	Instructor
Chase, Brian	Lincoln School	Instructor
Counselor, Guidance	Lincoln School	Instructor
Johnson, Joe	Lincoln School	Other
Jones, Karen	Lincoln School	Instructor
Nurse, Nancy	Lincoln School	School Admin
Principal, Betty	Lincoln School	School Admin
Rutherford, Ann	Lincoln School	Instructor
Smith, Matt	Lincoln School	Instructor
test, test	Lincoln School	Instructor
Whitman, Beth	Lincoln School	Instructor
Winkler, Eric	Lincoln School	Instructor
Count=15		
Back		

21.20 Teacher/Class Quality

Generate a report that shows the number of "highly qualified" teachers in your school. **Note:** This field is set when creating new or editing existing [instructors](#).

Main > Reports > Teacher Quality

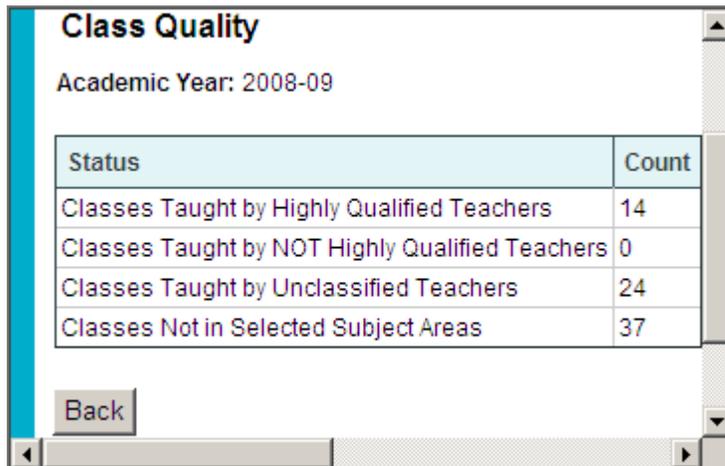


Status	Count
Highly Qualified Teachers	1
NOT Highly Qualified Teachers	1
Unclassified Teachers	8

Back

Generate a report that shows the number of classes taught by "highly qualified" teachers. **Note:** Classes must have "Subject Area" defined to be included.

Main > Reports > Class Quality



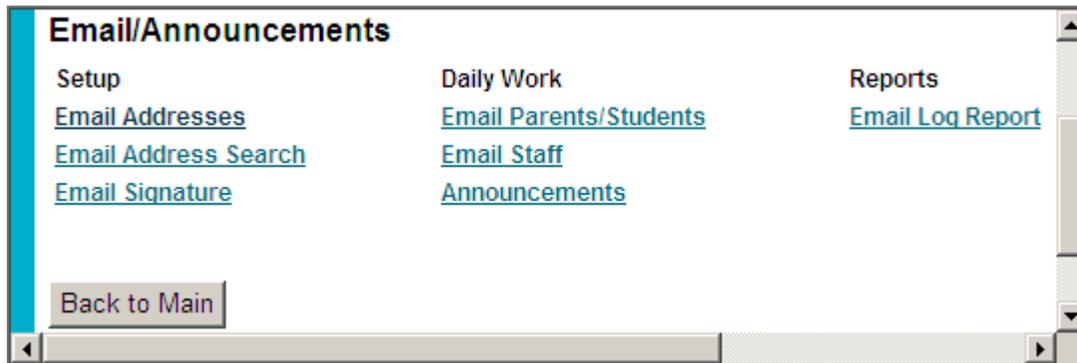
Status	Count
Classes Taught by Highly Qualified Teachers	14
Classes Taught by NOT Highly Qualified Teachers	0
Classes Taught by Unclassified Teachers	24
Classes Not in Selected Subject Areas	37

Back

22 Email / Announcements

SchoolInsight makes it easy to share information with parents, students or staff. It also logs all email sent to students for easy review.

Main > Email/Announcements



Note: Email Addresses can also be accessed at [Main > Email Addresses](#).

22.1 Email Address Search

Search for an existing student or parent email address. Once found, edit/delete/merge the email address or resend a welcome message.

Main > Email/Announcements > Email Address Search

Email: Enter an email address for the search. **Note:** Wildcards (%) are allowed for entries of 7 characters or more.

Search

Search all of SchoolInsight for an existing email address. **Note:** Admins can only manage email addresses that belong to their school.

Below is an example of a search result:

Email	Name	Role	Student(s)	School(s)
taustin@au.com	Tony Austin	Parent	Contact for: Ally Austin Jane Austin Tammi Austin Tom Austin	Gradeschool Lincoln School
edit delete resend				
Count 1				

The following links perform the same functions as on the "[Email Addresses](#)" page.

Edit

Modify the chosen student/contact email address and/or password. Send a welcome email to the contact with their login and password information. Merge two email accounts together. For more details on merging account email addresses see the "[Merge Accounts](#)" section.

Delete

Remove an email address from the chosen student/contact.

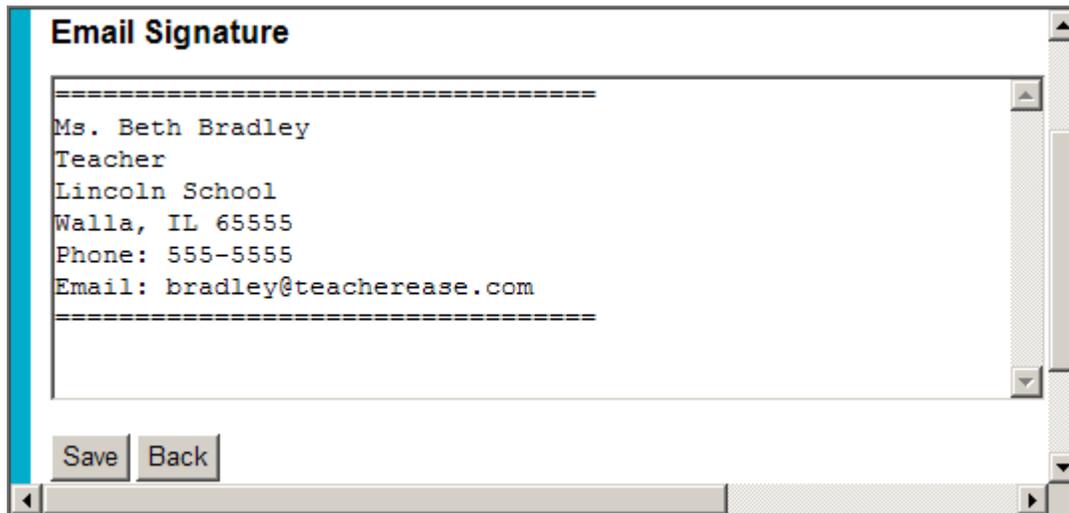
Resend

Automatically resend a welcome email with login and password information to the chosen email account. This is helpful for students/parents who've misplaced their password.

22.2 Email Signature

Create a "signature" to attach to the bottom of emails you send from SchoollInsight. This is a convenient reminder to parents about how to contact you. To modify your signature, highlight the text to change, type in the new information and "Save".

Main > Email Signature



The screenshot shows a web-based interface for editing an email signature. The window title is "Email Signature". Inside the window, there is a text area containing the following text, which is framed by a double-line border:

```
Ms. Beth Bradley  
Teacher  
Lincoln School  
Walla, IL 65555  
Phone: 555-5555  
Email: bradley@teacherease.com
```

Below the text area, there are two buttons: "Save" and "Back". The interface includes standard scroll bars on the right and bottom edges.

22.3 Email Parents/Students

Communicate with parents and/or students via email.

Note: To include attachment references for an email, upload the attachment to your digital locker. Once uploaded, parents/students have immediate access to the file(s). For more details on using digital lockers goto [Main > Digital Lockers](#).

Main > Email/Announcements > Email Parents/Students

Compose Email

Student: Austin, Jane (1072) - 11 Search: (ex: 7 j smith) [?] Academic Year:

Show students without email addresses?

FROM: "Bradley" <bb@te.com>

TO: "Jane Austin" <jaustin@au.com>
 "Melissa Austin" <maustin@au.com>
 "Tony Austin" <taustin@au.com>

SUBJECT:

=====

Ms. Beth Bradley
Teacher
Lincoln School
Walla, IL 60556
phone: 555-5555
email: bradley@teacherease.com
=====

You can find more information online at: <http://www.teacherease.com>

If you would rather NOT receive this email in the future,
update your account:
<http://www.teacherease.com/common/UpdatePassword.aspx>

Save a copy of this email to Email Logs

Student: Search for a student by initial, name or and/or grade level. Use the [clear] link to do another search. (See [Student Search](#) for more details.)

Select which persons will receive the email. Enter subject and email text. Choose to log a copy of the sent email.

Note: If your email address resulted in [delivery failures](#) you must update your account before sending email. Student/Contact email addresses resulting in [delivery failures](#) are blocked and must be corrected.

22.4 Email Staff

You can quickly send email to any/all instructors/administrators:

Main > Email/Announcements > Email Staff

Email Staff

From: "Brenda Bradley" <bb@te.com>

To:

Instructors	Administrators
Birdman, Jay	Admin, Adam
Counselor, Guidance	principal, bob
Jones, Karen	
Rutherford, Ann	
Smith, Matt	
Whitman, Beth	
Winkler, Eric	

Select all Instructors Select all Admins

Subject:

Ms. Beth Bradley
Teacher
Lincoln School
Walla, IL 60555
phone: 555-5555
email: bb@te.com

CC yourself on email

Note: If your email address resulted in [delivery failures](#) you must update your account before sending email. Staff email addresses resulting in [delivery failures](#) are blocked, will not appear in the list and must be corrected in order to send/receive emails.

22.5 Announcements

Announcements allow admins to communicate with large groups of parents/students. Announce upcoming events, recruit volunteers, etc. Send email announcements to students and their contacts for the entire school or a chosen grade level or group.

Main > Email/Announcements > Announcements

Announcements

Mode: All ▼ Academic Year: 2012-13 ▼

Date	Grade Level Group	Sent By	Sent To	Subject	
8/16/2010		Bradley	Group: Speech Team	Speech team schedule of events	delete
3/5/2010		Bradley	7 - Seventh Grade	7th Grade Field Trip	delete
3/5/2010		Bradley	Entire School	School Survey	delete
11/3/2009		Bradley	Entire School	School Announcement	delete

Review sent announcements that were saved in SchoolInsight. Click the "Subject" link to view the announcement details. Delete announcements that are no longer needed.

Send Announcement

Create an announcement to send to contacts and/or students. Send a copy to chosen staff.

Main > Email/Announcements > Announcements > Send Announcement

Send Announcement

Academic Year: 2012

Recipients:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contacts <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Students
Send for Students In:	<input type="radio"/> Grade Level
	<input type="radio"/> Group
	<input checked="" type="radio"/> All Students
CC Staff:	<input type="checkbox"/> School Admins
	<input type="checkbox"/> Instructors
Subject:	<input type="text"/>
<pre> ===== Ms. Beth Bradley Teacher Lincoln School Walla, IL 60556 phone: 555-5555 email: bradley@teacherease.com ===== If you would rather NOT receive this email in the future, update your account: http://www.teacherease.com/common/ViewPassword.aspx </pre>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Post a copy of this announcement to the Schoollnsight web-site	

Recipients: Send the announcement to contacts, students or both.

Send for Students In: Select to send the announcement by grade level, group, or to all students. To send announcements to groups, first create groups at [Main > Groups](#). **Note:** To select non-sequential grade levels/groups, click items while holding the ctrl key on your keyboard.

CC Staff: Send a copy of the announcement to your school admins and/or instructors.

Enter a subject line and then type in the announcement in the provided text box.

Post a copy of this announcement: Save a record of your announcement in Schoollnsight.

Note: If your email address resulted in [delivery failures](#) you must update your account before sending email. Staff/Student/Contact email addresses resulting in [delivery failures](#) are blocked, will not receive announcements and must be corrected. View failing email addresses on the [Email Addresses](#) page.

22.6 Email Log Report

Utilize the email log report to see a record of sent announcements and/or email messages. View emails/announcements sent to a student, or view all emails/announcements sent to or by an employee.

Main > Email/Announcements > Email Log Report

Email Log Report

Academic Year: 2012-13

Who To Show:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Single Student <input style="width: 150px;" type="text" value="Type here to search for a student"/>
	<input type="radio"/> Employee
What to Show:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emails <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Announcements
Options:	<input type="checkbox"/> Printable Page

Generate Report
Back

Academic Year: Select an academic year to view email/announcements.

Who to Show: View emails/announcements either sent to a student or view those sent to or by an employee.

What to Show: Choose to view emails, announcements, or both. **Note:** Announcements are included that were sent at the corresponding level or where they are being viewed. For example, a district announcement would not be included in the list generated at the school level.

Below is an example of emails and announcements sent to a student:

Announcements and Email Logs

Academic Year: 2012-13
Student: Austin, Tom J

Date	Type	From	Subject	To	
7/10/2013	Email	J. Birdman	Test Reminder	T. Austin M. Austin T. Austin J. Birdman	delete
7/8/2013	Announcement	B. Bradley	Fist Day of Student Attendance	Contacts and Student Entire School CC: School Admins, Instructors [show]	

Email Count: 1.
Announcement Count: 1.

Printable Page
Send Email
Back

Below is an example of emails sent by and announcements sent to an employee:

Announcements and Email Logs					
Academic Year: 2012-13 Employee: Jay Birdman					
Date	Type	From	Subject	To	
7/10/2013	Email	J. Birdman	Test Reminder	J. Jones J. Jones	delete
7/10/2013	Email	J. Birdman	Test Reminder	T. Austin M. Austin T. Austin J. Birdman	delete
7/8/2013	Announcement	B. Bradley	Fist Day of Student Attendance	Contacts and Student Entire School CC: School Admins, Instructors [show]	
Email Count: 2 Announcement Count: 1					
<input type="button" value="Printable Page"/> <input type="button" value="Send Email"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/>					

Use the link in the "Subject" column to view the corresponding email/announcement contents.

Send Email

Compose an email and send it to student/parents. Choose to log the email, as needed. See [Main > Email/Announcements > Email Parents/Students](#) for more details.

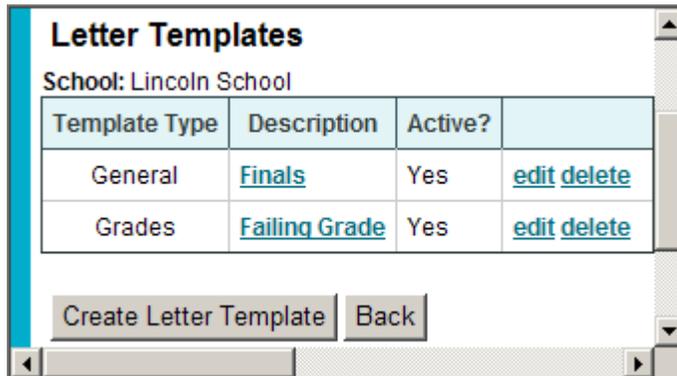
Delete

Remove the chosen email from the logs.

23 Letter Templates

Use letter templates to communicate easily with students, parents and/or employees. Create a library of letters for repeated use throughout the year. Customize letter templates for specific communication to many persons. Letters can then be mailed and/or emailed when generating corresponding reports.

Main > Letter Templates



Template Type	Description	Active?	
General	Finals	Yes	edit delete
Grades	Failing Grade	Yes	edit delete

Depending on what portion of Schoollnsight your school has purchased, some letter templates will be initially provided for you. If no templates exist, you can create your own to communicate information using the "General" and "Grades" template types. "General" types will appear for use on the "Custom Student Report" at [Main > Reports > Custom Report](#). "Grades" types will appear for use on the "Check Grade book Eligibility" report at [Main > Reports > Gradebook - Eligibility](#).

Create Letter Template

Create a new letter template to mail and/or email. Click the template "Description" to view the letter template.

Edit

Modify the letter template details or change active state.

Delete

Remove the template. **Note:** Once deleted, the template cannot be recovered. You may want to make it inactive instead.

23.1 Create Letter Template

Create a new letter template to be mailed and/or emailed to students, parents and/or employees when generating reports.

Main > Letter Templates > Create Letter Template

*Template Type:	General
*Description:	
*Top Body	
Report Details	Details determined by type of report letter was generated from.
*Bottom Body	
Letter Signature	
*Subject: (email only)	
*Number Templates Printable per Page:	1
Active:	Yes

* Required fields.

Save Back

Template Type: Choose the type of letter template to create.

Note: You may only have the option to use "General" and "Grades" depending on what modules your school has purchased.

"General" templates will appear for use on the "Custom Student Report" at [Main > Reports > Custom Report](#).

"Grades" templates will appear for use on the "Check Grade book Eligibility" report at [Main > Reports > Gradebook - Eligibility](#).

Note: for the following purchased modules:

- Lunch letter templates can also be accessed at [Main > Lunch > Letter Templates](#) and are used with the ["Account Balances"](#) report.
- Discipline templates can also be accessed at [Main > Discipline > Letter Templates](#) and are used to notify persons concerning a discipline incident at [Main > Discipline > Discipline Incidents > Notify](#).
- Attendance templates can also be accessed at [Main > Attendance > Letter Templates](#) and are used with the ["Truancy"](#) and ["Perfect Attendance"](#) reports.
- Grades templates for report cards are accessed by [Main > Reports > Report Card - Honor Roll](#) and [Report Card - Low Grades](#) reports.

Description: Provide a descriptive title for your letter template. This will appear on the reports as an available template in the dropdown box.

Top Body: Enter introductory text for the top body of the letter/email.

Report Details: Differs based on the report. Contain details as to the purpose of the letter/email. For example, for "Gradebook-Eligibility" it would contain details about low/failing grades.

Bottom Body: Enter closing text for the bottom body of the letter/email.

Letter Signature: Enter a closing salutation and signature for the letter/email.

Subject: Create a subject title to be used when generating emails.

Number of Templates Printable per Page: Determine the number of letters to print on a single page when printing letters.

Active: Template is active or not. Default is "Yes".

24 Groups

Create groups to manage special student teams at your school for clubs, sports, etc. Assign instructors to manage groups. [Send announcements](#) and run reports by group. **Note:** Set permissions to allow teachers to create/manage groups at [Main > Options > Permissions](#).

Main > Groups

Groups

Show All Groups (including groups with instructors)

Academic Year: 2009-10

Instructor: All

Group	Instructor	
Math Club	Birdman, Jay	members edit delete
Science Club	Rutherford, Ann	members edit delete
Speech Team		members edit delete
Yearbook Staff	Chase, Brian Jones, Karen	members edit delete

Create Group Back

Show all groups: View/manage groups for your school, including those with instructors assigned.

Create groups for a chosen academic year. Assign students and/or instructors to groups.

Create Group

Create a new group for the chosen academic year. Assign instructor(s) and add students, as needed.

Note: Add instructor(s) to allow them to view/manage the group details. **Note:** Set permissions to allow teachers to create/manage groups at [Main > Options > Permissions](#).

Members

View/manage students for a chosen group.

Edit

Modify details (description, instructor) for a chosen group. Mark a group active/inactive.

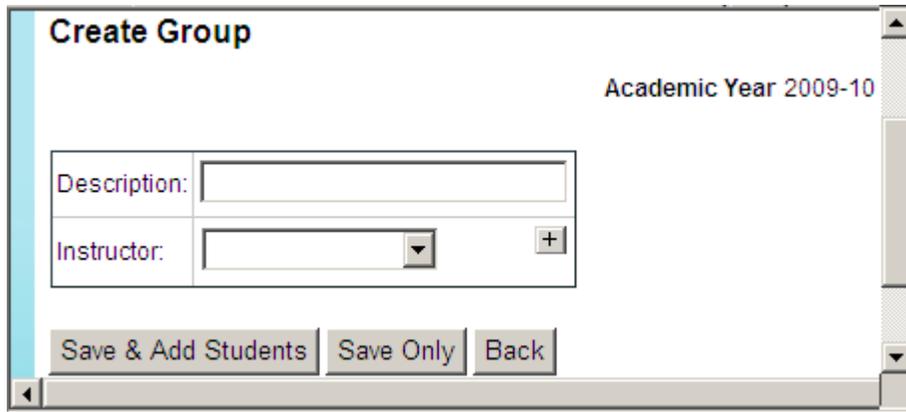
Delete

Remove a group that doesn't have students assigned. You may want to mark it "inactive" instead.

24.1 Create Group

Create a new group for your school. Choose to assign instructor(s) to the group.

Main > Groups > Create Group



The screenshot shows a web form titled "Create Group" for the "Academic Year 2009-10". The form contains two input fields: "Description:" with a text box, and "Instructor:" with a dropdown menu and a "+" button. At the bottom of the form are three buttons: "Save & Add Students", "Save Only", and "Back".

Description: Name of the new group.

Instructor: Assign one or more instructor to manage the group. Use the **+** to enter multiple instructors. Once assigned, instructors can view/manage the group from Instructor Main. They can perform the same functions as an admin; add/delete student members, assign additional teachers, edit group details, etc. **Note:** Set permissions to allow teachers to create/manage groups at [Main > Options > Permissions](#). If permissions don't allow teachers to modify groups they will only be able to view groups and their members.

[Save & Add Students](#)

Save the new group and add student members. Narrow student choices by grade level, as needed.

24.2 Members

Manage student members for a chosen group. Add, delete, mass delete students.

Main > Groups > Members

The screenshot displays the 'Group Members' interface. At the top, it shows 'Group: Math Club [Birdman, Jay]' and 'Academic Year: 2009-10'. Below this is a table with columns for 'Student', 'Grade Level', and 'delete'. The table lists five students: Austin, Jane; Baker, Bob B.; Jones, Hector; Moore, Emma; and Smith, Amanda, all with a grade level of 10. A 'Count: 5' is shown below the table. To the right, there is an 'Instructor(s)' box containing 'Birdman, Jay'. At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Add Students to Group', 'Mass Delete', and 'Back'.

Student	Grade Level	
Austin, Jane	10	delete
Baker, Bob B.	10	delete
Jones, Hector	10	delete
Moore, Emma	10	delete
Smith, Amanda	10	delete
Count: 5		

Instructor(s)
Birdman, Jay

[Add Students to Group](#) [Mass Delete](#) [Back](#)

[Add Students to Group](#)

Add one or more students to the group.

Delete

Remove a chosen student from the group.

Mass Delete

Remove multiple students from a group. **Note:** All students must be deleted from a group prior to deleting the group.

24.3 Add Students to Group

Add students to new or existing groups. Narrow student list by grade level, as needed. **Note:** Students can be on multiple groups.

For new groups:

Main > Groups > Create Group > Save & Add Students

Add Students to Group

Group: Speech Team Academic Year: 2009-10

Grade Level: 7 - Seventh Grade

<input type="checkbox"/>	Student	<input type="checkbox"/>	Student	<input type="checkbox"/>	Student	<input type="checkbox"/>	Student
<input type="checkbox"/>	Austin, Tom	<input type="checkbox"/>	Jones, Joe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smith, Sam	<input type="checkbox"/>	Tank, Tim
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Creston, Daniel C.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Jones, Maureen Lynne	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smith, Susan	<input type="checkbox"/>	Time, Justin
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jacobs, Harry	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Preston, Fredrick	<input type="checkbox"/>	Spector, Sally		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Jones, Jacquelyn May	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reddy, Ian	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Suchmore, Mary		

For existing groups:

Main > Groups > Members > Add Students to Group

Add Students to Group

Group: Math Club [Birdman, Jay] Academic Year: 2009-10

Grade Level:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Student	<input type="checkbox"/>	Student	<input type="checkbox"/>	Student	<input type="checkbox"/>	Student
<i>Already in Group</i>	Austin, Jane - 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Jones, Joe - 7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sanders, Susan - 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Tank, Tim - 7
<input type="checkbox"/>	Austin, Tom - 7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Jones, Maureen Lynne - 7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smith, Adam - 12	<input type="checkbox"/>	Time, Justin - 7
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Baker, Bob B. - 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Long, Michael - 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smith, Adam - 12	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wade, Robert R - 10
<input type="checkbox"/>	Creston, Daniel C. - 7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Manning, Fred - 10	<i>Already in Group</i>	Smith, Amanda - 10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Winkler, Wendy - 11
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cruise, Mandy - 11	<input type="checkbox"/>	Martin, Emily - 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smith, Sam - 7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Woodman, Tammara - 10
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fisher, Karen - 11	<i>Already in Group</i>	Moore, Emma - 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smith, Susan - 7		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jacobs, Harry - 7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moore, Melissa - 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Spector, Sally - 7		
<i>Already in Group</i>	Jones, Hector - 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Preston, Fredrick - 7	<input type="checkbox"/>	student, new - 9		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jones, Jacquelyn May - 7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reddy, Ian - 7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Suchmore, Mary - 7		

25 Digital Lockers

School Admins and instructors can upload their own documents to an area of Schoollnsight called "Digital Lockers". Once uploaded, files are shared electronically with parent/students who have access to Schoollnsight from the parent portal. Use digital lockers for important parent/student communication, such as, newsletters, forms, policy changes, etc. Instructors can also upload assignment attachments for parents/students use. **Note:** Admins must be given permissions to view/modify digital lockers. This is done when creating/editing admins at [Main > Admins](#).

Each document file is virus scanned during the upload. Space usage is tracked and visible for each user.

Main > Digital Lockers

Digital Lockers				
				Academic Year: 2009-10
Date	Description	Attachment	File Size	
10/30/2009	October School Newsletter	October Newsletter.pdf	0.19 MB	edit delete
9/14/2009	Test Dates	School Testing Dates.doc	0.02 MB	edit delete
9/4/2009	State Report Card	School State Report Card.pdf	0.19 MB	edit delete
Total Digital Locker			0.4 MB	
Total Other Years			0.02 MB	
Total Space Used			0.42 MB	
Total Space Available			50 MB	
Total Space Free			49.58 MB (99.16%)	

Add File Mass Delete Files Back

Each admin manages their own digital locker space and content, adding and removing documents as needed.

Add File

Add a file to your digital locker. **Note:** All digital locker content is viewable from Parent Main. **Note:** Once added, click an attachment name to open/save the file.

Mass Delete Files

Remove one/many files from a chosen academic year. Quickly delete all files from a previous school year. Use caution as this cannot be undone. **Note:** Files used for "Online Registration" cannot be deleted.

Edit

Modify the date, description and/or file name for a chosen file. **Note:** These changes affect the digital locker file only, not the original uploaded file.

Delete

Remove a chosen file from your digital locker. Once removed the file cannot be recovered by Schoollnsight. **Note:** Files used for "Online Registration" cannot be deleted.

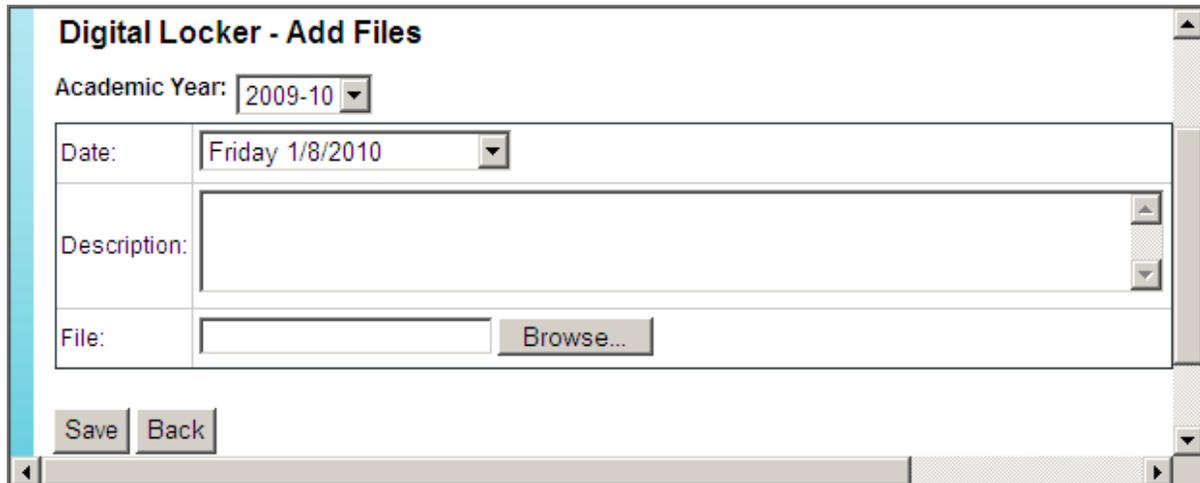
Total Other Years

View digital locker space used per academic year. Choose to delete one/many files from a chosen year. The delete functions the same as "Mass Delete Files", above.

25.1 Add File

Add a file to your digital locker. All digital locker content is viewable from Parent Main. Once added, your digital locker space will reflect the file size and remaining available space.

Main > Digital Lockers > Add File



The screenshot shows a web form titled "Digital Locker - Add Files". At the top, there is a dropdown menu for "Academic Year" with "2009-10" selected. Below this is a "Date:" label followed by a dropdown menu showing "Friday 1/8/2010". The "Description:" label is followed by a large, empty text area with a vertical scrollbar on the right. The "File:" label is followed by an empty text input field and a "Browse..." button. At the bottom of the form, there are two buttons: "Save" and "Back".

Choose an academic year for the document file.

Date: Select a date for the added file. Default is today's date.

Description: Enter a description of the document, as needed.

File: Enter a file name or browse to find the file to add.

26 Bus Routes

Manage school bus routes for your school. Create routes and corresponding stops for a chosen academic year. Assign students and generate reports to view student's bus route and stop information.

Note: During the fall of 2010 a redesign took place to allow students to be assigned to multiple bus routes. Students can now be assigned separate morning and afternoon routes. If your school used "Bus Routes" prior to the redesign, student's existing bus stops have been assigned to the "Morning" bus stop and their "Afternoon" bus stop will be blank. You will want to edit/mass edit students to assign an afternoon stop. For more details on assigning students to bus stops see [Main > Bus Routes > Bus Stops > Assign Students to Stops](#).

You may also want to edit existing bus stops to add a drop off time. See [Main > Bus Routes > Bus Stops](#) for more details.

Note: Your school must have purchased Core Student Management in order to use Bus Routes.

View existing or create new bus routes for a chosen academic year.

Main > Bus Routes

Bus Routes

Academic Year: 2008-09

Hide Inactive Bus Routes

Description	Capacity	
East Route	44	stops edit delete merge
North Route	44	stops edit delete merge
South Route	44	stops edit delete merge
West Route	44	stops edit delete merge
Count=4	Active=4	

Create Bus Route Run Bus Report Printable Page Copy Bus Routes Back

Initially, no bus routes will exist and you will be prompted to create one.

Create Bus Route

Create a new bus route for the chosen academic year.

Stops

View existing or create new bus stops for the chosen route.

Edit

Modify a chosen bus route name, capacity or mark active/inactive.

Delete

Remove the chosen bus route. **Note:** Routes with assigned stops cannot be deleted. Remove stops first.

Merge

Combine bus routes to remove duplicates. Existing bus stops for chosen routes will be combined.

Note: Use with caution. Once bus routes are merged, they cannot be separated.

Run Bus Report

Generate a report of student bus route assignments.

Printable Page

Generate a printable view of the bus routes page.

Copy Bus Routes

Copy bus routes from one academic year to another.

26.1 Create Bus Route

Create a bus route for the chosen academic year.

Main > Bus Routes > Create Bus Route

Create Bus Route

Academic Year: 2008-09

Description:

Capacity:

Active: Yes

Save & Create Stops Save Only Back

Description: Enter a bus route description.

Capacity: Enter the route capacity, as needed. This would typically be the maximum number of students able to occupy the bus.

Active: Mark the route active/inactive.

Save & Create Stops

Save the bus route and create stops for the route.

26.2 Bus Stops

View existing or create new bus stops for the chosen bus route. **Note:** Once created, assign existing students to bus stops at [Main > Students - Multi View > Mass Edit](#). Assign a single student at [Main > Students - Multi View > Edit](#) or [Main Students - Single View > Edit Student](#).

Main > Bus Routes > Stops

Bus Stops

Bus Route: East Route Academic Year: 2009-10

Hide Inactive Bus Stops

Bus Route	Description	Pickup Time	Dropoff Time	Notes	
East Route	225 Angling Road	7:00am	3:30pm		edit delete merge
East Route	112 Royce Road	7:05am	3:35pm		edit delete merge
East Route	14 Elm Street	7:10am	3:40pm		edit delete merge
		Count=3	Active=3		

Create Bus Stop
Printable Page
Back

Initially, no bus stops will exist and you will be prompted to create one.

Create Bus Stop

Create a new bus stop for the chosen bus route.

Printable Page

Generate a printable view of the bus stops page.

Edit

Modify a chosen bus stop name, pickup/drop off time(s), notes or mark active/inactive.

Note: For bus stops that existed prior to the fall 2010 redesign, only a pickup time will be recorded. You may want to edit the stops to add drop off times for completeness.

Delete

Remove the chosen bus stop.

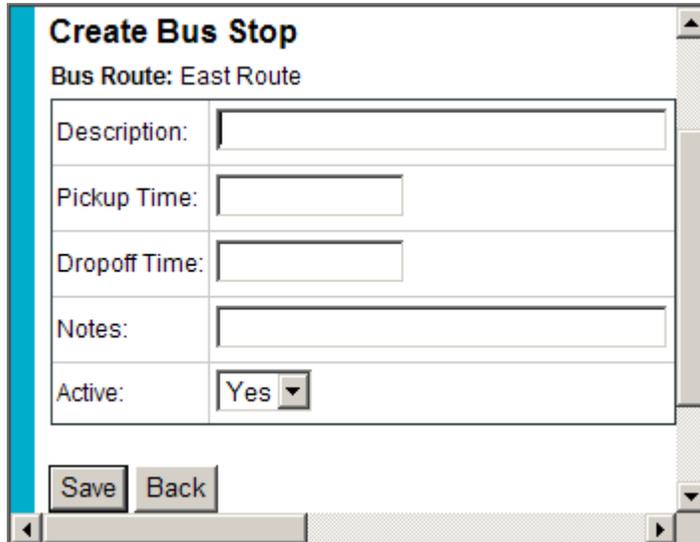
Merge

Combine bus stops to remove duplicates. Existing student stop assignments for the chosen stops will be combined. **Note:** Use with caution. Once bus stops are merged, they cannot be separated.

26.2.1 Create Bus Stop

Create a bus stop for the chosen bus route.

Main > Bus Routes > Stops > Create Bus Stop



Create Bus Stop	
Bus Route: East Route	
Description:	<input type="text"/>
Pickup Time:	<input type="text"/>
Dropoff Time:	<input type="text"/>
Notes:	<input type="text"/>
Active:	Yes ▾
<input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/>	

Description: Enter a bus stop description. Generally, this would be the address where the bus will stop and pick up students.

Note: Either the pickup or drop off time can be left blank. This means that the bus does not make a stop for whichever timeframe is left blank.

Pickup Time: Enter the time when the bus will stop to pickup students in the morning.

Drop off Time: Enter the time when the bus will stop to drop off students in the afternoon.

Notes: Enter any additional information needed for this stop.

Active: Mark the stop active/inactive.

26.2.2 Assign Students to Stops

Once bus stops are created for the bus routes, students can be added to stops. Students can be added to the same or different stops for the morning and afternoon, as needed.

Note: During the fall of 2010 a redesign took place to allow students to be assigned to multiple bus routes. Students can now be assigned separate morning and afternoon routes. If your school used "Bus Routes" prior to the redesign, student's existing bus stops have been assigned to the "Morning" bus stop and their "Afternoon" bus stop will be blank. You will want to edit/mass edit students to assign an afternoon stop.

Note: If a student only rides the bus one way, set the appropriate stop for **either** "Morning" or "Afternoon". Leave the other timeframe blank to indicate that they do not ride the bus in that timeframe.

To add a single student to a stop, or to set their "Afternoon" bus stop, goto Main > Students - Single View > Edit Student and scroll down to the "Yearly Enrollment Info" section. Choose the appropriate stop from the dropdown box. Of course, bus stop information can also be entered when creating new students.

You can set the afternoon stop to be the "same as morning" or you can select a different stop, when needed.

Main > Students - Single View > Edit Student

Yearly Enrollment Info							
Academic Year:	2009-10						
*Grade Level:	10 - Tenth Grade						
Homeroom Instructor:	Brian Chase						
Advisor:	Karen Jones						
Team:	10th Grade Team						
Transportation Code:	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Transportation Code</th> <th>Effective Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Takes bus, lives > 1.5mi away</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Transportation Code	Effective Date	Takes bus, lives > 1.5mi away			
	Transportation Code	Effective Date					
Takes bus, lives > 1.5mi away							
Bus Stop:	Morning: South Route - 456 Pine (7:40am) Afternoon: South Route - 123 Maple (4:00pm)						
Graduation Date:	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>						

Mass edit students to assign the same bus stop(s) to many students.

If a student was assigned a bus route, prior to the redesign, their afternoon stop will be blank. You'll want to mass edit students to set their afternoon bus stops. This is done at [Main > Students - Multi View > Mass Edit](#).

You can quickly set stops to be the same for the both morning and afternoon. Choose "same as morning" from the "Afternoon" dropdown box, select appropriate students and "Save".

Main > Students - Multi View > Mass Edit

Bus Stop:	Morning: <input type="text"/>
	Afternoon: <input type="text" value="same as morning"/>

26.3 Bus Report

Generate a report of student bus route and stop information.

Main > Bus Routes > Run Bus Report

Bus Report Options

Academic Year:

Bus Route:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> All Bus Routes <input type="radio"/> Specific Bus Route: <input type="text" value="East Route"/>
Show:	<input type="radio"/> Assigned Students Only <input type="radio"/> Unassigned Students Only <input checked="" type="radio"/> All Students
Sorting:	<input type="text" value="Pickup Time"/>
Options:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hide inactive students (or not enrolled) <input type="checkbox"/> Printable

First, select an academic year for a generated bus report.

Bus Route:

- **All Bus Routes:** View details of student bus route/stop assignments. **Note:** To view all students or unassigned students, use this option.
- **Specific Bus Route:** View students assigned to a chosen bus route, along with stop and pickup times.

Show: Choose to view students assigned to a bus route, students with no bus route assignment or both. **Note:** To view all students or unassigned students, specify the "All Bus Routes" option, above.

Sorting: Choose report sort options.

Options: Decide to hide inactive students and/or create a printable version of the report.

Below is an example of a bus report for all routes and all students, sorted by last name:

Bus Report			
Bus Route: East Route			
Student	Bus Stop	Pickup Time	Notes
Austin, Tom	14 Elm Street	7:10am	
Creston, Daniel C. "Danny"	14 Elm Street	7:10am	
Jacobs, Harry	125 Angling Road	7:00am	
Jones, Jacquelyn May "Jackie"	125 Angling Road	7:00am	
Jones, Joe	125 Angling Road	7:00am	
Jones, Maureen Lynne	112 Royce Road	7:05am	
Preston, Fredrick "Chip"	112 Royce Road	7:05am	
Reddy, Ian	112 Royce Road	7:05am	
Smith, Sam	112 Royce Road	7:05am	
Smith, Susan	112 Royce Road	7:05am	
Student Count=10	Number of Stops=3	Route Capacity=44	
Bus Route: North Route			
Student	Bus Stop	Pickup Time	Notes
Hernandez, Sofia	19 West Way	7:30am	
Jones, Hector	19 West Way	7:30am	
Long, Michael	19 West Way	7:30am	
Rodrigues, Robert	19 West Way	7:30am	
Winkler, Thomas	44 Peck Road	7:15am	
Student Count=5	Number of Stops=2	Route Capacity=44	
Bus Route: South Route			
Student	Bus Stop	Pickup Time	Notes
Spector, Sally	123 Forest	7:35am	
Suchmore, Mary	123 Forest	7:35am	
Tank, Tim	123 Forest	7:35am	

26.4 Copy Bus Routes

Copy existing bus routes from one academic year to another. **Note:** All existing bus routes and corresponding stops will be copied.

Main > Bus Routes > Copy Bus Routes

Copy Bus Routes

Copy bus route information to another academic year.

Current Academic Year:

Bus Route Copy Options	
New Academic Year:	<input type="text" value="2009-10"/>
Copy Bus Information to Students	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Note: Bus Route Information will only be copied if the new academic year is selected. You may want to promote students prior to copy.

Bus Routes to Copy			
Copy?	Description	Capacity	Inactive?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	East Route	44	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	North Route	44	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	South Route		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	West Route	44	

Current Academic Year: Copy bus route information from the selected academic year.

New Academic Year: Copy bus route information to the selected academic year.

Copy Bus Information to Students: Check to copy all student bus stop assignments from one academic year to another. **Note:** Promote students to the new academic year first. Students must exist in both years to be copied.

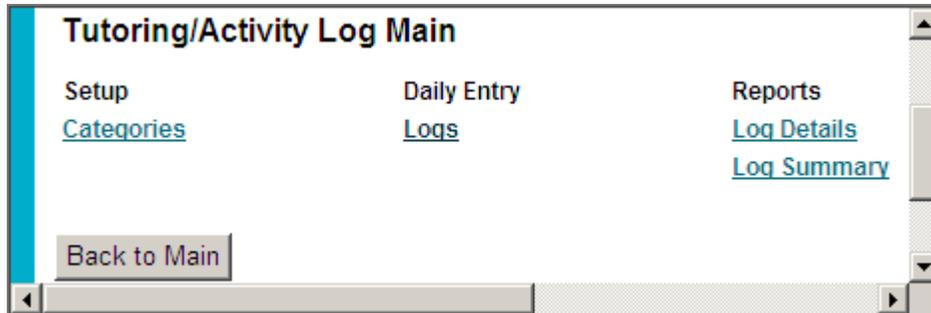
Copy?: Select which route(s) information to copy.

27 Tutoring/Activity Logs

School Admins can track student's extracurricular activity hours by date. Define categories to track different kinds of activities, such as tutoring, service, etc. Log details for one or many students. Generate reports to view student activity details. **Note:** Your school must have purchased Core Student Management in order to use Tutoring/Activity Logs.

Note: Set Admin permissions to view/modify Tutoring/Activity Logs at [Main > Admins > Create/Edit](#).

Main > Tutoring/Activity Logs



Categories

Define categories for tracking tutoring/activity hours.

Logs

Enter hours for student's activities by date and category.

Log Details

Generate a report of tutoring/activity log details for one or many students.

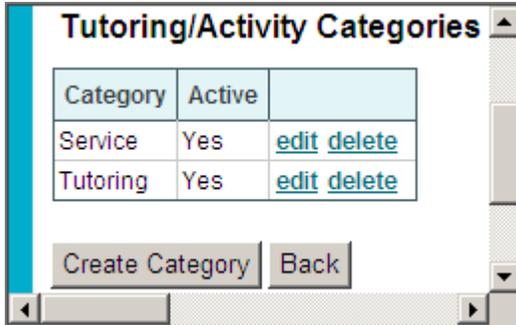
Log Summary

Generate a summary report of hours logged for one or many students.

27.1 Categories

Define tutoring/activity categories to track student hours by date.

Main > Tutoring/Activity Logs > Categories



Initially, the 'Tutoring' category will be provided for you.

Create Category

Create additional categories to meet your school's needs. Enter a descriptive category name.

Edit

Modify the category name. Mark the category active/inactive.

Delete

Remove an unused category. **Note:** Once used in a log, a category cannot be deleted.

27.2 Logs

Record/view student extracurricular hours for a chosen academic year. Filter logs by student, date, or employee and category. **Note:** Individual student logs can also be viewed/managed from the "Tutoring/Activity Logs" tab on the "[Students - Single View](#)" page.

Main > Tutoring/Activity Logs > Logs

The screenshot shows the 'Tutoring/Activity Logs' page. At the top, there are filters for 'Academic Year' (set to 2009-10), 'Mode' (set to Student), 'Student' (set to Austin, Jane - 10), and 'Category' (set to All). A search box contains the letter 'a'. Below the filters is a table with columns: Date, Category, Hours, Employee, Date Modified, and Comments. The table contains two rows of log entries and a summary row. At the bottom of the table are buttons for 'Create Log', 'Mass Create Logs', 'Printable Page', and 'Back'.

Date	Category	Hours	Employee	Date Modified	Comments	
1/29/2010	Service	4	Karen Jones	2/2/2010	Community Service	edit delete
2/2/2010	Tutoring	1		2/2/2010	Peer Tutoring	edit delete
Count: 2		Total: 5				

View tutoring/activity logs for a chosen academic year. Select "Mode" to view logs by student, date, or employee. Narrow to view by single category or view all.

Create Log

Enter a new student activity log. The page will be pre-populated with corresponding student/date/employee information based on the chosen 'Mode'.

Mass Create Logs

Log an activity for many students at the same time. Select an academic year and grade level. Enter activity details. Select students for the created log.

Printable Page

View a printable version of the activity log page.

Edit

Modify details for a chosen log.

Delete

Remove a student activity log. **Note:** Use caution when deleting as this cannot be undone.

27.2.1 Create Log

Create a new log of extracurricular hours for a student.

Main > Tutoring/Activity Logs > Logs > Create Log

Create Log

Academic Year: 2009-10

*Student: Austin, Jane - 10 [clear] +

*Date: 2/2/2010

*Category:

*Hours:

Employee:

Comments:

* - Required Fields

Save Save & Create Another Back

Enter log details for a chosen academic year.

Student: Use [clear] to search for a different student. Use the + to add more students, if needed.

Date: Enter date that activity hours were performed.

Category: Choose category for the log hours.

Hours: Enter the number of hours that apply to this activity log.

Employee: Choose to enter an employee's name, if needed. Use this field to record who supervised the student's hours, or who is creating the log.

Comments: Enter additional comments for the log.

27.3 Log Details

Generate a report of tutoring/activity log details for one or many students. Narrow by timeframe/category/employee, to meet your reporting needs.

Main > Tutoring/Activity Logs > Log Details

Tutoring/Activity Log Details

Academic Year: 2009-10

Time Frame:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Year <input type="radio"/> Grading Period Q1 <input type="radio"/> Month February 2010 <input type="radio"/> Date Range Start: 2/2/2010 <input type="text"/> End: 2/2/2010
Students:	<input type="radio"/> Single Student Type here to search for a student <input type="radio"/> Grade Level All <input checked="" type="radio"/> All Students
Category:	All
Employee:	All
Options:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hide Inactive Students <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hide Inactive Categories <input type="checkbox"/> Printable Page

Generate Report
Back

Choose an academic year for the generated report.

Time Frame: Choose to generate a report for a year, grading period, month or selected date range.

Students: Select student(s) for the generated report.

Category: View total hours by a single category or view all.

Employee: Narrow report to view summary for a chosen employee, or view all.

Options: Select options for the generated report.

Below is an example of a detailed report for the year for all students, categories and employees:

Tutoring/Activity Log Details						
Academic Year: 2009-10						
Date	Student	Category	Hours	Employee	Date Modified	Comments
1/22/2010	Austin, Jane	Service	8	Brian Chase	2/2/2010	Community service project for World Studies class.
1/22/2010	Baker, Bob B.	Service	8	Brian Chase	2/2/2010	Community service project for World Studies class.
1/22/2010	Jones, Hector	Service	8	Brian Chase	2/2/2010	Community service project for World Studies class.
1/22/2010	Long, Michael	Service	8	Brian Chase	2/2/2010	Community service project for World Studies class.
1/22/2010	Moore, Melissa	Service	8	Brian Chase	2/2/2010	Community service project for World Studies class.
1/22/2010	Smith, Amanda	Service	8	Brian Chase	2/2/2010	Community service project for World Studies class.
1/22/2010	Wade, Robert R	Service	8	Brian Chase	2/2/2010	Community service project for World Studies class.
1/29/2010	Austin, Jane	Service	4	Karen Jones	2/2/2010	In school service
2/2/2010	Austin, Jane	Tutoring	1		2/2/2010	Peer Tutoring
2/3/2010	Austin, Jane	Tutoring	1.5		2/2/2010	Peer Tutoring
Count: 10		Total: 62.5				

Back

27.4 Log Summary

Generate a summary report of hours logged for one or many students. Narrow by timeframe/category/employee, to meet your reporting needs.

Main > Tutoring/Activity Logs > Log Summary

The screenshot shows a web-based form titled "Tutoring/Activity Log Summary". The form is organized into several sections:

- Academic Year:** A dropdown menu set to "2009-10".
- Time Frame:** A group of radio buttons with corresponding dropdowns:
 - Year
 - Grading Period: Q1
 - Month: February 2010
 - Date Range: Start: 2/2/2010, End: 2/2/2010
- Students:** A group of radio buttons and a search field:
 - Single Student: Type here to search for a student
 - Grade Level: All
 - All Students
- Category:** A dropdown menu set to "All".
- Employee:** A dropdown menu set to "All".
- Options:** A group of checkboxes:
 - Hide Inactive Students
 - Hide Inactive Categories
 - Show Zeros As Blank
 - Printable Page

At the bottom of the form are two buttons: "Generate Report" and "Back".

Choose an academic year for the generated report.

Time Frame: Choose to generate a report for a year, grading period, month or selected date range.

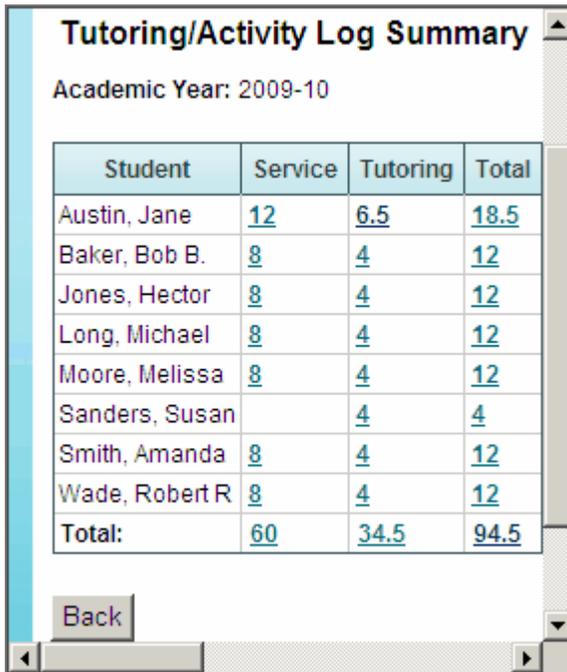
Students: Select student(s) for the generated report.

Category: View total hours by a single category or view all.

Employee: Narrow report to view summary for a chosen employee, or view all.

Options: Select options for the generated report.

Below is an example of a summary report for the year for all students, categories and employees:



Tutoring/Activity Log Summary
Academic Year: 2009-10

Student	Service	Tutoring	Total
Austin, Jane	12	6.5	18.5
Baker, Bob B.	8	4	12
Jones, Hector	8	4	12
Long, Michael	8	4	12
Moore, Melissa	8	4	12
Sanders, Susan		4	4
Smith, Amanda	8	4	12
Wade, Robert R	8	4	12
Total:	60	34.5	94.5

[Back](#)

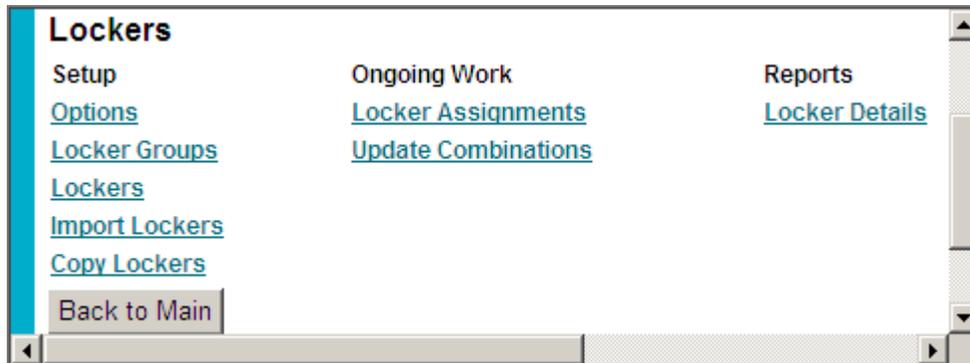
Click a link to view details for the logged hours.

28 Lockers

Enable locker management at your school for a chosen academic year. Create and manage lockers by locker group. Automatically generate locker assignments. Define multiple locker combinations then advance to new combinations when needed.

Note: Your school must have purchased Core Student Management in order to use Lockers.

Main > Lockers

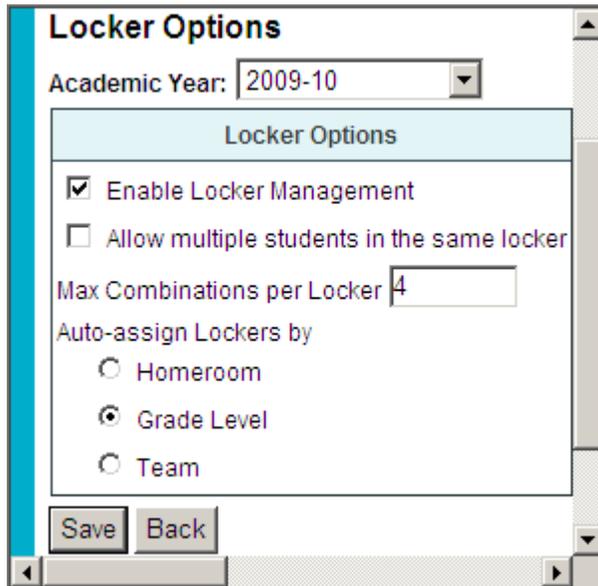


28.1 Options

Enable use of locker management and configure locker assignments. **Note:** Options can also be set from at [Main > Options > Lockers](#).

Note: Your school must have purchased Core Student Management in order to use Lockers.

Main > Lockers > Options > Edit



The screenshot shows a web-based configuration window titled "Locker Options". At the top, there is a dropdown menu for "Academic Year" set to "2009-10". Below this is a section titled "Locker Options" containing several settings: a checked checkbox for "Enable Locker Management", an unchecked checkbox for "Allow multiple students in the same locker", a text input field for "Max Combinations per Locker" with the value "4", and a section for "Auto-assign Lockers by" with three radio button options: "Homeroom", "Grade Level" (which is selected), and "Team". At the bottom of the window are "Save" and "Back" buttons.

Setup locker options for a chosen academic year.

Choose to allow students to share a locker.

Set the maximum number of combinations for each locker. **Note:** This number is used when assigning combinations at [Main > Lockers > Mass Edit Combinations](#). It is also used when importing lockers at [Main > Lockers > Import Lockers](#).

Determine whether to have lockers automatically assigned by homeroom, grade level, or teams.

Note: You must use teams for scheduling in order to assign lockers by team. More details can be found at [Main > Scheduling](#).

28.2 Locker Groups

Create locker groups, then automatically assign students to a series of lockers in the group.

Main > Lockers > Locker Groups

Description	Grade Level	Notes	
7-A Lockers	7	7A Lockers	lockers edit delete
7-B Lockers	7	7B Lockers	lockers edit delete

Lockers

View/manage a chosen locker group. [Create a new locker](#), add it to a group and assign combinations. Add/remove lockers from a chosen group. **Note:** The locker is added to/removed from the chosen group. The locker, existing assignment and combination(s) are **not** changed.

Edit

Modify the locker group description, grade level and/or notes.

Delete

Delete a locker group. **Note:** This removes the lockers from the group. It does not delete the lockers or any existing assignments or combinations.

Create Locker Group

Create a new locker group based on your chosen option of grade level, homeroom or team. Choose to also create a series of lockers for the group. Assign a group prefix and specify a first/last number range, to meet your school's needs.

Create Locker Group

Academic Year: 2009-10

*Description:	<input type="text"/>
*Grade Level:	<input type="text"/>
Notes:	<input type="text"/>

* Required fields

Also create a series of lockers for this group

Prefix of Locker Numbers:	<input type="text"/>
First Number in Series:	<input type="text"/>
Last Number in Series:	<input type="text"/>

Save Back

28.3 Lockers

Manage lockers and combinations. Mass create new lockers and assign to locker groups. Assign locker combinations.

Main > Lockers > Lockers

Locker Number ^Δ	Current Combination	Combination 1	Combination 2	Combination 3	Locker Group	Notes	Needs Maintenance	Active	
100	11-1-11	11-1-11				non-grouped		Yes	edit delete
7A25	23-6-49	23-6-49	18-9-16	42-9-87	7-A Lockers	Broken lock	Yes	No	edit delete
7A26	61-9-10	12-5-64	61-9-10	31-4-12	7-A Lockers			Yes	edit delete
7A27	29-9-84	8-15-51	29-9-84	65-8-76	7-A Lockers			Yes	edit delete
7A28					7-A Lockers			Yes	edit delete
7A29					7-A Lockers			Yes	edit delete

View/manage lockers for a chosen academic year. Narrow by locker group, as needed.

Mass Create Lockers

Create many lockers and assign them to a locker group.

Create Locker

Create a single locker, assign it to a group and enter locker combinations.

Mass Edit Lockers

Update lockers for a chosen academic year. Update for one locker group or for all. Set lockers to active/inactive, mark "needs maintenance" and/or move lockers to another locker group.

Mass Edit Combinations

Assign combinations to lockers. Assign multiple combinations to be used in subsequent years, or as needed. **Note:** The number of combinations available is set at [Main > Lockers > Options](#).

Edit

Modify locker details. Mark if a locker needs maintenance and/or mark it active/inactive.

Delete

Remove a locker. **Note:** You cannot delete lockers that are assigned to students.

28.3.1 Mass Create Lockers

Mass create a series of lockers and assign them to locker groups.

Main > Lockers > Lockers > Mass Create Lockers

Mass Create Lockers
Academic Year: 2007-08

Prefix of Locker Numbers: 6

*First Number in Series: 1

*Last Number in Series: 40

Example: Prefix=A, First Number=1, Last Number=100
Will create a series of lockers A001, A002, A003, ..., A100

Locker Group:

No Group

Use Existing 6th Grade

Create New

Description:

Team:

Notes:

Save Back

Create a series of lockers for a chosen academic year.

Prefix: Add a prefix for the locker series, as needed.

First/Last Number in Series: Choose the start/end numbers for the locker series.

Locker Group: Select locker grouping for series of lockers. **Note:** You must use locker groups to auto-assign lockers to students. Define locker groups at [Main > Lockers > Locker Groups](#).

28.3.2 Mass Edit Combinations

Enter locker combinations. Define multiple locker combinations then advance to new combinations when needed, such as, at the start of a new academic year.

Main > Lockers > Lockers > Mass Edit Combinations

Mass Edit Combinations

Locker Group: Academic Year:

Locker Number	Locker Group	Combination 1	Combination 2	Combination 3
7A25	7-A Lockers	<input type="text" value="23-6-49"/>	<input type="text" value="18-9-16"/>	<input type="text" value="42-9-87"/>
7A26	7-A Lockers	<input type="text" value="12-5-64"/>	<input type="text" value="61-9-10"/>	<input type="text" value="31-4-12"/>
7A27	7-A Lockers	<input type="text" value="8-15-51"/>	<input type="text" value="29-9-84"/>	<input type="text" value="65-8-76"/>
7A28	7-A Lockers	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7A29	7-A Lockers	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Enter combinations for lockers in a chosen academic year. Narrow by locker group, as needed.

Combinations can be any format needed. Use the "Tab" button to quickly move to the next box.

Note: The number of combinations is based on "Max Combinations per Locker", set at [Main > Lockers > Options](#).

28.3.3 Edit Locker

Modify details for a chosen locker. Existing locker assignments will remain for the locker.

Main > Lockers > Lockers > Edit

Edit Locker
Academic Year: 2009-10

Locker Number: 7A25

Locker Group: 7-A Lockers

Locker Combinations: 23-6-48
18-9-16 Current Combination
42-9-87

Notes:

Needs Maintenance: No

Active: Yes

Save Back

Locker Number: Change the current locker number. **Note:** If assigned, the student's assignment will reflect the new number.

Locker Group: Move the locker to a different locker group.

Locker Combinations: Modify the locker combinations and/or switch to use a different combination.

Notes: Add notes, as needed.

Needs Maintenance: Mark a locker as needing maintenance. View all lockers needing maintenance on the [Locker Details](#) report.

Active: Mark locker active/inactive. Quickly find inactive lockers using the [Locker Details](#) report.

28.4 Import Lockers

Import locker numbers and combinations.

Main > Lockers > Import Lockers

Import Lockers

Academic Year:

File Name:

Delimiter:

Preview Mode:
 Show errors only
 Show errors and duplicates
 Show all

Select an academic year for the imported lockers.

File Name: Browse or enter the import file name. Expected format is locker number, combination 1, combination 2, combination 3, ... (# based on "Max Combinations per Locker", set at [Main > Lockers > Options](#))

Delimiter: Choose the delimiter that matches your import file format.

Preview Mode: Review details prior to import.

- Show errors only - view data that will result in an import error
- Show errors and duplicated - view data that will result in errors or duplicate entries
- Show all - view all data details along with errors and duplicates

Below is an example of a import preview showing all information:

Preview Locker Import

Status	Locker Number	Combination 1	Combination 2	Combination 3
	Locker Number	Combination 1	Combination 2	Combination 3
	6A001	14-2-34	75-7-77	65-2-32
	6A002	34-4-56	72-5-97	65-6-12
Error: Invalid Locker Number		56-7-65	54-6-12	98-0-10
	7A021	98-9-76	45-3-34	67-2-43
	8A050	23-3-45	76-9-01	98-1-34
	8A051	45-2-65	90-2-43	12-34-1
Total Rows: 7	Rows to insert: 6 Existing Rows to update:0 Existing Rows with no changes:0			Invalid Rows: 1

28.5 Copy Lockers

Copy locker options, lockers and groups from one academic year to another. Copy locker assignments for students that exist in both years.

Main > Lockers > Copy Lockers

Copy Lockers

Current Academic Year: 2009-10

Locker Copy Options

New Academic Year: 2010-11

Options:

- Locker Options
- Lockers
- Locker Groups
- Student Locker Assignment

Copy Back

Select items to copy from one academic year to another.

Choose to copy current locker options, lockers and/or locker groups from one year to the next.

Copy student locker assignments, as needed. **Note:** Students must exist in both academic years. You may need to promote students prior to copying locker assignments. For more details see [Main > Students - Multi View > Promote Students](#).

28.6 Locker Assignments

Automatically assign lockers to students based on locker groups.

Main > Lockers > Locker Assignments

Locker Assignment

Grade Level: Mode:

Students to Show: Academic Year:

Student Name [△]	Grade Level	Locker Number	Current Combination	Locker Group	Notes	
Austin, Tom	7	7A25	23-6-49	7-A Lockers	Broken lock	edit
Creston, Daniel C. "Danny"	7	7A31	45-9-99	7-A Lockers		edit
Jacobs, Harry	7	7B62	56-9-76	7-B Lockers		edit
Jones, Jacquelyn May "Jackie"	7	7A26	61-9-10	7-A Lockers		edit
Jones, Joe	7	7A28		7-A Lockers		edit
Jones, Maureen Lynne	7	7A35		7-A Lockers		edit
Preston, Fredrick "Chip"	7	7B63	89-0-10	7-B Lockers		edit
Reddy, Ian	7	7A32		7-A Lockers		edit
Smith, Sam	7	7A33		7-A Lockers		edit
Smith, Susan	7	7A30		7-A Lockers		edit

Assign lockers automatically for the chosen academic year and mode.

Mode: Assign lockers by grade level, homeroom, locker or team. You can further narrow choices, such as for a specific grade level, once the mode is selected. **Note:** You must use teams for scheduling in order to assign lockers by team. More details can be found at Main > Scheduling.

Students to Show: Quickly find students or lockers with/without assignments. Selections change based on "Mode".

- Mode = Grade Level or Homeroom or Team, Show = All, Student with Lockers, Students without Lockers, Inactive Students
- Mode = Lockers, Show = All, Lockers with Students, Lockers without Students

Auto-Assign Lockers

Automatically assign students to lockers based on chosen options. Choose to assign students alphabetically. Choose to re-assign students with lockers.

Mass Unassign Lockers

Mass unassign lockers by grade level, homeroom, locker group, or all. Remove locker assignments for the chosen academic year.

Edit

Assign/unassign locker for a single student. Modify the locker combination.

28.6.1 Auto-Assign Lockers

Mass assign lockers to students based on chosen options. **Note:** You must use locker groups to auto-assign lockers to students. Define locker groups at [Main > Lockers > Locker Groups](#).

Main > Lockers > Locker Assignments > Auto-Assign Lockers

Auto-Assign Lockers Academic Year: 2009-10

Automatically assign students in the following grade level(s) to lockers in the appropriate group:

- 7 - Seventh Grade
- 9 - Ninth Grade
- 10 - Tenth Grade
- 11 - Eleventh Grade
- 12 - Twelfth Grade

Select All

Options:

- Exclude inactive students
- Assign students alphabetically (uncheck for random)
- Reassign students already in lockers

Save Back

Automatically assign students to lockers based on chosen options. **Note:** Assignments are made based on the auto-assign mode chosen at [Main > Lockers > Options](#).

Choose to assign students alphabetically or randomly.

Choose to re-assign students with lockers. This is useful when students move to other grade levels, teams, etc.

28.6.2 Mass Unassign Lockers

Unassign many lockers based on a chosen mode for the academic year.

Main > Lockers > Locker Assignments

Mass Unassign Lockers

Mode: All Academic Year: 2009-10

Show: Both Active and Inactive Students

Unassign <input type="checkbox"/>	Student Name	Locker Number	Current Combination	Locker Group	Notes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Austin, Tom	7A25	23-6-49	7-A Lockers	Broken lock
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Creston, Daniel C. "Danny"	7A31	45-9-99	7-A Lockers	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jacobs, Harry	7B62	56-9-76	7-B Lockers	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Jones, Jacquelyn May "Jackie"	7A26	61-9-10	7-A Lockers	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Jones, Joe	7A28		7-A Lockers	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Jones, Maureen Lynne	7A35		7-A Lockers	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Preston, Fredrick "Chip"	7B63	89-0-10	7-B Lockers	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Reddy, Ian	7A32		7-A Lockers	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Smith, Sam	7A33		7-A Lockers	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smith, Susan	7A30		7-A Lockers	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Spector, Sally	7A34		7-A Lockers	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Suchmore, Mary	7B61	34-3-56	7-B Lockers	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Tank, Tim	7A29		7-A Lockers	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Time, Justin	7A27	29-9-84	7-A Lockers	
Students=14					

Unassign Lockers Back

Mode = All: Unassign lockers for one or many students. Filter students by active/inactive, as needed.

Mode = Grade Level: Unassign lockers for all students in a chosen grade level.

Mode = Homeroom: Unassign lockers for all students in a chosen homeroom.

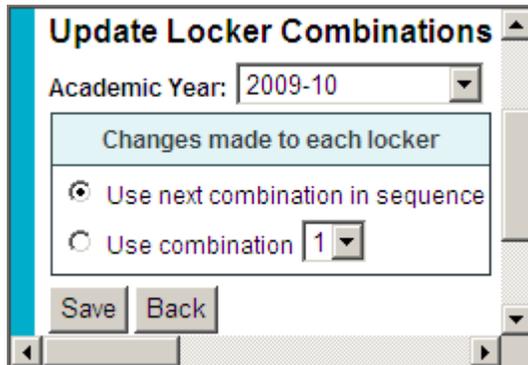
Mode = Team: Unassign lockers for all students in a chosen team.

Mode = Locker Group: Unassign lockers for all students in a chosen locker group. **Note:** The lockers remain in the locker group.

28.7 Update Combinations

Change the locker combination used in a series of combinations. This is especially useful for updating all combinations for a new academic year.

Main > Lockers > Update Combinations



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Update Locker Combinations". At the top, there is a dropdown menu for "Academic Year" set to "2009-10". Below this is a section titled "Changes made to each locker" containing two radio button options: "Use next combination in sequence" (which is selected) and "Use combination" followed by a dropdown menu showing the number "1". At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: "Save" and "Back".

Choose to use the next in sequence or select a specific combination number in the series.

Note: Changes are applied to all lockers for the chosen academic year.

28.8 Locker Details

Generate a report of locker details to help manage lockers.

Main > Lockers > Locker Details

The screenshot shows a web-based interface for generating a locker report. At the top, the title "Locker Details" is displayed. Below the title, there is a dropdown menu for "Academic Year" set to "2009-10". Underneath, a "Lockers to Show:" dropdown menu is set to "All". The main area is divided into two sections: "Columns to Show:" and "Options:". The "Columns to Show:" section contains several checkboxes: "Locker Number" (checked), "Student Name (if any)" (checked), "Current Combination" (checked), "Combination Position" (unchecked), "All Combinations" (unchecked), "Notes" (unchecked), "Needs Maintenance" (checked), and "Active/Inactive" (checked). The "Options:" section contains three checkboxes: "Exclude Inactive Lockers" (unchecked), "Show Only Lockers Needing Maintenance" (unchecked), and "Printable Page" (unchecked). At the bottom of the form, there are two buttons: "Generate Report" and "Back".

Generate a locker report for a chosen academic year.

Lockers to Show: Generate a report for all lockers, or narrow by those assigned/unassigned to students.

Columns to Show: Select items to include on the report. Quickly find lockers that are active/inactive and/or need maintenance.

Options: Include/exclude inactive lockers, show lockers needing maintenance and generate a printable page.

Below is an example of a report generated for lockers assigned to students, showing student name and needs maintenance:

Locker Details		
Academic Year: 2009-10		
Lockers To Show: Assigned to Students		
Exclude Inactive Lockers: Yes		
Printable Back		
Locker Number	Student Name	Needs Maintenance
7A25	Austin, Tom	True
7A26	Jones, Jacquelyn May	False
7A27	Time, Justin	False
7A28	Jones, Joe	False
7A29	Tank, Tim	False
7A30	Smith, Susan	False
7A31	Creston, Daniel C.	False
7A32	Reddy, Ian	False
7A33	Smith, Sam	False
7A34	Spector, Sally	False
7A35	Jones, Maureen Lynne	False
7B61	Suchmore, Mary	False
7B62	Jacobs, Harry	False
7B63	Preston, Fredrick	False
Count: 14		

29 Online Registration

Conduct your annual student registration process using Schoollnsight. Determine which students will be returning to your school for the upcoming academic year. Have parents update their contact information from the parent portal. Attach forms/documents for parents to view/print/sign/return. Monitor registration progress online. Allow online payment of registration fees.

Note: Your school must have purchased Core Student Management in order to use Online Registration.

Note: Promote students to the chosen (upcoming) year to allow parent access to online registration. Online registration is for use by parents of current students with enrollments in both the current, active year and the next, future year.

Schoollnsight provides the flexibility of managing online registration multiple ways to suit your district/school unique needs. Determine your configuration and complete setup prior to enabling online registration.

Main > Online Registration



Academic Year: Choose an academic year for online registration. This is typically the upcoming school year. **Note:** You must promote students to the chosen registration year before parents can register them online.

[Options](#)

Enable online registration, set the start/end dates and manage what parents view on the parent portal.

[Registration Process](#)

Define the process steps and forms to be used during online registration. **Note:** The registration process can be managed at either the district or school level. If managed by the district, the forms and steps will be set for the district and schools cannot make changes. However, registration options are managed for each school individually, per academic year.

[Registration Fees](#)

Define optional and mandatory fees by grade level. Assign fee amounts based on student need; allow waivers. Align fees with an account and category as defined in [Main > Tuition/Fees > Accounts](#).

[Student Registration Status](#)

Monitor the progress of student registration. See which parents still need to complete their forms.

[Registration Fee Waiver/Lunch Status](#)

View, enter and approve registration fee waivers. Automatically align registration waivers with the student's lunch program. **Note:** The Online Registration District Option, "When determining registration fee waivers, use lunch program information" must be set to "Yes" to use this functionality.

[Registration Details](#)

Generate a report to view status of online registration.

29.1 Registration Options

Determine and set the configuration for using online registration. Enable the use of online registration for a chosen academic year. Set the timeframe for online registration. Manage what parents see on the parent portal.

Note: The registration process can be managed at either the district or school level. If managed by the district, the forms and steps and registration fees will be set for the district and schools cannot make changes. However, school registration options are managed for each school individually, per academic year.

Main > Online Registration > Options

Edit Online Registration Options

Academic Year: 2013-14

District Options	
District has one online registration process and online registration form	No
Enable Calculation of Registration Fees	Yes
Enable Online Payment of Registration Fees	Yes
When determining registration fee waivers, use lunch program information	Yes
Allow deposits to student lunch accounts during registration	Yes
Issue registration fee waivers for children in family beyond <small>Note: These children will receive the registration fee waiver price</small>	2nd Child

School Options	
Use Online Registration	Yes
Registration Start Date	5/10/2013
Registration End Date	7/12/2013
Parent Login	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Display reminder on main page <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-family: monospace; font-size: 0.9em;"> Returning students should register for the 2013-14 school year by 6/1/13.
Please click the online registration link below. </div> <input type="radio"/> Online Registration Form must be filled before access is granted <input type="radio"/> None

Save Back

District Options: Note: District options are not tied to an academic year, they apply to all years.

Where is online registration managed?

- Manage at district level? Create one registration form/steps for all schools to use. Setup fees for all schools in a central location. Provides consistency across all schools in your district. **Note:** Fees can vary per school.
- Manage at school level - Allow each school to create their own registration forms/steps and setup their own fees.

Will you manage registration fees online?

- Enable calculation of registration fees? Allows you to create registration fees based on existing

Accounts/Categories defined per school at "Main > Tuition/Fees". When set to "Yes" allows the remaining district options to be enabled. If set to "No", none of the remaining district options are used. **Note:** If district has one online registration process, registration fees are managed at the district level.

- Enable online payment of fees? Allow parents to pay fees using credit cards and/or E-Checks during the registration process. Reduce time and paperwork for both parents and schools. **Note:** An "Authorize.net" account must be setup and online payment must be enabled prior to using this option. See [Main > Tuition/Fees > Options > Online Payment](#) for more details.
- Use student lunch program to determine registration fee waivers? Set registration fees based on assigned student lunch programs. Also allows parents to request a fee waiver during online registration. Direct certified students are automatically waived. (See [Main > Lunch > Student Lunch Programs](#) for more details on lunch program setup.)
- Allow parents to add deposits to their student lunch accounts during registration? Save time by letting parents add money to their student's lunch accounts when paying their registration fees online.
- Provide a fee waiver for families with multiple students in the district? A fee waiver will be applied to any students **beyond** the chosen value. For example, if set to the "2nd Child", the 3rd child and beyond will have the waiver applied.

School Options: **Note:** School options apply to the chosen academic year.

Use Online Registration: Activate online registration for the upcoming school year. This allows parents to indicate if their student is returning to the school and to modify their contact information, when allowed. (See [Online Registration > Registration Process > Edit Form](#) for more details).

Note: Promote students to the upcoming year to allow parents access to online registration.

Registration Start/End Date: Set the timeframe, start/end dates, for the online registration process.

Parent Login: Determine what parents see on the parent portal for online registration.

- Display a reminder on main page: Enter a message that will appear on Parent Main when parents login.
- Have a registration form "popup" when parents login to Parent Main, requiring them to fill out and save the form prior to going to any other part of the parent portal.
- None: No message or forms will be automatically displayed on the parent portal. The "Online Registration" link will be shown.

29.2 Registration Process

Manage the process steps and forms used for your school's online registration. Define process steps, add items to the registration form, attach other documents for parents to view/sign/return.

Note: The registration process can be managed at either the district or school level. If managed by the district, the forms and steps will be set for the district and schools cannot make changes.

Main > Online Registration > Registration Process

Online Registration Process					
					Academic Year: 2011-12
Step	Description	Grade Level	Attachments	Track Completion	
1	Complete Registration Form	All		Yes	view form
2	Please sign and return the following document(s) to the school office.	All	Internet Access Approval.doc Picture Consent Form.doc	Yes	edit delete
3	Please review the following document(s) for the upcoming school year with your student(s).	All	Student Handbook 2011.doc	Yes	edit delete

Create Step Edit Form Copy Back

The registration form and initial step of the online registration process is provided for you. Make modifications as needed to meet your school's registration needs.

Create Step

Add more steps to the online registration process. You can define different steps for different grade levels. Add attachments for parents to view/print/sign/return, with corresponding instructions. **Note:** If online registration is managed by your district, schools can view the registration steps but cannot make modifications.

Edit Form

Modify the registration form. Allow contact information to be updated. Add/delete registration fields, as needed. **Note:** If online registration is managed by your district, schools can view the registration form but cannot make modifications.

Copy

Copy registration steps/forms from one academic year to another.

Edit

Modify the details for a chosen online registration step. Add/delete attachments, change the grade levels, adjust sort order, etc. **Note:** If online registration is managed by your district, schools can view the attachments but cannot make modifications.

Delete

Remove a step from the online registration process. **Note:** If online registration is managed by your district, schools can view the registration steps but cannot delete steps.

For details on what parents will see/do from the parent portal please see the "[Parents Online Registration](#)" section below.

29.2.1 Create Step

Create additional online registration process steps. Attach documents for parents to review, print, sign and return to the office. Provide external URLs for parents to access during registration.

Main > Online Registration > Registration Process > Create Step

Create Online Registration Step Academic Year: 2013-14

*Description:	Please sign and return the following document (s) to the school office.
Min Grade Level:	All
Max Grade Level:	All
Attachments:	<input type="text"/> Browse... +
External URL:	<input type="text"/>
Track Completion:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sort:	Bottom of list (after Complete Online Registration Form)

* indicates required fields

Save Back

Description: Enter instructions for parents to view for this online registration step.

Min/Max Grade Level: Narrow the grade level for this step, as needed.

Attachments: Provide corresponding attachments for the online registration step, such as, a form to print, sign and return to the office. **Note:** The return of forms to the office cannot be tracked automatically online. [Edit the registration status](#) to manually update when the forms are returned.

External URL: Enter a URL for parents to access during the registration process. For example, this could take them to a Federal form that needs to be filled out.

Track Completion: Keep track of when the registration step has been completed.

Sort: Determine where in the process this step should be placed.

29.2.2 Edit Form

Modify the registration form that parents see on the parent portal. A default registration form is provided for you. Modify existing and/or add new fields, as needed. **Note:** The Online Registration Form can be viewed in two modes. Use the check box at the top of the page to toggle between multi-tab or single-tab mode. The chosen mode is what parents will see on the parent portal.

Main > Online Registration > Registration Process > Edit Form

Online Registration Form

Uncheck to change look and feel back to 'Flat mode' Academic Year: 2013-14

Description	Field	Grade Levels	
Student Information	Tab		edit
Please complete all student information fields.	Header	All	edit delete
Is your child returning?	Student Returning	All	edit
Please verify your home address.	Physical Address	All	edit delete
Please verify your phone number.	Home Phone	All	edit delete
Family Information	Tab		edit
Please complete all family information.	Header	All	edit delete
Allow family information to be updated?	Yes		edit
Emergency Contacts	Tab		edit
Please complete all emergency contact information.	Header	All	edit delete
Allow contact information to be updated?	Yes		edit
Miscellaneous	Tab		edit delete
Please complete all of the following fields.	Header	All	edit delete

Create Field

Create a new field to add to the registration form. Enter a description and min/max grade level for the field, as needed. Select the field from the provided dropdown list. Fields consist of commonly used student data along with any custom student data fields defined by your school and/or district. **Note:** Use the "Sort" option to indicate where to place the new field.

Preview Form

Review the form to see what parents will view on the parent portal. Select a specific student or grade level to see the corresponding form details.

Edit

Modify chosen registration field details. **Note:** If you don't want parents to update contact information online, edit the corresponding field and change the value to "No". **Note:** When in tab mode, you can edit the tab field to change the description.

Delete

Remove a registration field from the form.

29.2.3 Copy Registration Process

Copy online registration process steps and corresponding forms/attachments from one academic year to another.

Main > Online Registration > Online Registration Process > Copy

Copy Online Registration Process

Copy Registration Process From:

Copy Registration Process To:

Copy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Step	Description	Grade Level	Attachments	Track Completion
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	Complete Registration Form (This form will replace the existing form in the next year)	All		yes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2	Please sign and return the following document(s) to the school office.	All	Internet Access Approval.doc Picture Consent Form.doc	yes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3	Please review the following document(s) for the upcoming school year with your student(s).	All	Student Handbook 2011.doc	yes

Choose the academic years to copy existing registration process steps from/to.

Select the steps to copy. **Note:** If a registration form exists in the "copy to" year, the existing form will be overwritten. **Note:** All forms and attachments for chosen steps will also be copied.

29.3 Registration Fees

View/manage registration fees for a chosen academic year. Define mandatory and optional fees by grade level. Assign fee amounts based on student need; allow waivers, as needed. Align fees with an account and category as defined in [Main > Tuition/Fees > Accounts](#). **Note:** The Online Registration District Option "Enable Calculation of Registration Fees" must be set to "Yes" in order to use this functionality. See [Main > Online Registration > Registration Options](#) for more details.

Main > Online Registration > Registration Fees

Registration Fees						
						Academic Year: 2013-14
Create Registration Fee		Back				
Description	Mandatory/Optional	Fee Amounts		Account	Category	Grade Levels
Kindergarten Registration	Mandatory	Student Type	Amount	General	Registration Fee	K
		Paid	\$50.00			
		Free	\$0.00			
		Reduced	\$25.00			
		Direct Certified	\$0.00			
		Registration Fee Waiver	\$0.00			
edit delete						
Registration Fee	Mandatory	Student Type	Amount	General	Registration Fee	5, 6, 7, 8
		Paid	\$150.00			
		Free	\$0.00			
		Reduced	\$75.00			
		Direct Certified	\$0.00			
		Registration Fee Waiver	\$0.00			
edit delete						

Create Registration Fee

Define mandatory and optional fees to be charged during student registration.

Edit

Modify existing fee details. Set fee to active/inactive.

Delete

Remove the registration fee from the chosen academic year.

29.3.1 Create Registration Fee

Define mandatory and optional registration fees by grade level. Align fees with existing school accounts and categories. Set fee amounts based on student need.

Main > Online Registration > Registration Fees > Create Registration Fee

Mandatory Fees: Define mandatory registration fees:

Create Registration Fee

Description:	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	
Mandatory/Optional:	<input type="text" value="Mandatory"/>	
Fee Amount:	Student Type	Amount
	Paid	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>
	Free	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>
	Reduced	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>
	Direct Certified	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>
	Registration Fee Waiver	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>
Account:	<input type="text" value="Club Fees"/>	
Category:	<input type="text" value="Art Club"/>	
Grade Levels:	<input type="checkbox"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> EC <input type="checkbox"/> PK <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> PG <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> UN <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> SM <input type="checkbox"/> SS	
<input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/>		

Enter a description for the mandatory fee.

Fee Amount: Enter fee amounts based on student type. **Note:** Available student types vary based on which online registration options are chosen. The above scenario shows student types based on having "When determining registration fee waivers, use lunch program information" set to "Yes" at [Main > Online Registration > Registration Options](#).

Select the corresponding account and category for the fee. **Note:** Accounts and Categories are defined at [Main > Tuition/Fees > Accounts](#).

Grade Levels: Assign the fee to chosen grade level(s).

Optional Fees: Define optional registration fees:

Create Registration Fee	
Description:	<input type="text"/>
Mandatory/Optional:	Optional <input type="button" value="v"/>
Fee Amount:	<input type="radio"/> Fixed Amounts <input type="radio"/> Parent Choice (parents can enter their own amount to charge)
Account:	Club Fees <input type="button" value="v"/>
Category:	Art Club <input type="button" value="v"/>
Grade Levels:	<input type="checkbox"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> EC <input type="checkbox"/> PK <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> PG <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> UN <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> SM <input type="checkbox"/> SS
<input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/>	

Enter a description for the optional fee.

Fee Amount:

- Fixed Amount: Enter a fixed fee amount based on student type.
- Parent Choice: Allow parents to enter an amount of their choosing. This is useful for items such as donations.

Remaining items work the same as for mandatory fees.

29.4 Parents Online Registration

The following outlines the parent's portion of the online registration process.

Once online registration is enabled, the "Online Registration" link is made available, on the parent portal, for custodial parents of students that were promoted to the year being registered. Parents can access the next year, even if it is marked as "Future", in order to complete online registration and pay the registration fees. **Note:** Parents need to have their own email addresses. They cannot register or pay fees using an email address shared with their children.

There are several possible parent workflows based on your school's setup:

- Parents login, fills out registration form, completes other steps. Parents select optional fees, enter lunch account \$, and complete payment online with credit card/echeck. Parents can request a fee waiver, as needed.
- Parent comes to the school, works with admin to select fees. Parent pays in person with cash/check. Admins can request a fee waiver, as needed.
- Parent fills out registration form, completes other steps. Admins select and applies optional fees

and/or waivers. Parents complete payment online.

If the "Parent Login" [registration option](#) is set to "Display a reminder on main page", the provided message appears at the top of Parent Main during the registration timeframe:

Parent Main

Welcome! TeacherEase helps teachers better communicate with parents and improve student performance. Choose any link below to view information about your student.

Student: Year:

Announcement - Returning students should register for the 2013-14 school year by 7/12/13. Please click the online registration link below.
[Online Registration](#)

Academics	Communicate	Miscellaneous
Schedule	Email Settings	Calendar
Assignments & Lessons	Announcements	Behavior Logs
Student Progress Update	Send Email to Teachers	Menus
Attendance	Email Logs	Fees
Report Cards	Digital Lockers	Online Registration
Course Registration		Donation
		Update Email/Password

Parents click the "Online Registration" link to complete the registration process. Parents with multiple students in the district can view/complete registration for all students. First they will complete the registration form, then they can pay the corresponding fees.

Parent Main > Online Registration

Online Registration

Please complete all the steps below to register your student(s) for the upcoming school year.

Registration Year: 2013-14

Student	Step	Description	Complete
Austin, Tammi Gradeschool	1	Complete Online Registration Form	edit form
Austin, Tom J Lincoln School	1	Complete Online Registration Form	edit form
Austin, Ally Gradeschool	1	Complete Online Registration Form	edit form
Payments - Please select any optional fees and pay mandatory fees to complete your student's registration.			pay fees

If the "Parent Login" [registration option](#) is set to "Registration form must be filled before access is granted", the message, below, is shown at the top of Parent Main and the registration form will automatically "popup" to be completed. The parent must fill out and save the form before they can access any of the other information on the Parents pages, including grades.

[Parent Main](#) > [View Student Registration](#) > Registration Form

Main	Logout	Support
----------------------	------------------------	-------------------------

Please complete the registration form for the new academic year before you can access other student information.

Parents fill out the student registration form, including any fields added to the student information section. If allowed, they can also update their child's contact information and add emergency contacts. **Note:** For parents with multiple students, they can update the contact information for one, and the same information will be propagated to all of their students. Items at the top of the form in the "Student Information" box, must be updated per student.

Registration Form
Please fill out the online registration form for each of your returning students. Click "Save" when complete.

Student: Austin, Tom Registration Year: 2011-12

Student Information

Will your child be returning this year?

Student's Home Phone

Custodial Parent/Guardian

Name:

Relationship:

Address 1:

Address 2:

City, State Zip:

Home Phone: Work Phone:

Other Phone: Cell Phone:

Can Pickup

Custodial Parent/Guardian

Name:

Relationship:

Address 1:

Address 2:

City, State Zip:

Home Phone: Work Phone:

Other Phone: Cell Phone:

Can Pickup

Save Add Emergency Contact Back

Once a parent has updated and saved a registration form for a student, that step will be marked as "Complete" and they will not be able to make any additional changes to the form. If more changes are needed, the Admin can edit the student's registration status and "reset" the form. This will remove any previous changes made by the parent and allow them fill out the registration form again. See "[Edit Registration Status](#)" for more details.

Parents can view current status of the online registration for each of their students, see each process step and access any attachments. **Note:** Admins have to manually update the "Complete" status for steps other than the registration form. See "[Edit Registration Status](#)" for more details.

Online Registration
Please complete all the steps below to register your student(s) for the upcoming school year.

Registration Year: 2013-14

Student	Step	Description	Complete
Austin, Tom J Lincoln School	1	Complete Online Registration Form	edit form
	2	Please sign and return the following document(s) to the school office. Internet Access Approval.doc Picture Consent Form.doc	✓
Payments - Please select any optional fees and pay mandatory fees to complete your student's registration.			pay fees

Back

Parents edit the form and complete the information, then Save.

Registration Form

Please fill out all tabs in the online registration form. Click 'Next >>' to get to later tabs. Click 'Save' when complete.

Student: Austin, Tom J

Save << Prev Next >> Back

Student Information Family Information Emergency Contacts Miscellaneous

Please complete all student information fields.

Is your child returning?	Yes ▾		
Please verify your home address.	Address 1	123 Way	
	Address 2		
	Address 3		
Please verify your phone number.	City, State Zip	Aurora	IL ▾ 60134
		555-555-5555	

Once the registration forms are completed, parents can use Online Payment to [pay their student registration fees](#). Parents can also [apply for fee waivers](#). **Note:** District options must be set to enable these functions.

29.4.1 Parents Pay Fees

If the corresponding options are set, once parents complete all registration forms they can use Online Payment to pay their student registration fees. They can also add money to their student's lunch account. Parents can request a registration fee waiver, as needed.

Parent Main > Online Registration > Pay Registration Fees

Pay Registration Fees

Select optional fees you wish to pay for the upcoming school year. Mandatory fees have been automatically selected.

Registration Year: 2013-14

Student	Selected	Fee	Amount
Austin, Tom J Lincoln School Paid Student	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Club Fee	\$15.00
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Registration Fee	\$150.00
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Deposit for student lunch account (optional)	\$10
		Subtotal:	\$175.00
Payment Total:			\$175.00

Continue Request Registration Fee Waiver/Free-Reduced Lunch Back

Parents with multiple children can select and pay fees for all students in the district. Mandatory fees are automatically selected. Parents can select optional fees, as provided.

Pay Registration Fees

Select optional fees you wish to pay for the upcoming school year. Mandatory fees have been automatically selected.

Registration Year: 2013-14

Student	Selected	Fee	Amount
Austin, Tammi Gradeschool Paid Student		Registration Fee	\$150.00
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Club Fee (optional) - \$15.00	\$15.00
		Deposit for student lunch account (optional)	\$ <input type="text" value="5"/>
	Subtotal:		\$170.00
Austin, Tom J Lincoln School Paid Student		Registration Fee	\$150.00
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Club Fee (optional) - \$15.00	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Drama Club (optional) - \$25.00	\$25.00
		Deposit for student lunch account (optional)	\$ <input type="text" value="10"/>
Subtotal:		\$185.00	
Austin, Ally Gradeschool Fee Waiver Student		Registration Fee	\$0.00
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Club Fee (optional) - \$0.00	\$0.00
		Deposit for student lunch account (optional)	\$ <input type="text" value="5"/>
Subtotal:		\$5.00	
Payment Total:		\$360.00	

In the scenario above the parent has 3 children in the district. The district option was set to waive fees after the 2nd child, so their third child has had their registration fees waived.

If parents enter lunch deposits, amounts will be added to the corresponding student lunch accounts.

Once parents select the optional fees, they can complete their fee payments online. This works the same as [Online Payment of Parent Fees](#) for Tuition/Fees and Lunch. If paying for students in multiple schools they will receive a receipt for each school.

Choose Payment Type

*Payment Type:

*Credit Card Number:

*Expiration Date (mm/yy): (e.g. 05/05)

*CW Code: [?]

School: Lincoln School

Total: \$175.00

District Policy: [Refund](#) | [Privacy](#)

29.4.2 Parents Request Waiver

If the corresponding options are set, parents can enter household information to determine eligibility for registration fee waivers and free/reduced lunch.

Parent Main > Online Registration > Pay Fees > Request Registration Fee Waiver/Free-Reduced Lunch

Request Registration Fee Waiver/Free-Reduced Lunch

This page allows you to submit income information and apply for registration fee waivers and free-reduce lunch. Eligibility will be calculated below.

Students in Family: Austin, Tammi; Austin, Tom J; Austin, Ally **Registration Year:** 2013-14

Calculation Information		
Household Size:	<input type="text" value="5"/>	
Income Amount:	<input type="text" value="35000"/>	<input type="text" value="Annual"/>
Date Requested:	<input type="text" value="6/27/2013"/>	
<input type="button" value="Calculate Eligibility"/>		

Calculated Eligibility	
Eligibility: Free	
Based upon household size and income, you're eligible for free lunch pricing. To complete the application process, you may be required to bring paperwork documenting your income to the school. Please contact the school with any questions.	
<input type="button" value="Submit for Approval"/>	<input type="button" value="Back"/>

Parents enter the household information and then "Calculate Eligibility". If they meet the eligibility requirements, they may submit their request for approval to the school.

They will need to wait for confirmation of the approval prior to completing the payment process. They will also get the following message at the top of the "Pay Registration Fees" page:

The household size and income you entered calculate to fee waiver eligibility of 'Free' status. Prior to seeing the 'Free' rates for registration fees (if applicable) you will need to have this request approved by your school. This may involve providing proof of income (paycheck stub, W-2 form, etc). Please contact your school if you need more information.

After the school approves or denies the waiver, parents can pay any remaining fees online, if enabled.

If the calculation results in them being ineligible for a waiver, they can continue with paying their fees online, or contact the school with further information.

29.5 Student Registration Status

View/manage student registration status. View/modify status details for chosen student(s). Track progress status at bottom of page.

View student registration status for a chosen academic year. Narrow details by student return status, registration form status, registration status and/or grade level. Quickly find all returning students with incomplete registration status.

Main > Online Registration > Student Registration Status

Student Registration Status

Online Registration Form Status: Grade Level:

Registration Fee Waiver and Lunch Status: Student Returning:

Registration Status: Payment Status:

Academic Year:

Grade Level	Student	Online Registration Form Status	Student Returning	Registration Fee Waiver and Lunch Status	Payment Status	Registration Status	
11	Austin, Tom J	Completed/Reviewed	Yes	None	Not Paid	In Process	view edit apply fees delete
11	Creston, Daniel C. "Danny"	Awaiting Review	Yes	Approved - Free/Waived	Not Paid	In Process	view edit apply fees delete
11	Jacobs, Harry	Not Completed	Yes	None	Not Paid	No Contact Yet	view edit apply fees
	Count: 14	Not Complete: 12 (85.7%) Awaiting Review: 2 (14.3%) Completed/Reviewed: 0 (0%)	No Response: 11 (78.6%) Returning: 3 (21.4%) Not Returning: 0 (0%)	None: 13 (92.9%) Awaiting Review: 0 (0%) Approved: 1 (7.1%) Rejected: 0 (0%)	Paid: 0 (0%) Not Paid: 14 (100%)	No Contact Yet: 12 (85.7%) In Process: 2 (14.3%) Complete: 0 (0%)	

[Mass Edit](#)

Update registration status for many students at once.

[Mass Apply Fees](#)

Apply registration fees to many students at once. **Note:** Students must be marked as returning to apply fees. Mandatory fees are automatically applied, optional fees can be selected.

[View](#)

Review a chosen student's registration status. Preview their registration form and any changes made to their contact information. Forms can also be completed, if necessary. Registration fee waivers can also be reviewed/approved.

[Edit](#)

Modify a chosen student's registration status details. Mark when paper forms have been returned to the office. See the [Edit Registration Status](#) section for more details.

[Apply Fees](#)

Apply optional registration fees to a chosen student's account. Setup registration fees for all students in a family. **Note:** Student must be marked as returning to apply fees.

29.5.1 Mass Edit Registration

Update registration status for multiple students.

Main > Online Registration > Student Registration Status > Mass Edit

Mass Edit Registration

Student Returning: Registration Form Status:

Registration Status: Grade Level:

Academic Year:

Information to Edit					
Student Returning:	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>				
Registration Status:	<input type="text"/>				
Complete Registration Form	<input type="text"/>				
Please sign and return the following document(s) to the school office. Internet Access Approval.doc Picture Consent Form.doc	<input type="text"/>				
Please review the following document(s) for the upcoming school year with your student(s). Student Handbook 2011.doc	<input type="text"/>				

<input type="checkbox"/>	Grade Level	Student	Student Returning	Registration Status	Registration Form Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7	Adams, Mary		No Contact Yet	Not Completed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7	Adams, Melissa		No Contact Yet	Not Completed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6	Andrews, Randy		No Contact Yet	Not Completed

Narrow students by selecting details from dropdown lists at the top of the page.

Information to Edit: Enter information to update for the selected students.

Select the students to update and "Save".

29.5.2 Mass Apply Fees

Apply registration fees to many students at once, as needed. Mandatory fees are automatically applied to students in the corresponding grade level(s). Allow parents to select optional fees, or apply optional fees for them.

Main > Online Registration > Student Registration Status > Mass Apply Fees

Mass Apply Fees

Grade Level: Academic Year:

Fee to Apply

Registration Fee:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grade Level	Student	Fee Waiver and Lunch Status	Price
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11	Austin, Tom J	None/Not Waived	\$150.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11	Creston, Daniel C. "Danny"	Free/Waived	\$0.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11	Jacobs, Harry	None/Not Waived	\$150.00

Count: 3

Narrow student list by grade level, as needed.

Select the fee to apply to the students.

Select the students to receive the fee and Save.

29.5.3 Edit Registration Status

Manage/update details for the student's registration status. Review the online registration form status. Mark finished items as complete. Update status when paper forms have been signed/returned to the office. Admins can also review/request registration fee waivers and apply optional registration fees from this page. They can also complete registration forms for the parents, when needed.

Main > Online Registration > Student Registration Status > Edit

Edit Registration Status

Student: Austin, Tom J Academic Year: 2013-14

Student Returning:	Yes ▾
Registration Status:	In Process ▾
Online Registration Form Status:	Awaiting Review
Registration Fee Waiver and Lunch Status:	None request
Payment Status	Not Paid ▾
Notes:	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>

Step	Description	Complete	
1	Complete Online Registration Form <i>Parent has made changes</i>	Awaiting Review	review
2	Please sign and return the following document(s) to the school office.	No ▾	

Set/update a student's registration status information. Add notes when needed. Mark when all paper forms have been returned to the office.

Mark all complete

Sets all registration steps to Complete=Yes and updates "Registration Status" to "Complete".

Save & Apply Registration Fees to Student Account(s)

Saves any updates to this page and takes you to the "Apply Fees" page.

[Review the registration form.](#) [Request a fee waiver.](#)

29.5.3.1 Review Registration Form

Review changes made to student/contact data during the online registration process. Mark as reviewed, rollback changes, or reset the form to allow parents to start over.

Main > Online Registration > Student Registration Status > [View or Edit] > Review

Review Online Registration Form Data

Student: Austin, Tom J Registration Year: 2013

Show changes only

Student/Contact	Field	Old Value	New Value
Austin, Tom J	State Health Exams		Y
	Phone	555-555-5556	555-555-5555
	Physical Zip		60134
	Physical State		IL
	Physical City		Aurora
	Physical Address 1		123 Way

Rollback student changes
 Rollback contact changes

Use check boxes to rollback student and/or contact changes made on the registration form.

Save & Mark Reviewed

Save the form and update the online registration form status to "Completed/Reviewed".

Save, But Review Again Later

Save the form, but keep the online registration form status marked as "Awaiting Review".

Reset

Remove any changes parents made to the online registration form and allow them access again from the parent portal. This includes both student and contact information.

29.5.4 Apply Fees

Apply fees and pay registration fees. Useful when parents come to the school to pay their registration fees.

Main > Online Registration > Student Registration Status > Apply Fees

Apply Registration Fees to Student Account(s) Academic Year: 2013-14

Student	Selected	Fee	Amount
Jacobs, Sam Lincoln School Paid Student		Registration Fee	\$150.00
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Club Fee (optional) - \$15.00	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Drama Club (optional) - \$25.00	\$25.00 remaining
		Deposit for student lunch account (optional)	\$ <input type="text" value="10"/>
Subtotal:			\$185.00
Payment Total:			\$185.00

Save & Continue Back

Apply optional registration fees to a chosen student's account. Enter student lunch account deposit, as needed.

Save & Continue

Save the fees/deposits and continue with payment.

Pay Registration Fees

Student: Search: Academic Year:

Create Payments/Deposits Back

Student	Account	Description	Amount	Payment Details
Jacobs, Sam Lincoln School - 7	Club Fees <input type="checkbox"/>	Current Balance:	\$ (25.00)	Total Payment: 185.00 *Date: <input type="text" value="Friday 6/28/2013"/> *Payment Type: <input type="text"/> Notes: <input type="text"/>
		Payment:	\$ <input type="text" value="25.00"/>	
		New Balance:	\$ 0.00	
	Course Fees <input type="checkbox"/>	Current Balance:	\$ 0.00	
		Payment:	\$ <input type="text" value="150.00"/>	
	General <input type="checkbox"/>	Current Balance:	\$ (150.00)	
New Balance:		\$ 0.00		
Lunch <input type="checkbox"/>	Current Balance:	\$ 0.00		
Tuition <input type="checkbox"/>	Current Balance:	\$ 0.00		
Jacobs, Sam Payment Total:			\$ 185.00	

Total Payment: \$

Create Payments/Deposits Back

Enter payment information and log deposit details for corresponding accounts. Details can be viewed for the student at [Main > Tuition/Fees > Fees](#) for a chosen account.

29.6 Registration Fee Waiver/Lunch Status

Review/approve/request registration fee waivers and update student lunch program status.

Main > Online Registration > Registration Fee Waiver/Lunch Status

Registration Fee Waiver/Free-Reduced Lunch Status

Status: Grade Level: Academic Year:

Grade Level	Student	Status	Lunch Program	Direct Certified	Registration Fee Waiver	
11	Austin, Tom J	Awaiting Approval	None	No	No	view requests request waiver
11	Creston, Daniel C. "Danny"	Approved	Free	No	Yes	view requests request waiver
11	Jacobs, Harry	None	None	No	No	view requests request waiver
11	Jones, Jacquelyn May "Jackie"	None	None	No	No	view requests request waiver
11	Jones, Joe	None	None	No	No	view requests request waiver
Count: 5		None: 3 (86.67%) Awaiting Approval: 1 (6.67%) Approved: 1 (6.67%) Rejected: 0 (0%)	None: 4 (93.33%) Reduced: 0 (0%) Free: 1 (6.67%)	Yes: 0 (0%) No: 5 (100%)	Yes: 1 (6.67%) No: 4 (93.33%)	

Narrow by status, grade level and chosen academic year.

Mass Approve

View/approve many student waiver requests at once.

View Requests

View/approve a request for a chosen student. Update student lunch program information. When the request is approved the lunch program information is automatically populated. **Note:** If multiple students in the same family are in different schools in the district, review/approval of requests must be done for each student, per school.

Once all students are approved, the parents will be able to pay their fees online, when that option is enabled.

Request Waiver

Enter a waiver request for a chosen student. Useful when admins need to request waivers for parents. Once saved you are taken to the "Review" page to view the request and either approve or reject it.

Review Registration Fee Waiver/Free-Reduced Lunch

Student: Austin, Tom J Academic Year: 2013-14

Registration Fee Waiver/Free-Reduced Lunch Request					
Income & Household Size:	Date Requested	Household Size	Income Amount	Timeframe	Eligibility
	6/27/2013	5	35000	Yearly	Free
Status:	Approved				
<input type="button" value="Approve"/> <input type="button" value="Reject"/>					
Fields Which Control Lunch and Registration Fee Pricing					
Lunch Program:	Lunch Program	Effective Date	Direct Certified +		
	Free	8/15/2013	No		
			No		
Registration Fee Waiver:	Yes				
<input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/>					

Manually set the lunch program, if needed.

29.7 Registration Details

Generate a report to view student progress in completing online registration. View status of returning students.

Main > Online Registration > Registration Details

Student Registration Details

Academic Year: 2013-14

Who:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Grade Level <input type="radio"/> Group
Student Returning:	All
Registration Status	All
Registration Form Status	All
Where Shown:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal Web Page <input type="radio"/> Printable Page <input type="radio"/> Mailing Labels <input type="radio"/> Envelopes <input type="radio"/> Comma Delimited (CSV) <input type="radio"/> Printable Letter <input type="radio"/> Email

6 - Sixth Grade
7 - Seventh Grade
9 - Ninth Grade
11 - Eleventh Grade
12 - Twelfth Grade

Select All

Generate Back

Generate a report by grade level or group. Determine details to include on the report. Automatically send email or generate printable items.

Below is an example of a report showing all information for grade 11:

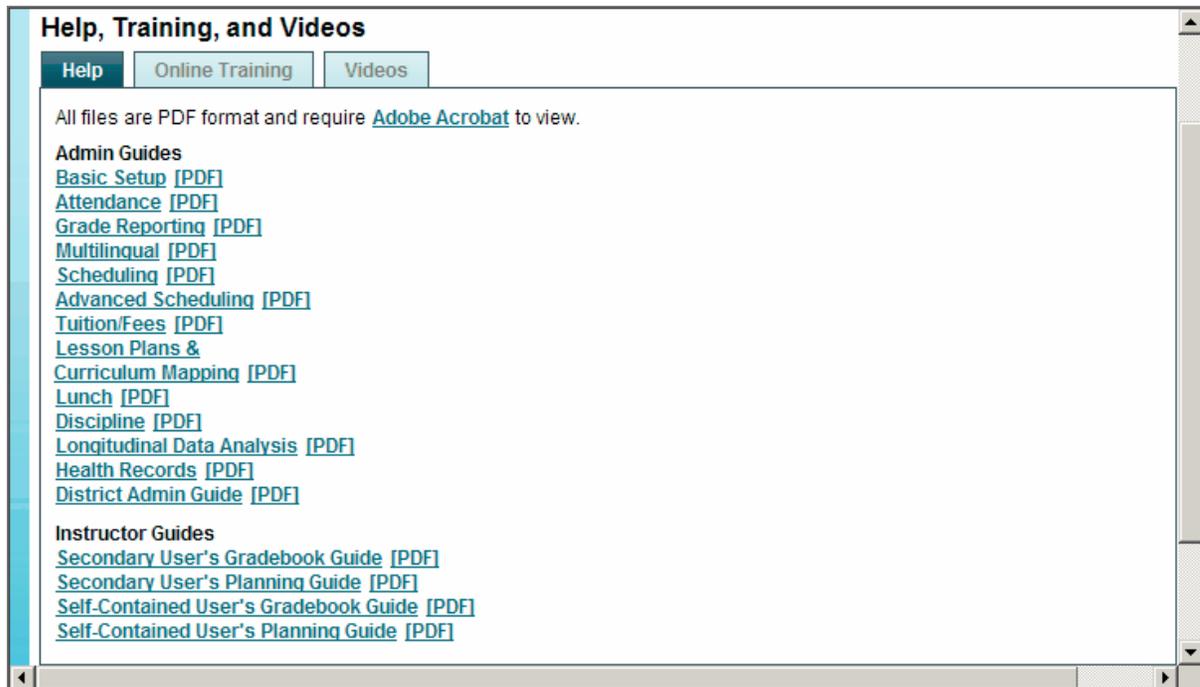
Student Registration Details			
Academic Year: 2013-14			
Grade Level: 11			
Back			
Name	Student Returning	Registration Status	Form Status
Austin, Tom J	Yes	In Process	Completed/Reviewed
Creston, Daniel C.	Yes	In Process	Not Completed
Jacobs, Harry	Yes	No Contact Yet	Not Completed
Jones, Jacquelyn May	Yes	In Process	Not Completed
Jones, Joe		No Contact Yet	Not Completed
Jones, Maureen Lynne		No Contact Yet	Not Completed
Preston, Fredrick		No Contact Yet	Not Completed
Reddy, Ian		No Contact Yet	Not Completed
Smith, Sam		No Contact Yet	Not Completed
Smith, Susan		No Contact Yet	Not Completed
Spector, Sally		No Contact Yet	Not Completed
Suchmore, Mary		No Contact Yet	Not Completed
Tank, Tim		No Contact Yet	Not Completed
Time, Justin		No Contact Yet	Not Completed
Count: 14	No Response: 10 (71.43%) Returning: 4 (28.57%) Not Returning: 0 (0%)	No Contact Yet: 11 (78.57%) In Process: 3 (21.43%) Complete: 0 (0%)	Not Complete: 13 (92.86%) Not Reviewed: 0 (0%) Completed/Reviewed: 1 (7.14%)

View progress status at bottom of page.

30 Help/Training/Videos

Access user documentation/help, online training and instructional videos.

Main > Help/Training/Videos



Use the tabs to access the desired information:

Help: Access online product help for Admins and Instructors. Click a link to immediately access the corresponding help files. Access a PDF version of the corresponding User Guide by clicking the [PDF] link next to the topic. **Note:** Context sensitive help for any page can also be accessed by clicking "Online Help" under the "Help" tab when on a page. Individual help pages can also be printed.

Online Training: Access training materials for Admin product training. Each training is comprised of individual lessons which can be viewed in any order desired by click the corresponding link. Access a PDF version of the training slides and notes by clicking the [PDF] link next to the training title.

Videos: Access instructional videos for Admins and Instructors on a specific product topic. These videos can also be accessed by clicking "Videos" under the "Help" tab.